



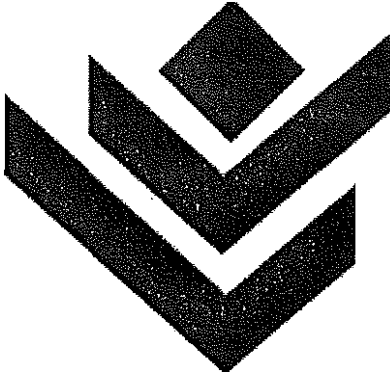
CITY OF  
BLOOMINGTON  
COUNCIL MEETING  
DECEMBER 12, 2015

# CONSENT AGENDA

# RECOGNITION

# REGULAR AGENDA

# AGENDA



## **City Logo Design Rationale**

The symbol for the City of Bloomington is multifaceted in its visual and conceptual approach. Visually the symbol and the City's identity represent a modern progressive style which is consistent with the City's government. The symbol is based on three different concepts which combine to represent the City in a contemporary and appropriate way.

First and foremost is the chevron. The City government is a respected agency dedicated to serving the public. In this way, the chevron represents service, rank and authority.

The symbol may also be seen as a three dimensional building. This represents growth and diversity in our community.

Finally, the flower or plant derived from the original name "Blooming Grove," represents a community that is friendly and safe. Progress and growth are also associated with plant life as well as regeneration and renewal.

The symbol's positive upward movement is representative of the City's commitment to excellence!

## Brief Summary of Five Council Priorities

### Five Priorities

At the September retreat, Council informally selected its top five priorities, and since that time staff has seen that these five areas are the dominant focus of the Council's policy deliberations. The selected priorities are:

1. Economic Development
2. Infrastructure
3. Financial Planning
4. Reduced Emergency Response Times
5. Downtown Implementation Plan

The value in naming priorities is to establish policy direction, make that direction known to stakeholders and guide policy, budget and operational decisions. As we work to develop the City's FY17 budget, staff would find value in formalizing the five priorities for the next fiscal year.

Prior to formalization, we have prepared this brief summary to begin the dialogue about what each priority means, where it stands and what it will take to advance each going forward.

#### 1. Economic Development

- A. Economic development was overwhelmingly recognized by the Council as **essential to the financial sustainability** of the community. It is our prime means to diversify our tax base and expand our revenue streams.
- B. City of Bloomington economic development is undertaken in parallel with **regional collaboration** and economic development initiatives of the EDC, B/N Advantage and others.
- C. The time is right to review our **economic development strategic plan and incentive policy**. Tools such as TIF are invaluable for the redevelopment of areas such as Colonial Plaza, and will be key to our success.
- D. Economic development cannot stand alone and depends on sound infrastructure and quality of life to successfully ensure a financially-sound future for our community.

#### 2. Infrastructure

- A. The City is decades behind in funding much-needed **infrastructure maintenance**, estimated to total \$400M or more. Reliable infrastructure with the capacity to handle growth is essential to economic development, quality of life and the City's financial long-term stability.
- B. Our City's recently completed **infrastructure Master Plans**, encompassing streets, sanitary sewers, storm water, facilities, sidewalks and more provide detailed inventory, condition rating and make it possible for us to assess and prioritize critical needs.
- C. The next essential step is to develop a **five year Capital Improvement Plan** to address the most urgent/timely needs, AND a funding strategy.
- D. Some projects included in the City's Master Plans are prime candidates for borrowing. Financing options are many, and Council will determine a preferred strategy, ranging from conservative to aggressive.

3. Financial Planning

- A. Since the Great Recession, we are all adapting to a new economy that requires us to have a **long-term, continuously evolving plan for financial sustainability**, including a plan for appropriate reserves. We must have a balanced budget to avoid the pitfalls and reputational damage that many other governments continue to experience.
- B. A deficit in the City's General Fund was averted in the near term through Budget Task Force recommendations and the Council's recent adoption of a 1% sales tax increase. However, the City's expenses, especially those tied to Police and Fire pensions and labor costs, will continue to increase over the years. The **potential for a General Fund structural deficit** will continue to threaten future budgets.
- C. It will take all of us, including our citizens, to develop solutions for achievement of financial sustainability. We must focus on refining our financial projections, re-forecasting when appropriate, identifying programs and services, establishing appropriate levels of service performance measures, and prioritization.
- D. A **Capital Improvement Plan and funding** is critical to the City's financial strategy now and going forward.

4. Reduced Emergency Response Times

- A. Despite the excellent efforts of our first responders, the Fire Master Plan identified that **service to the City's northeast portion is inadequate and response times are below our standards**. Long-term, the Master Plan recommends a new Fire Station facility to serve the northeast area of the City. In the short-term, we must identify creative and innovative methods to reduce EMS and fire suppression response times.
- B. Quality public safety services are essential to a community's Economic Development and, with so many financial resources devoted to public safety, **finding efficient solutions to public safety issues** contributes to the long-term financial health of the community.

5. Downtown Implementation Plan

- A. The Downtown Master Plan was adopted by the City Council in 2013 without an Implementation Plan. Increased interest in Downtown economic development, notably in the proposed addition of hotel and/or convention center space, indicates this is the time to **design the City's role** in success of the Downtown.
  - a. It will take inside and outside **resources to vet potential Downtown projects**.
  - b. We must determine the amount and type of **public engagement** that is appropriate for Downtown development proposals.
  - c. Traditionally, municipalities play a role in Downtown **streetscape improvements** and meeting its **parking needs**.
- B. We can **build upon the qualities that make our Downtown special**, such as our ties to President Lincoln and Route 66, both expertly displayed in the new Visitors Center at the McLean County Museum of History. Smart economic development in Downtown will expand on existing assets and attractions like the Museum, the BCPA and the Coliseum.



**RESOLUTION NO. 2016 -29**

**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A MISSION, VISION AND VALUES STATEMENT FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bloomington ("City") is an Illinois home-rule municipality; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is known as the "Jewel of the Midwest;" and

**WHEREAS**, the City is a great place to live, work and play; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to adopt a statement expressing the Organizational Mission, Vision and Values of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE** City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1.** The above stated recitals are incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 2.** The City Council of the City of Bloomington hereby formally adopt the following as the City's Organizational Mission, Vision and Values:

Mission: To lead, serve and uplift the City of Bloomington

Vision: A Jewel of Midwest Cities

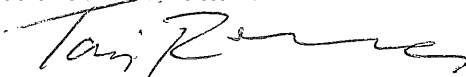
Values: Service-centered, results-driven, inclusive.

**Section 3.** All resolutions in conflict with this Resolution, as well as any previous statements adopted on the mission, vision and values of the City are hereby repealed.

**Section 4.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately after its passage and approval.


APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Bloomington, Illinois, July 25, 2016, by a vote of 7 to 1. (Nay: Alderman Kevin Lower) (Absent: Alderman David Sage)

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON



Tari Renner, Mayor

ATTEST



---

Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk



## **CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA**

### **CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**109 E. OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701**

**MONDAY, DECEMBER 12, 2016 7:00 P.M.**

- 1. Call to order**
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**
- 3. Remain Standing for a Moment of Silent Prayer**
- 4. Roll Call**
- 5. Recognition/Appointments**
  - A. Introduction of Lynn Cannon, Executive Director of the U.S. Cellular Coliseum.

**6. Public Comment**

**7. "Consent Agenda"**

*(All items under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine in nature and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member, City Manager or Corporation Counsel so requests, in which event, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in the Regular Agenda, which is Item #8.)*

*The City's Boards and Commissions hold Public Hearings prior to some Council items appearing on the Council's Meeting Agenda. Persons who wish to address the Council should provide new information which is pertinent to the issue before them.)*

- A. Consideration of approving the Minutes of the November 28, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting; Special Council Session Minutes of the November 28, 2016; Council Retreat Meeting Minutes of the November 4 and 5, 2016. *(Recommend that the reading of the minutes be dispensed and approved as printed.)*
- B. Consideration of approving Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases and Electronic Transfers in the amount of \$7,339,313.24. *(Recommend that the Bills, Payroll, Procurement*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

*Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers be allowed in the amount of \$7,339,313.24, and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.)*

C. Consideration of approving Bloomington Police to trade seven (7) used Heckler & Koch Mp5 rifles weapons for five (5) new Rock River Arms AR15 rifles. *(Recommend that Council approves the trade of seven (7) surplus Heckler and Koch MP5 submachine guns for five (5) new Rock River Arms AR15 rifles with Mission Critical Firearms, a federally regulated licensee dealing in Class 3 weapons.)*

D. Consideration of approving:

a.) An Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Local Public Agency (LPA) Agreement for Federal Participation (“Agreement”) for the Construction of Benjamin School Trail, Section 16-00359-00-BT; and

b.) A Resolution Appropriating Funds to Pay the Local Public Agency (LPA) Share of Construction Costs.

*(Recommend that the Agreement with Illinois Department of Transportation and Resolution be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*

E. Consideration of an Intergovernmental Agreement with District 87 for the Provision of Salt during 2016/2017 Winter Season at a cost of \$53.97 per ton. *(Recommend that the Agreement be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*

F. Consideration of approving the purchase of YSI Incorporated buoys; a state sanctioned Limited Source Provider, for Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington to assist in collection of water quality data. *(Recommend that the purchase of buoys, sondes, and associated hardware from YSI Incorporated; a Limited Source Provider, in the amount of \$60,000.00 be approved and the Procurement Manager be authorized to issue a purchase order.)*

G. Consideration of approving a Professional Services Contract with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the Electrical Conversion of the Lake Evergreen Pump Station, (RFQ 2016-04, Resolution 2016-10). *(Recommend that the Professional Services Contract with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the Electrical Conversion of the Lake Evergreen Pump Station in the amount not to exceed \$69,000.00 be approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda’s action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

- H. Consideration of an Ordinance approving the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms, approximately 36.34 acres, located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway. *(Recommend that Council adopts an Ordinance approving the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms, approximately 36.34 acres, located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.)*
- I. Consideration of an Ordinances approving a Petition KSTT, LLC, for a final plat for Business Park at Nord Farms, 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition, and approving a Sanitary Sewer Easement for Business Park at Nord Farms 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition, both located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway. *(Recommend that the Ordinances be approved for the final plat for Business Park at Nord Farms, 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition, and approve a Sanitary Sewer Easement for Business Park at Nord Farms, subject to the Petitioner providing the necessary surety and paying the required tap-on fees prior to recording of the final plat, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*
- J. Consideration of the application of Bloom Happy Hour, Inc., d/b/a Happy Hour, located at 716 S. Eldorado Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week. *(Recommend that the application of Bloom Happy Hour, Inc., d/b/a Happy Hour, located at 716 S. Eldorado Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.)*
- K. Consideration of the application of Mickey’s Kitchen, Inc., d/b/a Mickey’s Kitchen, located at 1709 S. Veterans Pkwy. Suite A, requesting an RBS liquor license which would allow the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week. *(Recommend that the application of Mickey’s Kitchen, Inc., d/b/a Mickey’s Kitchen, located at 1709 S. Veterans Pkwy. Suite A, requesting an RBS liquor license which would allow the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon: obtaining BASSETT training and compliance with all health and safety codes.)*
- L. Consideration of the application of LGP Enterprises, LLC, d/b/a Lucca Bar and Grill, located at 116 E. Market St., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week. *(Recommend that the application of LGP Enterprises, LLC, d/b/a Lucca Bar and Grill, located at 116 E. Market St., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.)*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda’s action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

## 8. “Regular Agenda”

### A. Consideration of:

- a) An Ordinance approving the 2016 Tax Levy for the Bloomington Public Library.

*(Recommend that Council approves the Ordinance adopting the 2016 Property Tax Levy in the amount of \$4,683,111, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.) (Presentation by Jeanne Hamilton, Library Director 5 minutes, and Council discussion 10 minutes.)*

- b) An Ordinance approving the 2016 Tax Levy for the City of Bloomington.

*(Recommend that Council approves the Ordinance to adopt the 2016 Property Tax Levy for the City of Bloomington in the amount of \$20,061,384, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.) (Presentation by David Hales, City Manager and Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director 5 minutes, and Council discussion 10 minutes.)*

### B. Consideration of approving two Resolutions for the abatements of property taxes for the 2016 Tax Levy.

- a.) A Resolution abating all or a portion of the taxes levied to pay debt service on certain general obligation bonds of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, and

- b.) A Resolution abating a Tax Levy for rent payable under lease agreement between the Public Building Commission, McLean County and the City of Bloomington for the old champion building and the expansion of the parking garage.

*(Recommend that the Resolutions for the abatement of a total \$6,515,559.46 of property taxes for the 2016 Tax Levy for debt service and rent payments be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.) (Presentation by Patti-Lynn Silva 5 minutes, and Council discussion 5 minutes.)*

### C. Consideration of approving a Lease for a Police Sub-Station located at 828 W. Jefferson, Bloomington, IL. *(Recommend that the lease for the home located at 828 W. Jefferson, Bloomington, IL to be used as a police sub-station, be approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.) (Presentation by Brendan Heffner, Chief of Police 5 minutes, and Council Discussion 5 minutes.)*

### D. Presentation of Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts Five-Year Capital Improvement Program. *(Presentation and discussion of Bloomington’s Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts (PRCA) capital improvement infrastructure needs to serve the citizens of Bloomington and*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda’s action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

*surrounding communities.) (Presentation by Jay Tetzloff, Director of PR&CA and Zoo Superintendent 20 minutes, and Council discussion 20 minutes.)*

- 9. City Manager's Discussion**
- 10. Mayor's Discussion**
- 11. City Aldermen's Discussion**
- 12. Executive Session – *Cite Section***
- 13. Adjournment**
- 14. Notes**

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.



**COUNCIL AGENDA  
ITEM NO. 5**

**RECOGNITION/APPOINTMENT**

5. Recognition/Appointments

- A. Introduction of Lynn Cannon, Executive Director of the U.S. Cellular Coliseum.



**Lynn Cannon; Executive Director of the Coliseum**





**FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE**  
Thursday, December 01, 2016

**Contact:** Russ Ferguson  
VP, VenuWorks  
(612) 716-9856

## **VenuWorks Hires Lynn Cannon as Executive Director of the Coliseum in Bloomington, IL**

**Bloomington, IL** – After conducting a national search, Steve Peters, President of VenuWorks, has hired Lynn Cannon as the Executive Director of the VenuWorks-managed Coliseum.

“It is my sincere pleasure to hire someone with Lynn’s diverse industry background to lead the Coliseum and its team in Bloomington. She will be an asset to VenuWorks, the Coliseum and the community of Bloomington,” said Peters.

After a decade in the industry, Cannon joined the management team that opened the United Center in Chicago in 1994. During her United Center tenure, the venue hosted many high profile events such as the 1996 Democratic National Convention, the 1996, 1997 and 1998 NBA Finals, as well as Frank Sinatra's final arena concert performance on October 22, 1994. In 2000, Cannon was hired as the Director of Guest Relations and Entertainment for Arlington Park Racecourse, responsible for all on-track entertainment and the hiring and training of all part-time seasonal staff. She was later promoted to General Manager for several of their off-track betting facilities. Most recently, Cannon served as the Director of the Navy Pier IMAX Theatre, one of the top 5 grossing IMAX theatres in the United States.

"As a long-time veteran of venue management, I've met several of the VenuWorks team members over the years and have always been impressed by their comprehensive industry knowledge and hard-working attitude," said Cannon. "I can't express how thrilled I am to be joining this wonderful company and becoming part of the Bloomington community as the Executive Director of the Coliseum."

“We welcome Ms. Cannon to Bloomington and look forward to working with her as Executive Director of the Coliseum. Our partnership with VenuWorks has made this transition as smooth as possible, and we are pleased to have a Director in place so quickly,” said David Hales, City Manager.

Cannon will begin her new position in Bloomington on December 5<sup>th</sup>.

-----  
**ABOUT VenuWorks**

VenuWorks provides customized management solutions for arenas, stadiums, theatres and convention centers throughout the country with services that include operations, catering, concessions, along with the booking and marketing of sports and entertainment events. [www.venuworks.com](http://www.venuworks.com)

###



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO: 7A**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving the Minutes of the November 28, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting; Special Council Session Minutes of the November 28, 2016; Council Retreat Meeting Minutes of the November 4 and 5, 2016.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the reading of the minutes be dispensed and approved as printed.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** The minutes of the meetings provided have been reviewed and certified as correct and complete by the City Clerk.

In compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings must be approved within thirty (30) days after the meeting or at the Council's second subsequent regular meeting whichever is later.

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings are made available for public inspection and posted to the City's web site within ten (10) days after Council approval.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Not applicable

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Cherry L. Lawson, C.M.C., City Clerk

Recommended by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David A. Hales".

David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- November 28, 2016 Regular Session Meeting Minutes
- November 28, 2016 Special Council Session Minutes
- November 4, 2016 Special Council Retreat Minutes
- November 5, 2016 Special council Retreat Minutes

---

Motion: That the reading of the minutes be dispensed and approved as printed.

**SUMMARY MINUTES  
PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 28, 2016; 7:00 P.M.**

**1. Call to Order**

The Council convened in Regular Session in the Council Chambers, City Hall Building, at 7:00 p.m., Monday, November 28, 2016. The Meeting was called to order by Mayor Tari Renner.

**2. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**

The Meeting was opened by Pledging Allegiance to the Flag followed by a moment of silent prayer.

**3. Remain Standing for a Moment of Silent Prayer**

**4. Roll Call**

Mayor Renner directed the City Clerk to call the roll and the following members of Council answered present:

Aldermen: Kevin Lower, Mboka Mwilambwe, Amelia Buragas, Joni Painter, Karen Schmidt, Scott Black, Jim Fruin, and Mayor Tari Renner.

Alderman absent: Alderman Sage and Alderman Hauman.

Staff Present: David Hales; City Manager, Jeffrey Jurgens; Corporation Counsel, Cherry L. Lawson; City Clerk, Jim Karch; Public Works Director, Brian Mohr; Fire Chief, Patti-Lynn Silva; Director of Finance, Scott Sprouls; Director of Information Services and other City staff were also present.

**5. Recognition / Appointments**

The following were presented:

- A. Appointment of Nikita Richards to the Cultural District Commission.
- B. Appointment of Scott Koets to the Cultural District Commission.

**6. Public Comment**

Mayor Renner opened the meeting to receive Public Comment. The following individuals provided comments during the meeting.

Bruce Meeks  
Donna Boelen  
Scott Stimeling  
Alton Franklin  
Cecelia Tucharth  
Gary Lambert  
Carl Woodward  
Nancy Marciniac  
Glen Ludwig  
William Gustufson

## **6. Consent Agenda**

The following was presented:

Mayor Renner asked Council whether there were any items to be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion.

**Motion by Alderman Painter, seconded by Alderman Mwilambwe, that the Consent Agenda be approved with the exception of items 7D and 7L.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 7A. Consideration of approving the Minutes of the November 14, 2016 Regular Session Meeting.

The following was presented:

Item 7B. Consideration of approving Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases and Electronic Transfers in the amount of \$8,257,615.29.

The following was presented:

Item 7C. Consideration of Approving Appointments to the Cultural District Commission.

The following was presented:

Item 7D. Consideration of an Application for the Main Street/US 51 Corridor Project (Olive Street in Bloomington to College Avenue in Normal) as part of the One Voice Advocacy Program. *(This item was pulled from the consent agenda to be discussed in further detail.)*

The following was presented:

Item 7E. Consideration of:

a) An application of the Hamilton Gap project (Bunn Street to Commerce Parkway) for the One Voice advocacy programs, and

b) Supporting a request to seek federal funding through US DOT for a FASTLANE grant of \$8.7 million for construction of the Hamilton Road extension, from Bunn Street to Commerce Parkway.

The following was presented:

Item 7F. Consideration of review and Analysis of Bids and approving a Contract with McLean County Glass & Mirror, Inc. in the amount of \$45,025.00 for Police Administration Office Window Repairs (Bid #2017-20).

The following was presented:

Item 7G. Consideration of a scheduled replacement purchase of one (1) Rear Loading Refuse Truck for the Solid Waste Division of the Public Works Department in the amount of \$164,123.00.

The following was presented:

Item 7H. Consideration of a Resolution approving the release of redacted Executive Session Minutes per Section 2 (c) (21) of 5 ILCS 120.

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 41

#### A RESOLUTION REPORTING THE RELEASE AND RETENTION OF EXECUTIVE SESSION MINUTES

The following was presented:

Item 7I. Consideration of an Ordinance extending the City's Regulation of Transportation Network Companies and Their Drivers.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 121

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING BLOOMINGTON  
CITY CODE CHAPTER 40, ARTICLE XII PERTAINING TO TRANSPORTATION  
NETWORK COMPANIES

The following was presented:

Item 7J. Consideration of an Ordinance approving a Petition from Greyhound Properties, LLC, for an Expedited Final Plat for Morrissey Crossing Subdivision, located South of Veterans Parkway and West of Morrissey Drive, and rescinding Ordinance No. 2013-83 and Ordinance No. 2016-40.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 122

AN ORDINANCE RESCINDING TWO PRIOR FINAL PLATS AND APPROVING THE  
FINAL PLAT OF MORRISSEY CROSSING

The following was presented:

Item 7K. Consideration of an Ordinance approving a Petition from Wittenberg II, L.L.C., requesting approval of Expedited Final Plat Resubdivision, Lots 16-18 Wittenberg Woods at Prairie Vista, 1st Addition.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 123

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 16-  
18 & OUTLOT 15 IN WITTENBERG WOODS AT PRAIRIE VISTA 1ST ADDITION

The following was presented:

Item 7L. Consideration of adopting an Ordinance approving a Petition from Fox Ridge, LLC, for a Final Plat for Fox Lake Subdivision, Sixth Addition, commonly located south of Spangle Road and east of Stelt Drive. *(This item was pulled from the consent agenda for further discussion.)*

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 124

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A FINAL PLAT OF FOX LAKE, SIXTH ADDITION, IN  
THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

The following was presented:

Item 7D. Consideration of an Application for the Main Street/US 51 Corridor Project (Olive Street in Bloomington to College Avenue in Normal) as part of the One Voice Advocacy Program. *(This item was pulled from the consent agenda to be discussed in further detail.)*

Alderman Lower asked how much the City of Bloomington is adding to the cost of this project by reducing lane width and adding the bicycle lane along one side of a state highway. He questioned what the cost difference would be if the City of Bloomington were just to repair the current pavement and infrastructure.

Mr. Karch stated there is no breakdown of calculations for Alderman Lower's request, however, back in 2011, when the state came through and did a resurfacing project, the cost was in the range of (\$4) four million to (\$5) five million dollars to repair just the pavement and infrastructure.

Alderman Lower asked if Council approved the motion, would they be locking in all the extra infrastructures notated on the Council memo.

Mr. Karch stated Council is locking in the support of this document going as an advocacy, to Washington DC. At a later point, Council would accept the funding and grants. This action does not commit Council to any sort of future funding, but it does however; commit Council to Advocacy in Washington DC.

Mr. Hales stated, in working with IDOT, they have indicated their intent to seek a TIGER grant, similar to last year. This is a State road and the State completed the feasibility study, which called for some of these additional modifications, therefore it is doubted that IDOT would move forward without Normal and Bloomington stating they are in agreement with the design as currently proposed.

Alderman Black cited the economic impact from this project, within the packet materials. There would be an economic impact over a 20 year life cycle, in which there would be a Sixty Six (\$66) million dollar savings in terms of time to get around easier. Multimodal transportation is becoming the future. This is a great opportunity to ask for assistance at the Federal level.

**Motion by Alderman Black, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, that an application be submitted to the Bloomington-Normal Economic Development Council on behalf of the City of Bloomington to advocate for the Main Street/US 51 Corridor project as part of the One Voice initiative and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.**

**Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:**

**Ayes: Aldermen Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, and Fruin.**



**Nays: Alderman Lower**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 7L. Consideration of adopting an Ordinance approving a Petition from Fox Ridge, LLC, for a Final Plat for Fox Lake Subdivision, Sixth Addition, commonly located south of Spangle Road and east of Stelt Drive. *(This item was pulled from the consent agenda for further discussion.)*

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 124**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A FINAL PLAT OF FOX LAKE, SIXTH ADDITION, IN THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

No discussion was needed.

**Motion by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Black, that the Ordinance be adopted approving the Final Plat for Fox Lake Subdivision Sixth Edition, subject to the Petitioner supplying necessary surety for public improvements and paying the required tap-on fees and fee in lieu of parkland dedication prior to recording of the plats and authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.**

**Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:**

**Ayes: Aldermen Mwilambwe, Painter, Schmidt, Black, and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Recused: Alderman Amelia Buragas**

**[7:38 PM Minutes:] Alderman Amelia Buragas left the dais.**

**[7:39 PM Minutes:] Alderman Amelia Buragas returned to the Meeting.**

**Motion carried.**

**Regular Agenda**

The following was presented:

Item 8A. Consideration of approving an:

- a) Ordinance Budget Amendment for F17 in the amount of \$300,000, and
- b) Agreement with Kronos, Inc. for the Workforce Central Telestaff software subscription.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 125

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGET ORDINANCE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 2017

Ms. Albertson stated the vision of this project is to replace the old time collection and scheduling systems. The current system is extremely burdensome, very paper heavy, and extremely inefficient. City Staff is looking for a solution to move forward with a new system that brings more efficiency to the City and to this process. There is a lot of background and history in this project, and has been a need for the City for a long while.

Internal input from the selection committee and external input from different municipalities were taken into account when selecting from 15 different vendors. The City is looking at a potential of \$1.1 Million dollars in return on investment which is important to highlight. Staff is asking Council to re-appropriate funds within the General Fund for the Kronos project's first year. \$300,000.00 was set aside back in 2011 when the City originally looked at going with a time and attendance solution. There is a five year commitment term on this contract with Kronos.

Alderman Lower asked if this program will work in cohesion with programs the City already has in place or are putting into place.

Ms. Albertson stated she is confident this is the proper solution as it does in fact interface with Munis as there is already a built-in interface between the two programs.

**Motion by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Black, that Council adopts an Ordinance amending the F17 budget in the amount of \$300,000, approve the Kronos, Inc. Agreement and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Ordinance, and the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the Agreement.)**

**Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:**

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 8B. Consideration of a Resolution authorizing the execution of an Intergovernmental Agreement concerning the McLean County Geographic Information System Consortium and authorizing the amendment and termination of prior agreements.

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - 42

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE McLEAN COUNTY GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM CONSORTIUM AND AUTHORIZING THE AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS

Mr. Karch stated Staff is requesting Council approve a Resolution that keeps up with a long standing Intergovernmental Relationship with the Geographic Information Systems. Citizens can go to [www.mcgis.org](http://www.mcgis.org) and get all kinds of information such as aerial views, parcel information, solid waste information, and elected official's locations. The request is for Council to support the continuation of this relationship. The Agreements are from back in 1994 and 2001. Geographical systems are moving forward to open data and big data systems. A lot of the new technological apps are using data that is innovative and allows a community to interact better with their citizenry. McLean County has already approved this Resolution as well as the Town of Normal.

Alderman Fruin stated this is a great system and resource that a ton of people use daily.

**Motion by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Painter, that a Resolution authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement concerning the McLean County Geographic Information System Consortium and authorizing the amendment and termination of prior agreements be approved and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)**

**Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:**

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 8C. Consideration of approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with Ecology Action Center for Solid Waste Program.

Mr. Brown stated through the Ecology Action Center (EAC) Solid Waste Program, recycling is encouraged. Education outreach is extremely important at the youth level. Educational programs are performed across the community, and every 4<sup>th</sup> grade class throughout the county will have a recycling and waste reduction program each year. The EAC is the information center for recycling and waste issues.

Each year a majority of waste is landfilled while only about 30-40% is recycled. This has been consistent over the past ten years. Through the EAC, a planning process is looking for cost effective strategies to essentially help the City avoid increased costs for waste disposal by finding ways to recycle instead.

Mr. Hales stated there are two key issues coming up in the near future. The first issue is the landfill closure and the other is creating a new Solid Waste Master Plan. Mr. Hales asked Mr. Brown how reliable the closure date for the landfill is, and what is being done in terms of planning.

Mr. Brown stated the closure date is very likely to be within the next year, at the very least the beginning of the following year. There has been no talk of expansion possibilities. The landfill is owned and operated by Republic Waste, whom has no motivation to expand this landfill with another large landfill in Livingston County nearby. The 20 Year Solid Waste Plan process is being led by the EAC. Focus is being placed on getting a few more stake holder groups in order to implement this plan.

**Motion by Alderman Black, seconded by Alderman Lower, that the Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Bloomington, Town of Normal, McLean County, and the Ecology Action Center for the McLean County Solid Waste Program be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.**

**Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:**

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 8D. Consideration of an Ordinance to authorize the preparation of a Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Plan for the proposed North Main Street / Chestnut Street Redevelopment Project Area.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 126**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION OF A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT PLAN  
WITH RESPECT TO THE DESIGNATION OF A CERTAIN AREA AS A TAX  
INCREMENT FINANCING REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA  
(North Main Street / Chestnut Street)**

Mr. Hales stated that based on prior Council direction, Staff has completed a redevelopment feasibility analysis for a possible future TIF district. Staff is asking Council to give authorization to proceed with the redevelopment planning. One of the key properties included in this area is the former Electrolux property that the City now owns.

Mr. Grammer stated that while it is known to most as Illinois Wesleyan Property and the old Electrolux Property, what this area actually was, a long while back, was a hospital site. The hospital started in 1919. Over the years there were many additions to the building. None of those buildings are currently being used any longer. When additions were made to the hospital, adjacent properties were purchased for parking lots. Unfortunately, many of those parking lots are no longer in existence. But the core of the 4 acre site is still in existence. If the City hopes to see a significant development from a private developer take place on this property, it is likely the City would need to offer municipal assistance to help with the significant redevelopment costs that will be encountered at this site.

The hospital site, the Burr House B&B, the City owned Creativity Center, and the Tequilla El Portron Mexican restaurant would all be included in this TIF district.

Alderman Lower stated concerns with poor timing for this project. The City should not be expecting great success in a poor economic situation.

Alderman Fruin stated concerns with the additions that will be made to this TIF district. The public has voiced they are not clear as to how boundaries are determined for a district.

Mr. Grammer stated that since the hopes for this area would be commercial in nature, residential sites are not included in the TIF district.

Alderman Black stated he is in full support of this area being redeveloped.

Alderman Buragas asked for a timeline on the redevelopment planning process.

Mr. Grammer stated if the Plan goes as projected, it could be presented to Council in late January of 2017. The Joint Review Board would be in February of 2017. The Public Hearing would be in March of 2017, and Council could adopt the Ordinances around April 2017.

**Motion by Alderman Black, seconded by Alderman Mwilambwe, that an Ordinance authorizing the preparation of Redevelopment Project Plan with respect to the designation of a certain area as a Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Project Area (North Main Street / Chestnut Street) be approved and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.**

**Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:**

**Ayes: Aldermen Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Black, and Fruin.**

**Nays: Alderman Lower.**

**Recused: Alderman Karen Schmidt**

**[ 8:02 PM Minutes:] Alderman Karen Schmidt left the dais.**

**[ 8:30 PM Minutes:] Alderman Karen Schmidt returned to the Meeting.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 8E. Presentation and discussion regarding Local Government Wage Increase Transparency Act on disclosable payments to Laurie Wollrab.

Mayor Renner gave background information as to why this item was being presented.

Mr. Jurgens stated Council approved a Resolution saying The City would explore ways to stop the practice of Pensions Spiking. The City began changing its policies back in 2009. It started with the Union contracts and then finished with classified employees in 2012. This policy is no longer in effect for the City of Bloomington, however, there is a cycling out of grandfathered employees, which is why tonight's item is being presented to Council. This information is presented solely for public information.

Alderman Painter stated she was under the impression that there are twenty-five other employees that are grandfathered in on this policy. She asked whether their names would be mentioned as well.

Mr. Jurgens stated there is not a guaranteed number as to how many employees will be eligible for and will actually use this benefit. There are too many factors varied in for each individual to know, until they retire, if they will be able to use this benefit.

Alderman Black cited the 3 options in the material presented to Council in regards to where the Council goes from this point on. He stated his preference would be option two; in which there would be an earlier effective date. Changes happen and drastic policy changes have been made from time to time within private sectors.

Alderman Buragas stated she is often asked "Why has Council not fixed this problem?" She stated Council has fixed this problem to the extent they legally can, or that they are comfortable with to not receive any sort of legal challenge.

Mr. Jurgens stated that citizens, employees, and Union representatives are claiming once you provide and give a Pension benefit, it is unconstitutional to then take it away. There are a lot of counter arguments to this, however, the City is waiting to see how the Springfield case resolves; involving this exact matter of business.

Alderman Schmidt stated she is also in support of option two from the list of options given to Council. She wanted it brought to light all the hard work Ms. Wollrab has provided over the many years for the City of Bloomington. This item is presented to the public for legal matters only.

**No motion was taken. Presentation and discussion only.**

The following was presented:

**City Manager's Discussion**

Mr. Hales had no items of discussion.

**Mayor Discussion**

Mayor Renner reminded everyone that the Christmas Holiday Parade is coming up, and bragged that Bloomington was ranked 4<sup>th</sup> best City to live in for a University Grad according to Value Penguin Company. They looked at livability, crime rate, affordability of housing, and cultural amenities.

**City Alderman's Discussion**

The Alderman had no items of discussion.

**Adjournment**

**Motion made by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Black, to adjourn the meeting at 8:43 p.m.**

**Motion carried (viva voce).**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

## SPECIAL SESSION CITY COUNCIL MEETING

City Hall Conference Room  
109 E. Olive Street, Bloomington, IL 61701  
Monday, November 28, 2016; 5:30 PM

### 1. Call to Order

The Council convened in Special Session in the Council Chambers, City Hall Building at 5:30 p.m., Monday, November 28, 2016. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Renner.

### 2. Roll Call

Mayor Renner directed City Clerk, Cherry Lawson to call the roll and the following members of Council answered present:

Aldermen Joni Painter, Amelia Buragas, Mboka Mwilambwe Scott Black, Kevin Lower, Jim Fruin, Karen Schmidt (arrived: 5:41 PM), and Mayor Tari Renner.

Absent: Aldermen Diana Hauman, and Dave Sage

Staff present: David Hales, City Manager; Greg Murdock, Corporation Counsel; Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager; Cherry Lawson, City Clerk; Brendan Heffner, Chief of Police; Nicole Albertson, Human Resource Director; Angie Brown, Assistant Director of Human Resource; and Betty McCain, ASC.

### 3. Public Comment

There were no comments offered.

### 4. Consideration of approving the minutes of the Special City Council Meetings for November 14, 2016. (*Recommend that the reading of the minutes be dispensed and approved as printed.*)

Mayor Renner requested a motion to approve the minutes as presented.

**Motion by Alderman Black seconded by Alderman Lower to approve minutes of the Special City Council Meetings for November 14, 2016.**

**Ayes: Aldermen, Painter, Mwilambwe. Black, Lower, Buragas and Fruin.**

**Nays: None**

**Absent: Aldermen Schmidt, Sage and Hauman**

**Motion carried.**



5. Motion to Enter into Closed Session

Mayor Renner requested a motion to enter into Closed Session.

**Motion by Alderman Painter, seconded by Alderman Schmidt to recess to Executive Session per Section 2(c) (12) of 5 ILCS 120/2.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen, Painter, Buragas, Mwilambwe, Lower, Black, and Fruin**

**Nays: None.**

**Absent: Aldermen Hauman, Sage, Schmidt**

**Motion carried.**

6. Motion to Adjourn Closed Session and Return to Special Session.

Mayor Renner requested a motion to Adjourn Closed Session

**Motion made by Alderman Lower, seconded by Alderman Mwilambwe to return to Special Session.**

**Motion carried (viva voce).**

7. Discussion and direction on Continuing planned road improvements and signal installation on Hershey Rd. between G.E. Rd. and Rt. 9, as per Alderman Painter's formal request. *(Presentation by David Hales, City Manager 10 minutes, Council discussion 20 minutes)*

Mr. Hales stated the reason this particular item is on the agenda is due to the request made by Alderman Painter with support by Alderman Sage, Buragas and Schmidt to have Council consider the proposal to terminate this project. Three years ago this project was approved by Council. The total cost was estimated around \$1.25 Million dollars. To date, there is about \$ 118,000.00 spent on the project through Engineering. Staff is asking Council to provide some input and direction on this request. However, as seen in the timeline, if the project continues forward, the City wants to capitalize on the summer construction season when the school systems are out on break. There is a \$20,000.00 change order now necessary on engineering's part. By putting the project out for bid in the winter, the City can optimize the scheduling to work with the schools that will be impacted. Potential benefits were listed and discussed with Council. All the details of this project are contained within the Power Point presentation.

Alderman Painter stated, she brought this item forward due to the amount of complaints she was receiving from residents in this area. Residents in this area do not want five more feet taken away from their properties. They do not consider it a real benefit to have turn-arounds or extra driveway, and they do not want to be kicked out of their driveways for up to six weeks while the project is being constructed. On this short stretch of road, there have been 43 accidents and 79 traffic tickets given in the past year due to speeding. The residents, who live in this area, want the road to be narrowed back down to a two lane street and traffic to be slowed back down with the use of speed bumps. They would like to have parking back on the street. She is requesting Council consideration in terminating this project for the stated reasons.

Mayor Renner questioned if there is anything that can be done to alleviate some of the concerns residents are having, and could compromises be made within the project conditions.

Mr. Karch stated that staff tried to address a way to compromise with the front yard turn-arounds. However, when Motor Fuel Tax funds are used for a project, it is required to have an intersection design study completed. This projects estimates twenty years out. The City could choose not to use Motor Fuel Tax funds. In this case, standards would not have to be complied with and the general engineering principals would remain the same but additional flexibility in design would be allowed. It is not recommended that speed bumps be placed on arterial roads.

Alderman Painter stated the money would be much better spent elsewhere, where residents want their roads widened and improved.

Alderman Black asked if Council stopped work on this project in total, what would happen to the work that has already been completed.

Mr. Karch stated if Council terminates the project, it would be dropped at this time. Ten to twenty years down the road it would be revisited again due to standards changing, and having to run design studies to keep up with those standards. The project is justified but there are other places Council can choose to spend the funds.

Alderman Schmidt asked whether Hershey Road was always designed and planned to be an arterial road.

Mr. Karch stated whenever a City is laid out, a grid pattern is used and referred to. Every mile or so should have an arterial road; north, south, east and west. Traffic studies were done back in the 1960s and the City did not always follow them. When a City does not follow these studies, they can run into issues, like the City of Bloomington has with poor east-west connections. Hershey Road, in relation to where Veterans Parkway is located, was meant to be an arterial road.

Alderman Schmidt stated the property in this area is becoming eroded and the street is taking over. It is very concerning to have a neighborhood completely changed in design from when it originated. The addition of a traffic light and lowering the speed limit in this area would be great options for this area to deal with ongoing issues that are occurring.

Alderman Buragas stated that staff's analysis of this Hershey Road project continues to be professional, thorough and very well thought out according to industries best practices and standards. This conversation has highlighted that there is a bigger issue to discuss among Council; which is, how does the City handle its transportation and what is envisioned for traffic in different areas throughout Bloomington; such as this one, where the street is going through a predominantly residential area. Residents in this area are very vocal about what they want. Council needs to have a conversation, regardless of the street's classification and the traffic the area may or may not generate. Council should decide what is acceptable and have parameters as to such. How a road is designed, significantly impacts that amount of traffic it receives. When Hershey Road was expanded to four lanes, it encouraged more people to use that road as a primary means of travel.

Mr. Karch stated due to location, Hershey Road was meant to be an arterial road according to the grid system.

Alderman Mwilambwe stated he understands the safety aspects but is concerned with resident's properties being taken over. Installing a traffic light may or may not help the speed of traffic. Some people will still go as fast as they want between traffic lights.

Mr. Karch stated that traffic signals bring cars together in a queue. It keeps traffic flowing in a queued formation. Traffic signals also help create gaps. For people trying to leave their driveways, they are looking for a gap. Stop lights have been proven to increase gaps.

Alderman Lower stated he understands the residents' concerns with this project. He questions whether there is a bigger picture staff is missing. To cut travel time down, people are using Hershey road instead of Veterans.

Mayor Renner asked what would happen if the City did not widen the street and just added a traffic signal.

Mr. Karch said this can be done if Motor Fuel Taxes are not used and we use City funds instead. The (5) five feet in reference, to be used to widen the street, is in the right-away. It is City owned property and the sidewalk would not be moved closer to residential properties. The City would not be using private property.

Alderman Fruin stated Hershey Road has been talked about over the years through different Council members. There are streets that have changed within every Ward that change due to growth of the Community. He asked whether education can be provided to the community on the use of other roads to get where they need to travel.

Mr. Karch stated other options are already in place and are already being used. People will continue to use the shortest, quickest path to get to where they need to go.

Alderman Buragas questioned whether or not implementing this project in different pieces has been considered. For example: reducing the road back down to two lanes,

implementing a multimodal lane or putting parking back on the street, as well as the use of traffic lights are all great options to consider.

Mr. Hales stated this item can be tabled for a couple weeks, and be revisited at a later date, a motion could be put on the table to terminate this project, or Council could approve the item as presented.

**Motion by Alderman Painter, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, that this item, as presented, be killed.**

**Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:**

**Ayes: Aldermen Mwilambwe Painter, Schmidt, and Black**

**Nays: Aldermen Lower, Buragas, and Fruin.**

**Motion carried.**

8. Consideration of:

a) Adopting a Resolution approving a change order to the contract with Knight E/A, Inc. for the Hershey Rd., Arrowhead Dr. and Clearwater Ave. Signalizing Project, and

b) Supplemental Resolution to use Motor Fuel Tax Funds to pay for the contract amendment for the Hershey Rd., Arrowhead Dr. and Clearwater Ave. Signalizing Project.

*(Recommend (a) that the resolution approving a change order to the contract with Knight E/A, Inc. for the Hershey Rd., Arrowhead Dr. and Clearwater Ave. Signalizing Project in the amount of \$20,577.02 be approved and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents, and (b) a supplemental Resolution to use Motor Fuel Tax Funds to pay for the contract amendment for the Hershey Rd., Arrowhead Dr. and Clearwater Ave. Signalizing Project in the amount of \$20,577.02 be approved and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*

**This item was pulled from Agenda to a date uncertain.**

9. Adjourn.

Mayor Renner requested a motion to Adjourn

**Motion made by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Black, to return to adjourn the meeting at 6:31 p.m.**

**Ayes: Aldermen Mwilambwe, Schmidt, Painter, Fruin, Buragas, Black, and Lower.**

SPECIAL SESSION CITY COUNCIL MEETING

City Hall Conference Room

109 E. Olive Street, Bloomington, IL 61701

Monday, November 28 2016; 5:30 PM

Page | 5

**Nays: None.**

**Absent: Aldermen Hauman and Sage**

**Motion carried.**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**SUMMARY MINUTES OF THE  
COUNCIL RETREAT CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 2016; 2:45 P.M.**

The Council convened in a Special Retreat Session in the Central Illinois Regional Airport (CIRA) Conference 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Conference Center, 3201 Cira Dr., Bloomington 61704 at 2:45 p.m., Saturday, November 4, 2016.

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

The Meeting was called to order by Mayor Renner who directed the City Clerk to call the roll and the following members answered present:

**2. ROLL CALL**

Aldermen: David Sage, Diana Hauman, Amelia Buragas, Joni Painter, Mboka Mwilambwe, Jim Fruin, Karen Schmidt, Scott Black (Absent), Kevin Lower and Mayor Tari Renner.

Staff Present: David Hales, City Manager; Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager; Cherry Lawson, City Clerk.

**3. PUBLIC COMMENT**

Mayor Renner opened the floor to receive public comment.

No one came forward.

**4. RETREAT ACTIVITIES**

*I. Opening remarks, review of agenda, housekeeping.*

Mr. Hales provided opening remarks, reviewed items within the packed, thanked Diane Crutcher and Council and the three citizens for attending the off-site retreat meeting.

*II. Personality in-service*

Diane Crutcher, VP Center for Performance Development, Inc. and Retreat facilitator, provided Council networking activities to complete before the start of the meeting. During the two meetings her role will be in guiding the Council through a series of exercises to provoke thinking and capture those thoughts through process improvements and human dynamics. The

materials that Council were provided came from the IML Handbook, Leaving the Community; as well as materials from ICMA. She would not say it is 'best practice,' but what other cities are currently doing around the country who are facing the same dilemmas and opportunities that is faced in Bloomington.

Ms. Crutcher reviewed with Council the Keirsey Temperament Sorter II Personality Assessment that Council participated in, and stated the intent of the exercise is to let each other know where Council stands from a personality stance.

[4:01 PM – 4:13 PM] Break

Mayor Renner reconvened the meeting at 4:13 PM.

*III. Explore, agree on and commit to Council/Mayor/City Manager roles and high-level implementation/monitoring strategies/accountability partners.*

Ms. Crutcher introduced the next activity for discussion which deals with the roles of the Council/Mayor/City Manager and stated through her work and benchmarking, she developed a variety of options for the roles of the Mayor/Council Member and City Manager. She had found there to be official roles, but noticed that other entities had unofficial roles of the Mayor/Council and City Manager which are noted within the paperwork. She explained that the information contained within the packet is not a recommendation, more of a place marker for the Council to start a conversation. Ms. Crutcher asked the Council to review the lists and determine the appropriateness of their duties based upon their role, i.e., Mayor/Council/City Manager. Council would provide a consensus to the listing of official and unofficial roles in supporting the outcome of the discussions.

Council provided a consensus toward the following official and unofficial roles of the Mayor/Council Member and City Manager.

**MAYOR (also includes "Council Official Roles" below)**

**OFFICIAL ROLES:**

- Chair governing body meetings--parliamentary procedures and accomplishment of desired outcomes.
- Encourage and practice good communication with the citizens, media, other members of the governing body and the City Manager.
- Serve as a representative of the local government in many settings in the community with other local governments and at the state and national levels.
- Help create, maintain and strengthen the effectiveness of the Council.
- Encourage and support the community during a crisis.
- Participate in, staff and/or appoint as appropriate Commissions, Advisory Boards, etc. as allowed by ordinance and with advice and support of Council.

**COUNCIL MEMBER: OFFICIAL ROLES:**

- Help create, maintain and strengthen the effectiveness of the Council.
- Be well-informed about the City and its needs/wants.
- Regularly participate in all Council meetings.
- Establish a community vision.
- Develop long-term goals, priorities and objectives.
- Support the processes to implement goals, priorities and objectives.
- Adopt policies to guide local programs and services.
- Enact ordinances/local laws.
- Review and approve a comprehensive annual budget and capital improvement plan as well as periodic budget adjustments assuring that newly-established priorities/goals/objectives are appropriately funded.
- Hire, evaluate and oversee the City Manager.
- Represent the local government and the community at appropriate events.
- Follow media protocol.

**COUNCIL/MAYOR/CITY MANAGER OFFICIAL/UNOFFICIAL ROLES**

**MAYOR/COUNCIL: UNOFFICIAL ROLES:**

- Be a model of civility and cooperation to set the tone for civil discourse and productive problem-solving.
- Be a shaper of processes that connect citizens and their government in productive ways.
- Provide leadership that brings people together and builds trust.
- Reflect consistent energy, enthusiasm, commitment to work together and professional respect for one another.
- Practice a commitment to understanding each other's perspectives and to resolving conflicts while communicating comfortably and disagreeing openly and productively.
- When reprioritizing goals, assure that existing goals are assessed for what can move off the City staff's plate.
- Assess potential projects and decide on their worthiness before City staff are asked to explore further.
- Gain support from the ordinance-required number of Council Members on the appropriate "Council Member Request for Consideration" form before bringing an issue/opportunity to staff for further research/pursuit and/or before bringing to Council for consideration.



## **COUNCIL/MAYOR/CITY MANAGER OFFICIAL/UNOFFICIAL ROLES**

### **CITY MANAGER**

#### **ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH APPROPRIATE DELEGATION/ ACCOUNTABILITY/RESPONSIBILITY:**

- Carry out the policies adopted by elected officials.
- Oversee enforcement of city ordinances.
- Provide policy alternatives to support governing body action.
- Manage all local services assuring continuity of standards and policy implementation across all City departments.
- Adhere to national, state and local requirements for financial management, purchasing, public meetings, public records and ethical conduct.
- Prepare the annual operating budget and CIP for governing body action.
- Ensure fiscal responsibility and adherence to modern accounting practices.
- Direct the recruiting, hiring, training and supervising of City employees.
- Research and prepare materials to advise the governing body and for the governing body meeting agenda.
- Develop long-range operating plans with guidance from elected officials.
- Oversee local economic development including negotiation of development and revenue deals.
- Coordinate/research information sharing and action among elected officials, employees and citizens.
- Participate in and represent the local government at local, State, regional and national events.
- Anticipate municipal needs, conduct appropriate research and make recommendations to the local governing board accordingly.

## **COUNCIL/MAYOR/CITY MANAGER OFFICIAL/UNOFFICIAL ROLES** **MAYOR/COUNCIL: UNOFFICIAL ROLES:**

#### **WHEN SUPPORTING/INTERACTING WITH THE CITY MANAGER:**

- Respect his/her position, management expertise and time pressures.
- Learn how the local government works on a daily basis and how setting policy differs from carrying out programs and policies.
- Be well-informed on issues (actual and potential) facing Council.
- Follow agreed-upon protocol for interacting with City staff.
- Keep the City Manager well-informed about issues and concerns in the community.
- Discuss personnel/performance concerns privately rather than in a public meeting.

- Avoid public surprises.
- Value the local government staff, thanking them for their work, supporting them in their efforts to carry out policies and giving public praise routinely.
- Expect, permit, encourage and support City staff in saying “no” to Council Member requests.
- Use "My Bloomington" app to request information from any City staff member.
- Be supportive of different communication approaches with the City Manager which will depend on the criticality of the issue, the need to explore/clarify, the ready availability of pertinent people, etc.

Ms. Crutcher stated in her conversation with one of the Council group, the idea of the exercise was to define a decision making strategy, and not a problem identification strategy. She discuss the mechanics of identifying problem and determining the solution for the problem. The exercise provided is an opportunity to determine how best to resolve and provide resources without Council having to revisit. She asked Council to take some time to consider the model and determine whether this is a model that they would like to follow.

Council will start with the Council Meeting Structure Process on Saturday, November 5, 2016 beginning at 7:30 a.m. with a light breakfast and ready to start at 8:00 a.m.

### **Council Meeting Structure Process**

#### **5. ADJOURNMENT**

Mayor Renner asked for a motion to adjourn.

**Motion made by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Lower to adjourn the meeting, at 5:30 PM.**

**Motion carried (Viva Voce).**

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

ATTEST

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Cherry L. Lawson, C.M.C., City Clerk

**SUMMARY MINUTES OF THE  
COUNCIL RETREAT CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 2016; 8:00 A.M.**

The Council convened in a Special Retreat Session in the Central Illinois Regional Airport (CIRA) Conference 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Conference Center, 3201 Cira Dr., Bloomington 61704 at 8:00 a.m., Saturday, November 5, 2016.

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

The Meeting was called to order by Mayor Renner who directed the City Clerk to call the roll and the following members answered present:

**2. ROLL CALL**

Aldermen: David Sage, Diana Hauman, Amelia Buragas, Joni Painter, Mboka Mwilambwe, Jim Fruin, Karen Schmidt, Scott Black, Kevin Lower and Mayor Tari Renner.

Staff Present: David Hales, City Manager; Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager; Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk.

Staff Absent: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk

**3. PUBLIC COMMENT**

Mayor Renner opened the floor to receive public comment.

No one came forward.

**4. RETREAT ACTIVITIES**

Diane Crutcher, VP Center for Performance Development, Inc. and Retreat facilitator, reviewed highlights from the Council Retreat held on Friday, November 4, 2016.

**Council Meeting Structure Process**

David Hales, City Manager, addressed the Council. He noted that a primary goal Council had established for him was to create a meeting template for Council consideration and appropriate implementation. He highlighted concerns listed for same: agenda built according to critical issues, each item would have designated time allocated, consistent timer usage and

expected action per item noted. He noted that the timer usage had assisted the meeting with efficiency and effectiveness.

Mr. Hales noted that last minute public input on agenda items impacted Council's willingness/readiness to approve an item. To address same and allow Staff to respond he recommended first and second (1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>) Ordinance readings. He believed that 1<sup>st</sup> Ordinance reads notified citizens and allowed staff to respond to concerns. Items would appear on an agenda twice, same could take longer to approve. Mayor Renner stated that the rules could be suspended in cases of emergencies to elevate the reading requirements.

Mr. Hales recommended Council adopt annually specific policy initiatives. Agenda items would be related to same. Critical issues were difficult to identify when there were many issues needing to be addressed.

Mr. Hales highlighted items from the draft "Council Meeting Structure Recommendations". He noted that Work Sessions, Executive Sessions and Committee of the Whole meetings have too many topics.

Alderman Schmidt questioned the Ordinance reading process. Mr. Hales responded stated that the first (1<sup>st</sup>) reading would also include a presentation, discussion/public input. After same the ordinance would be placed on another agenda for approval.

He requested Council meet in small groups to discuss the twelve (12) ideas and to provide suggestions. Ms. Crutcher requested each group to select the top three (3) Council Meeting Structure changes.

Alderman Buragass questioned setting specific parameters so that not every ordinance had a first/second reading (1<sup>st</sup> / 2<sup>nd</sup>). Alderman Black cited concerns with ordinance reading. He believed that the public would only be interested in the final reading and would cause the most discussion at same. Alderman Lower suggested engaging citizens in a less formal setting. Alderman Sage suggested first (1<sup>st</sup>) readings be held at the Committee of the Whole meetings. He acknowledged that changes made during same would not constitute a first (1<sup>st</sup>) reading. Mr. Hales stated that research with specifics could be brought to a Committee of the Whole meeting within the next thirty to sixty (30 – 60) days. Alderman Fruin cited concern with slowing the approval process. He believed that an agenda and packet published on Wednesday prior to the meeting would assist Alderman and citizens with questions/concerns. He believed media created the community conversation. Alderman Sage stated that moving the publishing date to Wednesday Council should commit to voting on agenda items on Monday.

Council consensus for "Council Meeting Structure Recommendations/Ideas":

- Research an Ordinance reading process.
- Replace one on one City Manager/Alderman meetings with three on one.

- Previous Executive Session minutes are provided in advance when a topic is repeated.
- Providing enough time for discussion of items on the Executive Session agenda items.
- “The Council Member Request for Consideration” form requires three (3) Council member signatures plus the requestor. Five (5) signatures indicate priority.
- Department Heads do not need to attend Council meetings unless they have an item on Regular Agenda or Council has indicated they will pull an item.
- The agenda reflects expected action by Council.
- Staff will work to publish agenda’s on Wednesday and will provide Council a defined process for same.
- Possible delegation to City Manager for claim settlements.
- Department Heads provide an executive summary; acknowledge that Council has read the power point presentation.

### **Five (5) Council Priorities**

Ms. Crutcher noted that five (5) Council priorities were established at the November 2015 Retreat. She questioned if same were still priorities. She requested Council meet in small groups to discuss the priorities and to provide suggestions. Mr. Hales noted more detail was required for action plans.

Alderman Lower recommended removing Reduced Emergency Response Times and replacing same with Public Safety. Alderman Sage suggested that emergency response time reduction be priority one (1) under Public Safety.

Alderman Lower suggested changing Financial Planning to Financial Management.

Alderman Sage suggested embracing innovation to increase economic development and place the Downtown Implementation Plan (DIP) under Economic Development (ED). Mr. Rasmussen cited concern with placing DIP under ED. Alderman Sage suggested that DIP become priority one under ED. It was suggested that DIP remain separate and projects are vetted. Alderman Schmidt stated that the Downtown Business Association (DBA) be utilized effectively.

Alderman Black believed that embracing innovation was tied to all priorities.

Alderman Buragas recommended that item 1B sentence end after the word initiatives. Alderman Hauman recommended that item 3B have the adoption date.

Alderman Painter requested that Item 2C state funding specifics and prioritizes upfront.

Ms. Crutcher summarized:

- Economic Development encompassing innovation.
- Downtown Implementation Plan, establish a process and utilize the DBA.
- Financial Management, look for a balance and noting the 1% sales tax adoption date.
- Infrastructure, stating specific funding.
- Public Safety incorporating emergency response time, supporting public service, first responder initiatives and community outreach.

Mr. Hales provided Council with the “Downtown Stakeholder Meeting Prioritized Actions Items” from September 22, 2016. He believed that the priorities and action plan would be coming forward soon. He questioned tolerance for more debt for an aggressive infrastructure plan. Storm water and Sewer fee discussions were anticipated for May/June 2017. He believed that the five (5) year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) was driving infrastructure.

Mr. Hales questioned collaboration with other entities. He suggested expanding city’s ED coordinator program. A recommendation was to have the DBA develop into an advisory group.

Mr. Hales noted that there were nontraditional cost effective resources to reduce response times. He requested Council support for Priority Based Budgeting (PBB). The budget would reflect all programs/services provided delivery service quality and define service level. He requested sustainable financial management. He questioned cost reductions, efficiency and prioritization. He noted that the public agenda was to increase services.

Ms. Crutcher requested Council meet in small groups to discuss next steps for each priority, review staffing and financing and how same fits into the priorities.

Alderman Buragas stated her group cited concern with the cost of increase for employees which do not match the actual cost of living. They requested more discussion. They supported PBB. They questioned increasing Union contracts from three (3) to five (5) years. The belief was same would reduce costs in terms of outside counsel and staff time. There was a willingness to be more aggressive during negotiations.

Mayor Renner stated his group believed there should be a private sector compensation survey.

Alderman Black stated his group believed revenue should not be increased without service reductions first.

Ms. Crutcher requested next steps for an employee compensation plan. Alderman Buragas recommended creating a sustainable model, controlling growth; benefits/salaries. Alderman Black recommended restructuring departments. There was Council consensus for same.

Ms. Crutcher believed Council consensus was to shift Union contracts to five (5) years and negotiate aggressively. Mr. Hales believed there could be pros/cons to adjusting same, including cost of living.

Alderman Lower requested reviewing all employees' benefits package. There was Council consensus for same.

Alderman Black indicated support to review a few benefit packages for potential cost savings. There was Council consensus for a total compensation survey.

Alderman Sage questioned reducing employee salaries. Alderman Schmidt believed knowing how the local employer's compensation compare would assist Council. Alderman Mwilambwe noted that positions and hours were different. He questioned how a survey would assist. He recommended Council setting a compensation goal. Mayor Renner recommended obtaining benefit information. He believed the information would benefit negotiations.

Ms. Crutcher recommended reviewing everyday processes. She believed that over time same can become less efficient. A process improvement analysis could reduce full time employees. Develop a continuous quality analysis on major processes.

Alderman Lower questioned effectiveness for Union negotiations. Mr. Hales believed same would be a struggle. Alderman Lower questioned re-categorizing responsibilities. Mr. Hales believed same could be accomplished with attrition.

Ms. Crutcher summarized that under Financial Management there was a parking lot issue: process improvement and the opportunity for funding and stream lining including personnel performing same.

Ms. Crutcher suggested creating a sustainable model to control growth which could mean city staffing structure overhaul. Council needed to decide the target objective for total compensation over a certain period of time. She believed same would work in tandem with a sustainable model. Alderman Buragas cited support for salary benchmarks. Ms. Crutcher questioned optimally using employees. Alderman Black believed Council needed to support the City Manager for same. Alderman Sage recommended Council declaring same publically.

Ms. Crutcher recommended establishing the percentage for total compensation in relationship to total budget. Alderman Lower believed that same was sixty-five percent (65%) of the total budget. Fifty percent (50%) could be the goal. Ms. Crutcher believed nationwide the average was fifty-four percent (54%). Mr. Hales noted that an employee strategic plan had not been established. He questioned mirroring the private sector. Alderman Fruin believed that public employees were reluctant to have positions realigned.

Ms. Crutcher noted support for empowering and supporting the City Manager to develop a proposal for city structure/restructure, compensation, including a sustainable model and

embracing innovation. Alderman Fruin recommended setting a target date for health care of July 1, 2017.

Ms. Crutcher summarized Financial Management:

- Empower/support the City Manager to develop a proposal for city structure/restructure, compensation, including a sustainable model and embracing innovation. Declaring same publically.
- Continue with PBB.
- David will research contract time limits and bring back suggestions.
- Drop the target object percentage for total compensation over a certain time period.

Alderman Fruin suggested that Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director review other municipality's budgets for total budget compensation percentage.

Alderman Hauman requested attracting talent be placed in the parking lot. Alderman Fruin questioned attrition rate.

Ms. Crutcher requested suggestions for Economic Development. Mayor Renner's group suggested that organizations EDC and B/N Advantage provide goals/accomplishments and substantiate same prior to providing more funding. The private sector should contribute seventy-five percent (75%). McLean County should contribute; same could have a pro-rated by population.

Alderman Buragas' group believed that measurables have to be met before commitment continues. It was recommended possible staging, establishing a pay as you accomplish goals program.

Mayor Renner's group believed that hiring another employee to assist the Economic Development Coordinator could be split. They suggested that the individual could be part time ED and part time Community Development inspector.

Alderman Buragas's group requested more specifics. They questioned utilizing the DBA.

Ms. Crutcher summarized Economic Development:

- No funding for B/N Advantage until a definitive benefit package had been established.
- David to substantiate an extra position within the city for ED.

Alderman Buragas's group believed that infrastructure was defined by the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). CIP should be reflected in the Fiscal Year 2018 budget. Sanitary



Sewer (SS) and Storm Water (SW) user fees should wait. It was recommended to establish a policy for the debt ratio.

Mayor Renner's group requested discussion on the debt ratio, committing \$8.4 million for street resurfacing, wait on SS and SW user fees and adopt the CIP as soon as possible. Mr. Rasmussen stated O'Neal pool was in need of major repairs, possibly \$10 million. Alderman Lower questioned bonding for same. Mr. Hales believed that issuing a bond would be part of the initial five (5) year CIP.

Alderman Lower's group recommended a pay as you go fiscal policy. Alderman Sage requested that any street resurfacing increase be integrated into the CIP. Mr. Rasmussen noted underground utilities were assessed prior to resurfacing a street. Mr. Hales stated that without SS and SW increases underground utility repair prior to resurfacing would be limited. The local Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) and the ¼ cent sales tax provided the \$5 million resurfacing budget. There was a lack of dedicated funding to support SS and SW during resurfacing.

Ms. Crutcher summarized Infrastructure:

- Discuss the debt ratio policy.
- Support \$8.4 million increase but figure out where the \$3.4 million will come from balanced with underground utilities.
- Wait for SS and SW user fee increases until after April/May 2017.
- Develop a pay as you go program.
- Adopt the CIP now.

Ms. Crutcher summarized Public Safety:

- Consider nontraditional service delivery to reduce response times.
- Continue dialogue with The Town of Normal.
- Improve Police Department training.

Ms. Crutcher summarized the Downtown Implementation Plan:

- Find a method for the Downtown to remain clean, enforcing the Ordinance/alternative methods.
- Engage Downtown stakeholders to explore long term possibilities for the Warehouse District.

## **5. ADJOURNMENT**

Time: 2:00 p.m.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

ATTEST

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Renee Gooderham, RMC, Chief Deputy Clerk



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7B**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases and Electronic Transfers in the amount of \$7,339,313.24.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers be allowed in the amount of \$7,339,313.24, and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Total disbursements to be approved \$7,339,313.24 (Payroll total \$291,175.97, Accounts Payable total \$3,791,124.81, Procurement Card Purchases total \$130,995.82, and Electronic Transfers total \$3,126,016.64).

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Frances Watts, Accounts Payable

Reviewed by: Jon C. Johnston, Procurement Manager

Recommended by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David A. Hales".

David A. Hales, City Manager

**Attachment:**

- Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers on file in the Clerk's office. Also available at [www.cityblm.org](http://www.cityblm.org).
- Summary Sheet Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers

---

Motion: That the Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers be allowed in the amount of \$7,339,313.24 and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON FINANCE REPORT**

**Council of December 12, 2016**

**PAYROLL**

| <b>Date</b>                | <b>Gross Pay</b> | <b>Employer Contribution</b> | <b>Totals</b>        |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 12/2/2016                  | \$ 218,285.07    | \$ 77,249.34                 | \$ 295,534.41        |
| 11/23/2016                 | \$ (3,592.80)    | \$ (765.64)                  | \$ (4,358.44)        |
| Off Cycle Adjustments      |                  |                              |                      |
| <b>PAYROLL GRAND TOTAL</b> |                  |                              | <b>\$ 291,175.97</b> |

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

| <b>Date</b>           | <b>Bank</b>          | <b>Total</b>           |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 12/12/2016            | AP General           | \$ 3,371,162.49        |
|                       | AP BCPA              |                        |
| 12/12/2016            | AP Comm Devel        | \$ 50,165.46           |
|                       | AP IHDA              | \$ -                   |
| 12/12/2016            | AP Library           | \$ 23,725.31           |
| 12/12/2016            | AP MFT               | \$ 37,917.17           |
| 11/30/2016            | Off Cycle Check Runs | \$ 308,154.38          |
| <b>AP GRAND TOTAL</b> |                      | <b>\$ 3,791,124.81</b> |

**PCARD**

|                          |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 11/01/2016-11/30/2016    | \$ 130,995.82        |
| <b>PCARD GRAND TOTAL</b> | <b>\$ 130,995.82</b> |

**WIRES**

| <b>Date</b>             | <b>Total</b>           |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 11/22/2016-11/30/2016   | \$ 3,126,016.64        |
| <b>WIRE GRAND TOTAL</b> | <b>\$ 3,126,016.64</b> |

|              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>\$ 7,339,313.24</b> |
|--------------|------------------------|

Respectfully,

**Patti-Lynn Silva**  
**Finance Director**



## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7C

**FOR COUNCIL:** December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving Bloomington Police to trade seven (7) used Heckler & Koch Mp5 rifles for five (5) new Rock River Arms AR15 rifles.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Council approves the trade of seven (7) surplus submachine guns for five (5) new rifles with Mission Critical Firearms, a federally regulated licensee dealing in Class 3 weapons.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, and efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** The City Code, Chapter 16, Section 57, sets forth the parameters for the disposal of surplus property and the standard methods for disposal (i.e., public auction, written bids, transfer to another government agency). Beyond the standard methods, Section 57(G)(2) provides the City Council may approve an alternative method of disposal and such is requested in this case.

In this case, the Police Department is seeking the disposal of seven (7) submachine guns that are no longer carried by the SWAT team. In addition the weapons have not been used outside of training for the last (approximately) decade. The disposal requested is to trade the weapons with Mission Critical Firearms for rifles.

Once authorization is provided, the trade will be commenced following federal law for the transfer of these restricted firearms. Federal law recognizes only the Chief of Police for the transfer of such firearms. Mission Critical Firearms has been vetted as a legitimate and licensed firearms dealer by the ATF and a similar transfer of restricted firearms was recently arranged between this company and the McLean County Sheriff's Department. Several years ago, Kiesler's Defense (another dealer of used police weapons) also offered to trade for the above mentioned weapons but offered approximately one third of the value arranged with Mission Critical Firearms. Kiesler's Defense valued the weapons at approximately \$2,100 trade value. Mission Critical Firearms is offering approximately \$5,600 trade value. The weapons are not transferrable to any civilian and may only be owned by a law enforcement agency or a licensed dealer. The transfer would take place after completion of the ATF review process. In exchange, Mission Critical Firearms would pay for Rock River Arms to provide five new rifles to be manufactured for the Bloomington Police Department. No currency would be exchanged.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSON CONTACTED:**

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There will be no financial impact on the City.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Gregory A. Scott, MBA, Assistant Chief of Police

Reviewed by: Brendan O. Heffner, Chief of Police

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Disposal Compliance review by: Jon C. Johnston, Procurement Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

Attachments:

---

Motion: That Council approves the trade of seven (7) surplus Heckler and Koch MP5 submachine guns for five (5) new Rock River Arms AR15 rifles with Mission Critical Firearms, a federally regulated licensee dealing in Class 3 weapons.



**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 7D**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving:

a.) An Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Local Public Agency (LPA) Agreement for Federal Participation (“Agreement”) for the Construction of Benjamin School Trail, Section 16-00359-00-BT; and

b.) A Resolution Appropriating Funds to Pay the Local Public Agency (LPA) Share of Construction Costs.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Agreement with Illinois Department of Transportation and Resolution be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:**

Goal 1: Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services.

Goal 2: Upgrade City Infrastructure and Facilities.

Goal 3: Strong Neighborhoods.

Goal 5: Great Place to Live – Livable, Sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:**

Goal 1 objectives:

d. City services delivered in a cost-effective manner.

e. Partnering with others for the most cost-effective service delivery.

Goal 2 objective:

a. Better quality roads and sidewalks.

Goal 3 objectives:

a. Residents feeling safe in their homes and neighborhoods.

d. Improved neighborhood infrastructure.

Goal 5 objectives:

d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

e. More attractive City: commercial areas and neighborhoods.

**BACKGROUND:**

At the Council meeting of December 16, 2013 approval was given to Staff to proceed with an application for an Illinois Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Grant and to obligate the City to fund the local matching share up to \$40,000 for an asphalt pathway connecting the Grove on Kickapoo Creek subdivision to Benjamin Elementary School. The application was successful and IDOT awarded the City an 80% SRTS grant not to exceed \$160,000, requiring the City to fund all eligible cost above \$160,000.

Staff has now obtained all necessary environmental signoffs from IDOT and completed the in-house design of construction plans and specifications for bidding the project on an IDOT letting in January, 2017. Construction is expected to begin when weather allows in the spring of 2017 with completion by late spring or early summer 2017.

With final construction plans complete the estimate of SRTS grant eligible cost now stands at \$210,000. The SRTS grant will pay up to 80% of eligible costs not to exceed \$160,000. The City will be responsible for the remaining grant eligible amount estimated at \$50,000. The asphalt trail project also includes a section on property owned by McLean County Unit District 5 Schools (Unit 5) east of Black Oak Boulevard which is not eligible for SRTS grant funding, Unit 5 will be responsible for 100% of this SRTS non-eligible cost estimated at \$15,000.

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| 80% SRTS grant eligible not to exceed: | \$160,000        |
| City of Bloomington share:             | <u>\$ 50,000</u> |
| Total grant eligible:                  | \$210,000        |

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 100% Unit 5 Schools grant non-eligible: | <u>\$ 15,000</u> |
| Total project cost:                     | \$225,000        |

The original Council action approving the grant application included approval of only \$40,000 for the City's 20% matching share of total project cost. Based on the current estimate the City's share of the project is now \$50,000. Additionally, IDOT will require the City, as lead local agency for the project, to appropriate funding for the total project cost in excess of the \$160,000 SRTS maximum. Therefore, the City must appropriate an additional \$15,000 for the Unit 5 share bringing the total appropriation to \$65,000. However, the City has an understanding with Unit 5 that the school district will reimburse the estimated \$15,000 to the City for their share of the project.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Residents, parents, and students living in the Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision, McLean County Unit District 5 Schools Administrators, Benjamin Elementary School Administrators.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Funds totaling the \$65,000 are available in the FY 2017 Budget under Park Dedication-Park Construction & Improvement account (24104100-72570). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2017 Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on page 53.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Greg Kallevig, PE, CFM, Civil Engineer II

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE, CFM, Public Works Director



Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**


- Attachment 1 – Local Public Agency Agreement for Federal Participation
- Attachment 2 – Resolution Appropriating Funds for Construction
- Attachment 3 – Location Maps

---

Motion: That the Agreement with Illinois Department of Transportation and Resolution be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

|  |   |                     |  |                |                  |
|--|---|---------------------|--|----------------|------------------|
|  <b>Illinois Department of Transportation</b><br><b>Local Public Agency Agreement for Federal Participation</b> | Local Public Agency<br>Bloomington, City of | State Contract<br>X | Day Labor                                  | Local Contract | RR Force Account |
|  | Section<br>16-00359-00-BT                   | Fund Type<br>SRTS   | ITEP, SRTS, or HSIP Number(s)<br>2014-0135 |                |                  |
| Construction   |   | Engineering         |  | Right-of-Way   |                  |
| Job Number   | Project Number                              | Job Number          | Project Number                             | Job Number     | Project Number   |
| C-95-323-15  | SRTS-4009(364)                              |                     |  |                |                  |

This Agreement is made and entered into between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "LPA", and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "STATE". The STATE and LPA jointly propose to improve the designated location as described below. The improvement shall be constructed in accordance with plans prepared by, or on behalf of the LPA, approved by the STATE and the STATE's policies and procedures approved and/or required by the Federal Highway Administration, hereinafter referred to as "FHWA".

**Location**

Local Name Various locations along Benjamin School Trail Route \_\_\_\_\_ Length \_\_\_\_\_

Termini Kickapoo Creek Road to Benjamin Elementary School

Current Jurisdiction City of Bloomington TIP Number B-15-11 Existing Structure No \_\_\_\_\_

**Project Description**

Construct a Bike/Pedestrian trail for access from the Grove Subdivision to the Benjamin Elementary School

**Division of Cost**

| Type of Work                   | SRTS              | %     | %   | LPA              | %       | Total             |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Participating Construction     | 160,000           | ( * ) | ( ) | 50,000           | ( BAL ) | 210,000           |
| Non-Participating Construction | ( )               | ( )   | ( ) | 15,000           | ( 100 ) | 15,000            |
| Preliminary Engineering        | ( )               | ( )   | ( ) | ( )              | ( )     |                   |
| Construction Engineering       | ( )               | ( )   | ( ) | ( )              | ( )     |                   |
| Right of Way                   | ( )               | ( )   | ( ) | ( )              | ( )     |                   |
| Railroads                      | ( )               | ( )   | ( ) | ( )              | ( )     |                   |
| Utilities                      | ( )               | ( )   | ( ) | ( )              | ( )     |                   |
| Materials                      | ( )               | ( )   | ( ) | ( )              | ( )     |                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>\$ 160,000</b> |       |     | <b>\$ 65,000</b> |         | <b>\$ 225,000</b> |

\*80% SRTS funds Not to Exceed \$160,000

**NOTE:** The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final LPA share is dependent on the final Federal and State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

If funding is not a percentage of the total, place an asterisk in the space provided for the percentage and explain above.

**Local Public Agency Appropriation**

By execution of this Agreement, the LPA attests that sufficient moneys have been appropriated or reserved by resolution or ordinance to fund the LPA share of project costs. A copy of the authorizing resolution or ordinance is attached as an addendum (required for State-let contracts only)

**Method of Financing (State Contract Work Only)**

METHOD A---Lump Sum (80% of LPA Obligation) \_\_\_\_\_  
 METHOD B--- \_\_\_\_\_ Monthly Payments of \_\_\_\_\_ due by the \_\_\_\_\_ of each successive month.  
 METHOD C---LPA's Share Balance divided by estimated total cost multiplied by actual progress payment.

(See page two for details of the above methods and the financing of Day Labor and Local Contracts)

## Agreement Provisions

### THE LPA AGREES:

- (1) To acquire in its name, or in the name of the **STATE** if on the **STATE** highway system, all right-of-way necessary for this project in accordance with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, and established State policies and procedures. Prior to advertising for bids, the **LPA** shall certify to the **STATE** that all requirements of Titles II and III of said Uniform Act have been satisfied. The disposition of encroachments, if any, will be cooperatively determined by representatives of the **LPA**, and the **STATE** and the **FHWA**, if required.
- (2) To provide for all utility adjustments, and to regulate the use of the right-of-way of this improvement by utilities, public and private, in accordance with the current Utility Accommodation Policy for Local Agency Highway and Street Systems.
- (3) To provide for surveys and the preparation of plans for the proposed improvement and engineering supervision during construction of the proposed improvement.
- (4) To retain jurisdiction of the completed improvement unless specified otherwise by addendum (addendum should be accompanied by a location map). If the improvement location is currently under road district jurisdiction, an addendum is required.
- (5) To maintain or cause to be maintained, in a manner satisfactory to the **STATE** and the **FHWA**, the completed improvement, or that portion of the completed improvement within its jurisdiction as established by addendum referred to in item 4 above.
- (6) To comply with all applicable Executive Orders and Federal Highway Acts pursuant to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Regulations required by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
- (7) To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after final project close-out by the **STATE**, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General and the department; and the **LPA** agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the Auditor General and the **STATE**; and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the **STATE** for the recovery of any funds paid by the **STATE** under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
- (8) To provide if required, for the improvement of any railroad-highway grade crossing and rail crossing protection within the limits of the proposed improvement.
- (9) To comply with Federal requirements or possibly lose (partial or total) Federal participation as determined by the **FHWA**.
- (10) (State Contracts Only) That the method of payment designated on page one will be as follows:
  - Method A - Lump Sum Payment. Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** within thirty (30) calendar days of billing, in lump sum, an amount equal to 80% of the **LPA**'s estimated obligation incurred under this Agreement. The **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** the remainder of the **LPA**'s obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) within thirty (30) calendar days of billing in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based on final costs.
  - Method B - Monthly Payments. Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE**, a specified amount each month for an estimated period of months, or until 80% of the **LPA**'s estimated obligation under the provisions of the Agreement has been paid, and will pay to the **STATE** the remainder of the **LPA**'s obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based upon final costs.
  - Method C - Progress Payments. Upon receipt of the contractor's first and subsequent progressive bills for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt, an amount equal to the **LPA**'s share of the construction cost divided by the estimated total cost, multiplied by the actual payment (appropriately adjusted for nonparticipating costs) made to the contractor until the entire obligation incurred under this Agreement has been paid.Failure to remit the payment(s) in a timely manner as required under Methods A, B, or C, shall allow the **STATE** to internally offset, reduce, or deduct the arrearage from any payment or reimbursement due or about to become due and payable from the **STATE** to **LPA** on this or any other contract. The **STATE**, at its sole option, upon notice to the **LPA**, may place the debt into the Illinois Comptroller's Offset System (15 ILCS 405/10.05) or take such other and further action as may be required to recover the debt.
- (11) (Local Contracts or Day Labor) To provide or cause to be provided all of the initial funding, equipment, labor, material and services necessary to construct the complete project.
- (12) (Preliminary Engineering) In the event that right-of-way acquisition for, or actual construction of, the project for which this preliminary engineering is undertaken with Federal participation is not started by the close of the tenth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the project is federally authorized, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal funds received under the terms of this Agreement.
- (13) (Right-of-Way Acquisition) In the event that the actual construction of the project on this right-of-way is not undertaken by the close of the twentieth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the project is federally authorized, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal Funds received under the terms of this Agreement.

- (14) (Railroad Related Work Only) The estimates and general layout plans for at-grade crossing improvements should be forwarded to the Rail Safety and Project Engineer, Room 204, Illinois Department of Transportation, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764. Approval of the estimates and general layout plans should be obtained prior to the commencement of railroad related work. All railroad related work is also subject to approval by the Illinois Commerce Commission (ICC). Final inspection for railroad related work should be coordinated through appropriate IDOT District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets office.
- Plans and preemption times for signal related work that will be interconnected with traffic signals shall be submitted to the ICC for review and approval prior to the commencement of work. Signal related work involving interconnects with state maintained traffic signals should also be coordinated with the IDOT's District Bureau of Operations.
- The **LPA** is responsible for the payment of the railroad related expenses in accordance with the **LPA/railroad** agreement prior to requesting reimbursement from IDOT. Requests for reimbursement should be sent to the appropriate IDOT District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets office.
- Engineer's Payment Estimates shall be in accordance with the Division of Cost on page one.
- (15) And certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief its officials:
- (a) are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) have not within a three-year period preceding this Agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements receiving stolen property;
  - (c) are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in item (b) of this certification; and
  - (d) have not within a three-year period preceding the Agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, local) terminated for cause or default.
- (16) To include the certifications, listed in item 15 above, and all other certifications required by State statutes, in every contract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
- (17) (State Contracts) That execution of this agreement constitutes the **LPA's** concurrence in the award of the construction contract to the responsible low bidder as determined by the **STATE**.
- (18) That for agreements exceeding \$100,000 in federal funds, execution of this Agreement constitutes the **LPA's** certification that:
- (a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or any employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement;
  - (b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress, in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions;
  - (c) The **LPA** shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- (19) To regulate parking and traffic in accordance with the approved project report.
- (20) To regulate encroachments on public right-of-way in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- (21) To regulate the discharge of sanitary sewage into any storm water drainage system constructed with this improvement in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- (22) To complete this phase of the project within three (3) years from the date this agreement is approved by the **STATE** if this portion of the project described in the Project Description does not exceed \$1,000,000 (five years if the project costs exceed \$1,000,000).
- (23) To comply with the federal Financial Integrity Review and Evaluation (FIRE) program, which requires States and subrecipients to justify continued federal funding on inactive projects. 23 CFR 630.106(a)(5) defines an inactive project as a project which no expenditures have been charged against Federal funds for the past twelve (12) months.
- To keep projects active, invoicing must occur a minimum of one time within any given twelve (12) month period. However, to ensure adequate processing time, the first invoice shall be submitted to the **STATE** within six (6) months of the federal authorization date. Subsequent invoices will be submitted in intervals not to exceed six (6) months.
- (24) The **LPA** will submit supporting documentation with each request for reimbursement from the **STATE**. Supporting documentation is defined as verification of payment, certified time sheets or summaries, vendor invoices, vendor receipts, cost plus fix fee invoice, progress report, and personnel and direct cost summaries and other documentation supporting the requested reimbursement amount (Form BLRS 05621 should be used for consultant invoicing purposes). **LPA** invoice requests to the **STATE** will be submitted with sequential invoice numbers by project.

The **LPA** will submit to the **STATE** a complete and detailed final invoice with applicable supporting documentation of all incurred costs, less previous payments, no later than twelve (12) months from the date of completion of this phase of the improvement or from the date of the previous invoice, which ever occurs first. If a final invoice is not received within this time frame, the most recent invoice may be considered the final invoice and the obligation of the funds closed.

- (25) The **LPA** shall provide the final report to the appropriate **STATE** district within twelve months of the physical completion date of the project so that the report may be audited and approved for payment. If the deadline cannot be met, a written explanation must be provided to the district prior to the end of the twelve months documenting the reason and the new anticipated date of completion. If the extended deadline is not met, this process must be repeated until the project is closed. Failure to follow this process may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
- (26) (Single Audit Requirements) That if the **LPA** expends \$750,000 or more a year in federal financial assistance they shall have an audit made in accordance with 2 CFR 200. **LPAs** expending less than \$750,000 a year shall be exempt from compliance. A copy of the audit report must be submitted to the **STATE** (Office of Finance and Administration, Audit Coordination Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764), within 30 days after the completion of the audit, but no later than one year after the end of the **LPA's** fiscal year. The CFDA number for all highway planning and construction activities is 20.205.

Federal funds utilized for construction activities on projects let and awarded by the **STATE** (denoted by an "X" in the State Contract field at the top of page 1) are not included in a **LPA's** calculation of federal funds expended by the **LPA** for Single Audit purposes.

- (27) That the **LPA** is required to register with the System for Award Management or SAM (formerly Central Contractor Registration (CCR)), which is a web-enabled government-wide application that collects, validates, stores, and disseminates business information about the federal government's trading partners in support of the contract award and the electronic payment processes. To register or renew, please use the following website: <https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM/#1>.

The **LPA** is also required to obtain a Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) D-U-N-S Number. This is a unique nine digit number required to identify subrecipients of federal funding. A D-U-N-S number can be obtained at the following website: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.

#### THE STATE AGREES:

- (1) To provide such guidance, assistance and supervision and to monitor and perform audits to the extent necessary to assure validity of the **LPA's** certification of compliance with Titles II and III requirements.
- (2) (State Contracts) To receive bids for the construction of the proposed improvement when the plans have been approved by the **STATE** (and **FHWA**, if required) and to award a contract for construction of the proposed improvement, after receipt of a satisfactory bid.
- (3) (Day Labor) To authorize the **LPA** to proceed with the construction of the improvement when Agreed Unit Prices are approved, and to reimburse the **LPA** for that portion of the cost payable from Federal and/or State funds based on the Agreed Unit Prices and Engineer's Payment Estimates in accordance with the Division of Cost on page one.
- (4) (Local Contracts) For agreements with Federal and/or State funds in engineering, right-of-way, utility work and/or construction work:
  - (a) To reimburse the **LPA** for the Federal and/or State share on the basis of periodic billings, provided said billings contain sufficient cost information and show evidence of payment by the **LPA**;
  - (b) To provide independent assurance sampling, to furnish off-site material inspection and testing at sources normally visited by **STATE** inspectors of steel, cement, aggregate, structural steel and other materials customarily tested by the **STATE**.

#### IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

- (1) Construction of the project will utilize domestic steel as required by Section 106.01 of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and federal Buy America provisions.
- (2) That this Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event that the **FHWA** does not approve the proposed improvement for Federal-aid participation within one (1) year of the date of execution of this Agreement.
- (3) This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties, their successors and assigns.
- (4) For contracts awarded by the **LPA**, the **LPA** shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT – assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The **LPA** shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT – assisted contracts. The **LPA's** DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this Agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the **STATE** may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for

enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31U.S.C. 3801 et seq.). In the absence of a USDOT – approved **LPA** DBE Program or on State awarded contracts, this Agreement shall be administered under the provisions of the **STATE's** USDOT approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

- (5) In cases where the **STATE** is reimbursing the **LPA**, obligations of the **STATE** shall cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or applicable Federal Funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds for the work contemplated herein.
- (6) All projects for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement and/or amendment shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application.

---

---

**ADDENDA**

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this Agreement.

Number 1- Location Map, Number 2 – LPA Appropriation Resolution

(Insert Addendum numbers and titles as applicable)

---

---

The **LPA** further agrees, as a condition of payment, that it accepts and will comply with the applicable provisions set forth in this Agreement and all Addenda indicated above.

**APPROVED**

Local Public Agency

Tari Renner

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title (County Board Chairperson/Mayor/Village President/etc.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

The above signature certifies the agency's TIN number is  
30000840 conducting business as a Governmental  
Entity.

DUNS Number 0608641700000

**APPROVED**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall S. Blankenhorn, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aaron A. Weatherholt, Deputy Director of Highways

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Omer Osman, Director of Highways/Chief Engineer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
William M. Barnes, Chief Counsel

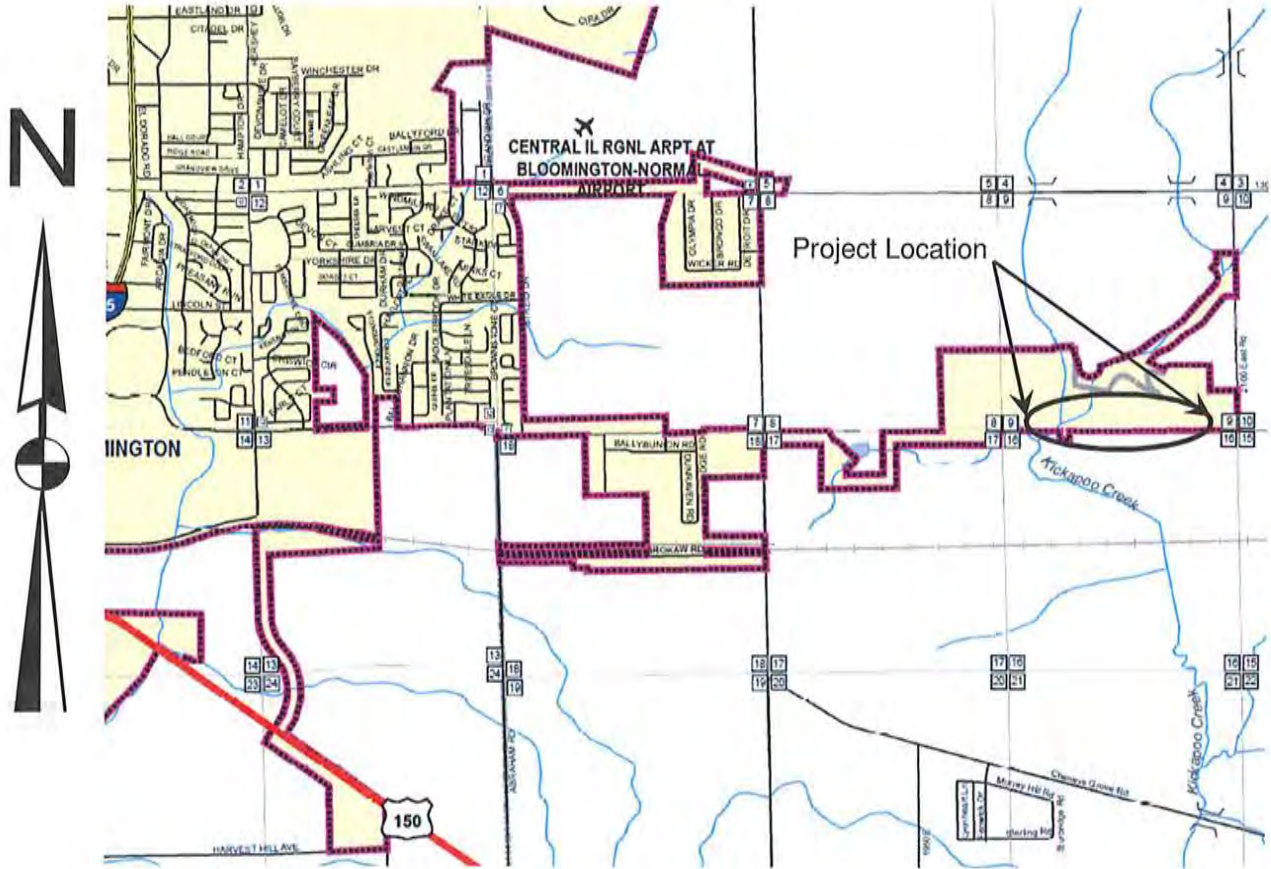
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Heck, Chief Fiscal Officer (CFO)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**NOTE:** If the LPA signature is by an APPOINTED official, a resolution authorizing said appointed official to execute this agreement is required.

Addenda Number 1



Location Map

RESOLUTION: 2016-\_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON COUNCIL  
TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BENJAMIN SCHOOL  
TRAIL, SECTION 16-00359-00-BT, CONNECTING THE GROVE ON KICKAPOO  
CREEK SUBDIVISION TO BENJAMIN SCHOOL

WHEREAS, the City of Bloomington (City) has received Safe Routes To School (SRTS) funding in the amount of 80% not to exceed \$160,000 for the construction of Benjamin School Trail from the Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision to Benjamin School, and

WHEREAS, the cost attributable to all local units of government involved in the project is estimated to be \$65,000, and

WHEREAS, units of local government will provide funding in the estimated following amounts for construction of the project:

|  |                 |              |
|--|-----------------|--------------|
| City of Bloomington                          | \$50,000        | 76.9%        |
| <u>McLean County Unit District 5 Schools</u> | <u>\$15,000</u> | <u>23.1%</u> |
| Total  | \$65,000        |              |

WHEREAS, the City has an understanding with McLean County Unit District 5 Schools (Unit 5) that Unit 5 will reimburse the City for SRTS grant non-eligible construction cost for trail installed on Unit 5 property east of Black Oak Boulevard, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to direction from the federal Department of Transportation, the Illinois Department of Transportation now mandates that the City, as lead local agency, appropriate funds in advance to be eligible to receive SRTS funding.

THEREFORE, be it hereby resolved that the City Council appropriates \$65,000.00 from available funds for the construction of Benjamin School Trail from the Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision to Benjamin School.

PASSED THIS 12<sup>th</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER, 2016.

APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF DECEMBER, 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

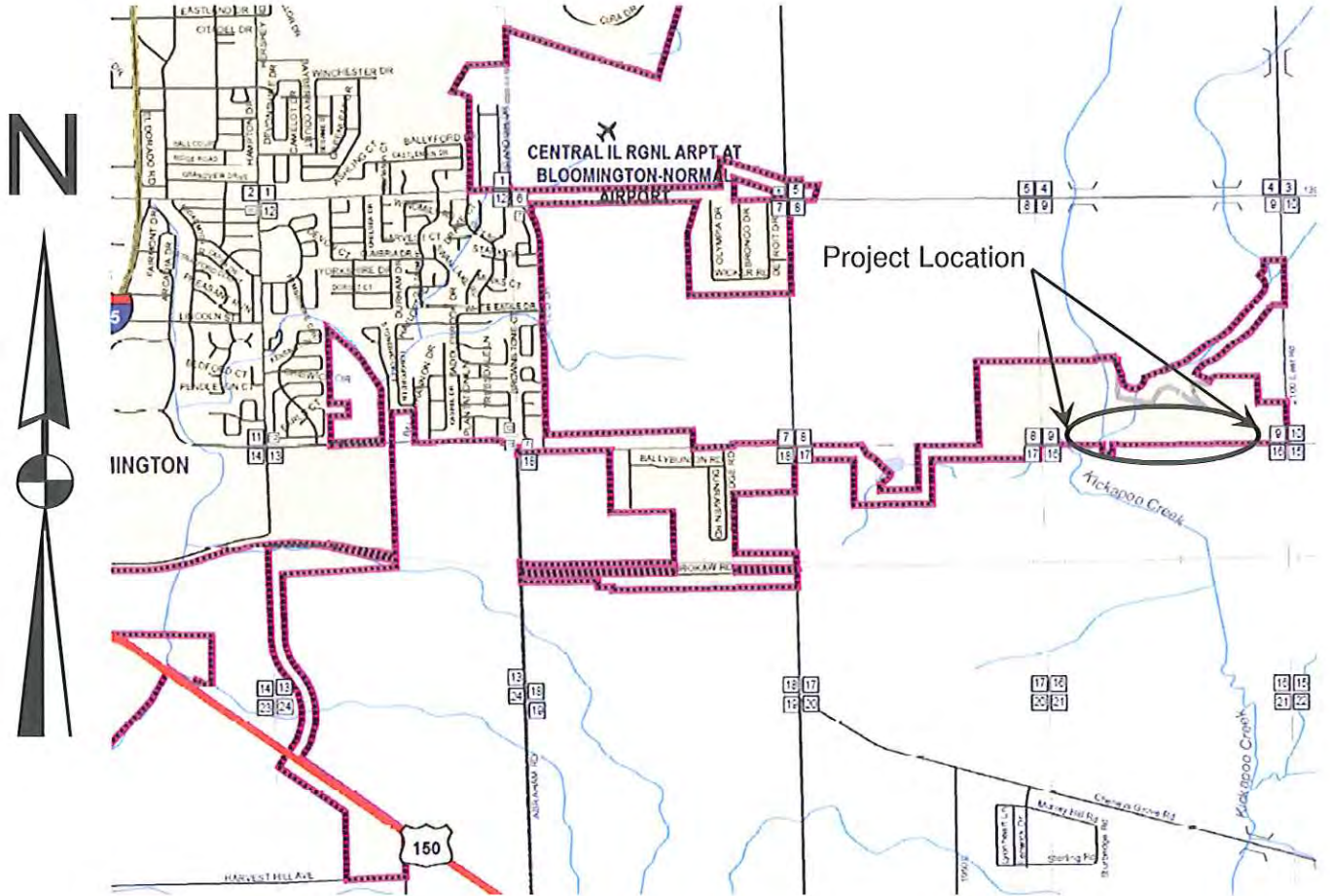
\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel



Addenda Number 1



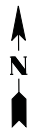
Location Map

# BENJAMIN SCHOOL TRAIL

## Grove Subdivision 1st Addition to Benjamin Elementary School

BEGIN PROJECT  
 STA 10+00  
 Grove Sub. 1st Add.

END PROJECT  
 STA 51+52  
 Benjamin Elem. School



EXISTING BIKE TRAIL BRIDGE  
 STA 19+60

LOCATION MAP  
 NOT TO SCALE

GROSS LENGTH OF IMPROVEMENT = 4,152 ft = 0.7864 mi  
 OMISSION STA 47+70 to 48+65 = 95 ft = 0.0180 mi  
 NET LENGTH OF IMPROVEMENT = 4,057 ft = 0.7684 mi

Benjamin Elem. School



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7E**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with District 87 for the Provision of Salt during 2016/2017 Winter Season at a cost of \$53.97 per ton.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Agreement be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1 - Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Partnering with others for the most cost effective service delivery

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Bloomington purchases salt every year for its snow operations through the Illinois State Contract. In the past, the City has sold a small amount of salt to District 87 to supplement their snow operations. In an effort to assist with our local school district, staff has negotiated an agreement this year to assist District 87 with a small amount of salt. The amount of salt covered under the agreement is 2.8% of the normal amount used in any given year and should not affect the quality of snow operations that the citizens of Bloomington are used to receiving.

During the 2013/2014 winter season, District 87 purchased 56 buckets (238 tons) of salt from the City and paid \$58.34 per ton for a total of \$13,884.92. In the winter of 2014/2015, they purchased 30 buckets (127.5 tons) of salt at a price of \$61.01 per ton for a total of \$7,778.78 and during winter 2015/2016 they purchased 38 buckets (161.5 tons) of salt at a price of \$66.60 per ton for a total of \$10,755.90.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** District 87.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The City will charge District 87 a cost of \$53.97 per ton which is comprised of the raw material cost of \$48.97 per ton in addition to an overhead costs which includes storage, hauling and loading fee of \$5.00 per ton.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Maria Basalay, Public Works Office Manager

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Director of Public Works

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Intergovernmental Agreement

---

Motion: That the Agreement be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

**Intergovernmental Agreement  
Between the City of Bloomington and  
Bloomington Public Schools, District 87**

In order to better conserve taxpayer dollars, the City of Bloomington (hereafter “City”) and Bloomington Public Schools, District 87 (hereafter “District 87”) hereby enter into the following agreement regarding road salt from the date of its execution through April 30, 2017.

1. The City store and load the salt from its 502 South East Street salt storage facility. District 87 will provide the transportation from this salt storage facility.
2. The City of Bloomington would prefer, but does not require, that the total salt distribution be taken by District 87 at one time. Loading of the salt will need to be arranged by District 87 with the City a minimum of 48 hours prior to the date of request. The City reserves the right to deny the timeline of pickup given based upon daily operations of the City.
3. The salt will be paid for by District 87 at a cost of \$53.97 per ton (this cost includes the raw material cost of \$48.97 per ton plus a storage, handling and loading fee of \$5 per ton).
4. The amount of salt provided to District 87 shall not exceed 250 tons prior to April 30, 2017.
5. This agreement shall be effective as of the date it is passed by the final party to do so.

Passed this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2016.

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**BLOOMINGTON PUBLIC SCHOOL, DISTRICT 87**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Sedbrook, Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dated



## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7F

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving the purchase of YSI Incorporated buoys; a state sanctioned Limited Source Provider, for Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington to assist in collection of water quality data.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the purchase of buoys, sondes, and associated hardware from YSI Incorporated; a Limited Source Provider, in the amount of \$60,000.00 be approved and the Procurement Manager be authorized to issue a purchase order.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 2. Upgrade City Infrastructure. Goal 5. Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 2b. Quailty water for the long term. Objective 5a. Well planned City with necessary services and infrastructure.

**BACKGROUND:** The Water Department maintains an extensive source water protection program to improve the water quality in both the streams feeding our reservoirs and in the reservoirs themselves. This request is for approval to purchase two water quality monitoring buoy systems, one for each of our water supply reservoirs. The buoy systems will provide continuous water quality monitoring data to treatment plant staff. Besides sending data at regular intervals, the units will also send an alarm to alert staff that certain water quality thresholds (dissolved oxygen, water clarity, algae levels, and other parameters) may require changes in treatment settings at the plant.

This proposed system will help us meet anticipated EPA requirements for surveillance and detection of algal blooms. The City of Bloomington Water Department must work towards instituting a monitoring system for blue/green algae blooms (cyanobacteria). Cyanobacteria blooms in potable water sources have been associated with odor and taste complaints and with possible health concerns if not adequately treated.

The Department started monitoring efforts years ago and has been accelerated and intensified with the issuance of advisory levels and the monitoring / protocol request. The Department is, and have been, in compliance with the advisories. The more intensive monitoring program, which includes the requested buoy systems, aims to ensure we continue to remain below the advisory levels and to meet any future regulations.

Though a definite regulation has not yet been proposed, cyanobacteria (aka bluegreen algae) and cyanotoxins are scheduled to be in the next round of UCMR (unregulated contaminant monitoring rule) sampling, to be monitored during 2018 through 2020. Regulatory levels will be determined following analysis of the UCMR results.

Meeting future regulations is only part of the value of continuous water quality monitoring in our reservoirs. There are other conditions, such as the arrival of highly turbid water from storm events and altered chemistry from snowmelt / winter rain events that are difficult to treat that the buoy systems can detect and alert plant personnel to make timely changes in treatment parameters. The data will also help us evaluate the effectiveness of our lake and watershed management practices, detect changes to water quality in our reservoirs and feeder streams, and effectively anticipate these changes before entering the Water Treatment Plant.

The YSI unit has a unique, proprietary fluorescence probe that estimates both “total” algae and blue/green algae (cyanobacteria) simultaneously. This technology will also allow the Water Treatment Plant to calibrate the testing probes safely and cleanly within the confines of the Water Treatment Laboratory which enables safer transfers of data in the field. The YSI buoys also incorporate datalogger telemetry units which is designed and engineered to integrate seamlessly with the YSI sonde. The datalogger telemetry and web service/data service is exactly compatible with radar water level sensors already owned by the Water Department for measuring Lake levels. The YSI buoys will benefit the City of Bloomington Water Department by allowing to effortlessly partner with Illinois State University utilizing the same model sonde and software, which provides redundancy and simpler data integration for joint studies.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** None.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Funds are included in the FY 2017 Budget under the Capital Lease-Capital Outlay Equipment Other than Office account (40110135-72140). Stakeholders can locate this the FY 2017 Budget Book titled “Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program” on pages 92 and 96.

**FUTURE OPERATIONAL COST ASSOCIATED WITH NEW FACILITY**

**CONSTRUCTION:** Yearly subscription to data streaming service for \$1,140.00 per year to be paid by the Operations Budget from Water Purification-Telecommunications account (50100130-71340).

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Richard Twait, Superintendent, Water Purification

Reviewed by: Robert Yehl, P.E. Water Department Director  
Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Limited Source Justification Form
- Letter of Sole Source Distributor
- Sole Source Justification YSI EC02 Sonde Information
- Quote prepared by YSI, Incorporated (Xylem Water Solutions)
- Product Brochure
- Detailed Specifications

---

Motion: That the purchase of buoys, sondes, and associated hardware from YSI Incorporated; a Limited Source Provider, in the amount of \$60,000.00 be approved and the Procurement Manager be authorized to issue a purchase order.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_



**LIMITED SOURCE JUSTIFICATION**

(Requester completes Section A and B)

**SECTION A –LIMITED SOURCE PURCHASE:**

Complete if a purchase is \$3,000 or over and due to reasons of previous capital investment, improved public service, long-term operational need, security, patents, copyrights, critical need for responsiveness, proximity, Federal, State or other regulations, necessary replacement parts and/or compatibility, warranty, this procurement justifies a limited source exemption.

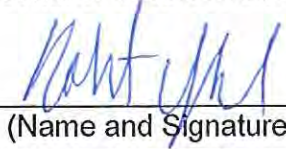
|  |                    |                  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Vendor Name & #: Xylem Water Solutions<br>Vendor #3386 | Amount:\$60,000.03 | Date: 11/23/2016 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|

Description of item/service: Two (2) YSI Incorporated EMM68 buoys for City of Bloomington Water Department to be utilized at Lake Bloomington and Lake Evergreen.

Justification- Explain why this vendor is the only vendor that can perform this work: YSI Incorporated, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Xylem Water Solutions, Incorporated is the sole source manufacturer and distributor of the YSI EMM68 Buoy system. The YSI unit is a unique, proprietary system that will work seamlessly with existing City of Bloomington Water Department owned technology. The datalogger, telemetry and web server/data service is exactly compatible with radar water level sensors already owned by the City of Bloomington Water Department. The YSI buoy system will also complement the existing equipment from Illinois State University, offering redundancy and simpler integration in joint studies.

YSI Incorporated is the only manufacturer that builds and maintains this type of equipment. To utilize our existing technology, no other manufacturer makes instruments that are compatible with our equipment.

**SECTION B - REQUESTER CERTIFICATION:** By submitting this request, I attest that the above justification/information is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and that I have no personal or business interests relative to this request.



(Name and Signature of Department Head)

11/29/16  
Date

**SECTION C –TO BE COMPLETED BY PROCUREMENT OFFICE:**

Based on the information provided in Section A and attached supporting documents, I concur  / do not concur  (see below) with purchase to be a Limited Source.

Do not concur for the following reason(s):

Jon C. Johnston  
Name and Signature of Purchasing Agent or Designee

12/5/16  
Date

YSI, Inc.  
1725 Brannum Lane Yellow Springs, OH 45387  
Tel +1.937.767.7241 Fax +1.937.767.9353



21 November 2016

Rick Twait  
City of Bloomington Illinois  
25515 Waterside Way  
Hudson, IL 61748  
[rtwait@cityblm.org](mailto:rtwait@cityblm.org)

This letter is to confirm that YSI Incorporated, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Xylem Corporation, is the sole source manufacture and distributor of the YSI EXO products including all software, hardware, sensors and associated components.

The EXO product line can be implemented into YSI/ISS platforms such as the Pisces, EcoMapper, Land Based Monitoring Chests, Vertical Profilers, and EMM68 Buoys and other buoy configurations. When tied into a YSI Storm TK datalogger (either land based or floating platform based), YSI instruments such as the EXO2, flow, level, and meteorological sensor can be easily integrated by the end user to create a complete monitoring station. The data from the Storm TK can then be telemetered out to the YSI sponsored Storm Central web hosting site for real time download.

No other manufacture in the world makes these instruments. Also, no other manufacture makes an instrument which is compatible with our sensors.

Please contact me if you have any questions or comments.

*Brent Register*

Brent Register  
Midwest Regional Sales Representative  
Phone: 937.477.5215  
Email: [brent.register@xylem.com](mailto:brent.register@xylem.com)

# SOLE SOURCE JUSTIFICATION

## YSI EXO2 Sonde

The YSI EXO2 Sonde is a unique, state-of-the-art water quality platform that is designed for use in a wide variety of natural environments. The EXO2 is a single, multi-parameter instrument that accommodates a CTD plus 3-5 additional sensors. The EXO2 sonde features a unique and flexible sensor payload. Additionally EXO2 can be implemented into YSI/ISS platforms such as the Pisces, EcoMapper, Land Based Monitoring Chests, Vertical Profilers, and EMM68 Buoys and other buoy configurations. When tied into a YSI Storm TK datalogger (either land based or floating platform based), YSI instruments such as the EXO2, flow, level, and meteorological sensor can be easily integrated by the end user to create a complete monitoring station. The data from the Storm TK can then be telemetered out to the YSI sponsored Storm Central web hosting site for real time download. Features and specifications are as follows:

### Main Features

- (1) The instrument shall be capable of operating in water depths up to 250 meters.
- (2) The instrument shall not exceed 3.0" in diameter, 28" in length and 6 lbs. in standard weight.
- (3) The instrument shall be a platform with universal ports that can accommodate a variety of sensors, which can be used or reconfigured at any time by the end user in the field. Similarly, the EXO sensors shall have hermaphroditic wet-mateable connectors, allowing them to be plugged interchangeably into any sensor port.
- (4) The instrument shall be designed to withstand the harsh conditions of field use by using rugged materials, including Titanium, laser-welded probe housings to resist leaks; wet-mateable connectors that resist corrosion; impact-resistant and chemical-resistant Xenoy polymer reinforced housing; and sapphire glass on optical sensor windows.
- (5) The instrument shall be equipped with built-in Bluetooth wireless technology for cable-free communications when calibrating, communicating and downloading data. An internal magnetic switch and external activation key for wireless control of the Bluetooth radio shall be included.
- (6) The instrument shall be capable of having connectorized field-replaceable probes for the Dissolved Oxygen, Conductivity, Temperature, pH, ORP, Turbidity, Chlorophyll/Blue-Green Total Algae, fDOM, and central wiper. These sensors shall be capable of being removed without opening the sonde or exposing the internal electronics to the environment.
- (7) The instrument shall provide low-power consumption for extended deployments and must be able to measure Temperature, Conductivity, Depth, pH, ORP, Turbidity, Chlorophyll/Blue-Green Total Algae, and Optical DO for duration of 90 days at a 15-minute sampling interval.
- (8) The instrument shall be capable of operating in a self-powering mode from an internal power supply using a set of four (4) "D" cell alkaline batteries, or rechargeable batteries that are available for purchase in most localities around the world. Batteries shall be removable via an external hatch without exposing its electronics. The instrument shall also have the capability of being powered by an external 12VDC-power supply through an interface cable or via USB through the use of a Signal Output Adapter.

### Sensor Features:

- (9) All sensors must be "smart" and store all calibration data internally to the sensor. Sensors shall be able to swapped from one sonde to another or from one sonde port to another without recalibration.
- (10) The instrument shall use a dissolved oxygen sensor that employs the Luminescent "Life Time" Dissolved Oxygen measurement technique. This sensor shall be capable of measuring dissolved oxygen in the range of

0-20 mg/l with an accuracy of +/- 0.1 mg/l; and in the range of 0-200% saturation with an accuracy of +/- 1% air saturation with a response time of  $T_{63} < 5$  sec under all or zero flow conditions without the use of a stirring device. In addition the sensor must be able to measure dissolved oxygen in the range of 20-50 mg/l with an accuracy spec at this range of +/- 5% of the reading; and in the range of 200-500% saturation with an accuracy spec of +/- 5% of the reading. The optical DO sensor membrane must be field replaceable component that does not require the use of tools to replace. The Dissolved Oxygen sensor shall be able to be calibrated with a one-point (saturated air or water) or a two-point (zero DO and saturated air or water) oxygen calibration.

(11) The instrument shall be capable of measuring chlorophyll and blue-green algae with a Total Algae Sensor, a dual-channel fluorescence sensor which measures both chlorophyll a and blue-green algae (cyanobacteria) in a single probe.

(12) The instrument shall be capable of measuring turbidity with a Nephelometric type probe capable of measuring turbidity from 0-4000 NTU. The sensor will have an accuracy of +/- 2% of reading or 0.3 NTUs (whichever is greater) in AMCO-AEPA Polymer standards from 0-999 NTU and an accuracy of +/- 5% of reading from 1000-4000 NTU.

(13) The instrument shall be capable of having a non-vented characterized depth sensor capable of measuring in the range of 0-250 meters (0-820 ft) of water with an accuracy of +/- 0.04% FS and a resolution of 0.001 meters or feet. Other ranges available: 0-10 meter with an accuracy of +/- 0.04% FS and 0-100 meter with an accuracy of +/- 0.04%.

(14) The instrument shall be capable of measuring temperature using a NIST-traceable calibrated thermistor in the range of -5 to 50 degrees C with an accuracy of +/- 0.01 degrees C and a resolution of 0.01 degrees C from -5 to 35 degrees C and an accuracy of +/- 0.05 degrees C from 35 to 50 degrees C. Each temperature sensor must include a factory calibration/NIST reference sheet.

(15) The instrument shall be capable of measuring conductivity using a four-electrode cell in the range of 0-200 mS/cm with an accuracy of +/- 0.5% or 0.001 mS/cm and a resolution of 0.001 to 0.1 mS/cm. Additionally the cell design should prevent bubbles from settling on electrodes and interfering with measurements. The conductivity sensor must be a linear device requiring only a single-point calibration.

(16) The instrument shall be capable of measuring pH in the range of 0-14 with an accuracy of +/- 0.2 for the entire temperature range and a resolution of 0.01 using a combination electrode with a gel-filled reference electrode. The sensor shall be able to measure to spec across all ionic strength waters. The pH sensor will be equipped with an internal amplifier to improve signal response and stability and utilize a replaceable probe head that can be field replaced at minimal cost.

(17) The instrument shall be capable of measuring ORP in the range of -999 to +999 mV with an accuracy of +/- 20 mV and a resolution of 1 mV using a combination electrode with a gel-filled reference electrode.

(18) The instrument shall have available as an output a salinity calculation based on the conductivity and temperature measurements in the range of 0-70 PPT with an accuracy of 1.0% or +/- 0.1 ppt (whichever is greater) and a resolution of 0.01 ppt. The algorithms used for the calculation should be those found in the *Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater*.

(19) The instrument shall provide antifouling protection with a central motorized wiper with rotating nylon-bristle brush that removes biofouling from all optical and pH sensors. The wiper shall be protected from sediment accumulation by a wiper guard (aka parking garage). The wiper shall be field-serviceable and replaceable.

### **Additional Features**

(20) The instrument shall be supplied with a user-friendly software program providing communication and data processing. Data shall be presented in both report and graphical form. The software program shall be capable of exporting data in Excel formats.

- (21) The instrument shall be capable of updating its internal and sensor software with newer versions in the field.
- (22) The instrument software shall be capable of advanced data collection settings, including Burst Sampling to collect a rapid set of data at each logging interval, and Adaptive Logging to use one or two sensors as triggers for a higher resolution logging interval based on pre-determined thresholds for events.
- (23) The instrument software shall utilize Smart QC quality assurance checks to prevent faults, errors and lost data.
- (24) The instrument shall be compatible with the EXO handheld field display for calibrating, configuring, reporting and logging status.
- (25) All sensor ports shall have secondary backup seals, thus protecting the internal electronics from the environment.
- (26) The instrument's battery compartment must be sealed and protected by a safety device that protects the operator from a gas pressure build-up in the battery compartment.
- (27) The instrument shall have, as a standard, 512 megabytes of non-volatile flash disk memory capable of storing 1,000,000 individual readings as a standard. Loss of battery power shall not cause loss of memory, and a memory backup battery shall not be required.
- (28) The instrument shall support USB output and legacy SDI-12 output through the use of Signal Output Adapters. The sonde must be able to log data internally and perform SDI-12 functions to ensure data redundancy.
- (29) The instrument shall include a metal bulkhead to reduce the incidences of stripping threads and field replaceable titanium retaining nuts on sensors.
- (30) The instrument shall provide electrical overload protection to the individual sensors that will prevent data loss in the event that a single sensor experiences catastrophic failure.
- (31) The instrument shall provide an auxiliary port to integrate other sensors and support future expansion.



Quote Number: B137755  
Quote Date: 9/3/2016  
Quote Expiration Date: 12/31/2016

**Quotation Prepared For:**

Rick Twait

Bloomington Illinois, City of

Hudson, IL 61748

(309) 434-2152

rtwait@cityblm.org

**Submitted By:**

Brent Register

(937) 767-7241

brent.register@xyleminc.com



Quote Number B137755

## Proposal Summary

| #  | Product        | Description  | Net Price  | Qty | Ext. Price  |
|----|----------------|--|------------|-----|-------------|
| 1  | 202250         | The EMM68 buoy provides a quickly deployable water quality monitoring platform with remote telemetry. The system can be lifted into place by two people.- Includes 24 Amp/Hr battery- 2 x 10 watt solar panels- Electronics pressure case with regulator and integral sonde cable    | \$6,559.00 | 2   | \$13,118.00 |
| 2  | 202260         | Provided Mounting for optional beacon, external antennas, gps sensor, and other accessories  | \$116.00   | 2   | \$232.00    |
| 3  | SpecSingleMoor | Single point mooring kit (deadweight not included), chain, swivel, shackles, and mooring line. Max Operational Depth 25 meters.  | \$980.00   | 2   | \$1,960.00  |
| 4  | 202144         | CRATE,24x65x24,WOOD (700 Buoy Tower)(EMM68)  | \$330.00   | 2   | \$660.00    |
| 5  | 202265         | EMM68 Beacon Option, Includes beacon and programming remote  | \$695.00   | 2   | \$1,390.00  |
| 6  | Storm3-03      | Storm3 Datalogger with integrated CDMA-1X Cellular Modem (e.g., Verizon Wireless), featuring simple and intuitive browser based interface (via WiFi). Compatible with most web browsers on smart phones, tablets and computers. Annual Cellular Data Telemetry plan sold separately. | \$1,890.00 | 2   | \$3,780.00  |
| 7  | SC-CELL-1      | Storm Central Profesional - for cell modem. One year license.  | \$500.00   | 1   | \$500.00    |
| 8  | MODEM-ACT-1    | GSMA or CDMA Cellular Service; Single modem, one year.   | \$320.00   | 2   | \$640.00    |
| 9  | 599502-02      | EXO2 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 6 Sensor Ports, 1 Wiper Port- Depth range: 0-100 meters- AUX port for future expansion- Contains: Sonde, 4 'D' Batteries, Calibration Cup, Tool Kit, 4 port plugs, USB drive loaded with User Manual and KOR Software                                   | \$6,620.00 | 2   | \$13,240.00 |
| 10 | 599827         | EXO Wiped Conductivity/Temperature Sensor -  | \$1,650.00 | 2   | \$3,300.00  |



Quote Number B137755

|    |                      |   |            |   |            |
|----|----------------------|---|------------|---|------------|
|    |                      | Purpose-built for combating sensor fouling in long-term monitoring applications - Designed and engineered for compatibility with EXO2 Sonde's Central Wiper - Additional Central Wiper Brush and Spacing Kit included |            |   |            |
| 11 | 599702               | EXO ISE02 pH Sensor Assembly, Unguarded, Ti - Patented user replaceable sensor head - Incorporates wet-mate connector and welded titanium housing   | \$560.00   | 2 | \$1,120.00 |
| 12 | 599100-01            | EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti- Compatible with any EXO sonde- User replaceable sensor cap (installed)- Incorporates wet-mate connector and welded titanium housing  | \$1,960.00 | 2 | \$3,920.00 |
| 13 | 599101-01            | EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti- Compatible with any EXO sonde- Wide range Sensor reads from 0-4000 FNU- Incorporates wet-mate connector and welded titanium housing   | \$1,800.00 | 2 | \$3,600.00 |
| 14 | 599102-01            | EXO Total Algae - PC Sensor, Ti- Optimized for freshwater use - Phycocyanin- Includes chlorophyll and blue green algae sensors in a single Sensor- Incorporates wet-mate connector and sealed welded titanium design  | \$3,380.00 | 2 | \$6,760.00 |
| 15 | 599040-2             | EXO 2-m Field Cable- Connects sonde to EXO Handheld Display or USB adaptor- wet mate connectors and strain relief   | \$490.00   | 2 | \$980.00   |
| 16 | 599090-01            | EXO Central Wiper, EXO2, Ti- Installs in center wiper port on EXO2 sonde only- Includes two wiper brushes and installation tool- Used in unattended monitoring deployments to reduce bio-fouling                      | \$1,110.00 | 2 | \$2,220.00 |
| 17 | 599810               | EXO Signal Output Adapter - USB- Allows connections between EXO sonde and a PC  | \$395.00   | 2 | \$790.00   |
| 18 | 599820               | EXO Signal Output Adapter - DCP, Rev. 2.0 - Wires into the end of YSI field cable via flying leads - Converts EXO signal to RS-232 or SDI-12 for datalogger applications  | \$295.00   | 2 | \$590.00   |
| 19 | EstSHIP              | Shipping Cost- Estimated shipping price, actual freight charge will be applied to invoice- Ground Shipping and Insurance  | \$200.00   | 1 | \$200.00   |
| 20 | Engineering Services | Integration between EXO2 and Storm DCP/Storm Central;   | \$1,000.00 | 1 | \$1,000.00 |





Quote Number B137755

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | programming water quality parameters and setting up Storm Central with Alerts. |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**Subtotal:** \$60,000.00

Total Net Price \$60,000.00

Subtotal \$60,000.00

**Grand Total \$60,000.00**

**Terms** Net 30

**FOB** Origin

This pricing is Proprietary and Confidential information. Neither this document nor its contents may be revealed or disclosed to unauthorized persons or sent outside the institution without prior permission from YSI Inc.



Quote Number B137755

**Ordering Instructions:**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Credit Card<br>Reference This Quote Number        | Call:<br>(727) 565-2201   |
| Purchase Order<br>Include a Copy of Quote with PO | Email: <a href="mailto:orders@ysisystems.com">orders@ysisystems.com</a><br>Fax: (866) 778-8431<br>Mail: <b>YSI Inc – Systems &amp; Services Division</b><br>Attn: Order Entry<br>9843 18th Street North, Suite 1200<br>St. Petersburg, FL 33716 |

- All purchase orders should be accompanied with a copy of this quote or clearly reference the quotation number.
- All purchase orders should have a complete billing and complete shipping address on the purchase order.
- For order acknowledgement please provide email address to send updates on order. Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- Taxes and Tariffs are additional and are not included in the above pricing unless explicitly stated as a line item.
- Shipping charges are additional and are not included in the above pricing unless explicitly stated as a line item.
- Tax Exempt customers must include their Tax ID on their Purchase Order. Proof of Tax Exempt status may be required.
- Terms & Conditions: [www.xylem.com/en-us/Pages/terms-conditions-of-sale.aspx](http://www.xylem.com/en-us/Pages/terms-conditions-of-sale.aspx)

**Business Information:**

**YSI Incorporated**

Tax Identification #: 31-0526418

DUNS #: 004246716

**Remit to Address for Orders:**

Checks (Drawn on US Banks Only)

**YSI Incorporated**

PO Box 640373



Quote Number B137755

---

Cincinnati OH 45264-0373

ACH (With ADDENDA Record)

US Bank NA

Cincinnati, OH 45202

Acct# 8506321; ABA# 042000013



## Warranty

### General

YSI Integrated Systems, including standard sensors and accessories, are warranted for one year from date of purchase by the end user against defects in materials and workmanship. All cables are warranted for one year from date of purchase by the end user against defects in material and workmanship. The warranty period for chemicals and reagents is determined by the expiration date printed on their labels. Within the warranty period, YSI will repair or replace, at its sole discretion, free of charge, any product that YSI determines to be covered by this warranty. Third party sensors and items not manufactured by YSI are not covered under this warranty. The original manufacturer's warranty may apply to the end customer, warranty claims should be directed to original manufacturer.

To exercise this warranty, write or call your local YSI representative, or contact YSI Customer Service in St. Petersburg, Florida, USA (information at the bottom of this page). Send the product and proof of purchase, transportation pre-paid, to your local YSI representative or the Factory Service Center selected by YSI. Repair or replacement will be made and the product returned transportation pre-paid. Repaired or replaced products are warranted for the balance of the original warranty period or at least 90 days from date of repair or replacement.

### Limitation of Warranty

This warranty does not apply to any YSI product damage or failure caused by (i) failure to install, operate or use the product in accordance with YSI's written instructions, (ii) abuse or misuse of the product, (iii) failure to maintain the product in accordance with YSI's written instructions or standard industry procedure, (iv) any improper repairs to the product, (v) use by you of defective or improper components or parts in servicing or repairing the product, or (vi) modification of the product in any way not expressly authorized by YSI.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YSI'S LIABILITY UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCT, AND THIS SHALL BE YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL YSI BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY.

#### *YSI Factory Service Centers*

##### *United States*

### **YSI Integrated Systems & Services**

9843 18<sup>th</sup> Street North, Suite 1200  
St. Petersburg, FL 33716  
Phone: 1-800-897-4151 Phone: 727-565-2201  
E-Mail: [systems@ysi.com](mailto:systems@ysi.com)

# EMM68 Buoy

QUICK AND EASY ACCESS TO WATER QUALITY DATA

The EMM68 buoy provides a quickly deployable water quality monitoring platform with remote telemetry. The system can be lifted into place by two people, reducing deployment and maintenance costs—while still maintaining a secure buoy that is difficult to steal or vandalize. And the entire system can be installed without divers, allowing for complete serviceability from a small boat or watercraft.

Collect data in waters previously out of reach. The EMM68 buoy is an economical alternative to obtaining site access to install permanent fixtures on bridge pilings and piers.

## Receive Remote Data

Two data delivery systems are available to send data from any YSI sonde. Basic data delivery sends a raw data file to your computer, while the web-enabled option posts data directly to a public or private web site.

## Advantages of Remote Data Delivery:

- Save you unnecessary trips into the field, reducing operating costs
- Make you aware of changing conditions as they occur, improving response time
- Match your calibration and maintenance schedules to actual sensor performance, reducing consumables

## Ideal for monitoring in these application:

- Baseline studies
- Construction and dredging
- Dye-tracing studies
- Emergency response
- Fisheries
- Industrial sites
- Non-point source/TMDL
- Point source/discharge
- Stormwater & CSO
- Source water
- University/research

## Custom systems available

Contact YSI's Integrated Systems & Services division to discuss your specific monitoring application. We offer a variety of buoy platforms which can be tailored to fit your needs. Our other systems are suited for deployment in high-energy environments and for long-term monitoring projects



EMM68 Buoy supports a single water quality instrument, such as a YSI EXO or 6600 V2-4 Sonde, positioned inside the subsurface pipe



The EMM68 Buoy is lightweight and easy to deploy from shore to small boat

# EMM68 Buoy Specifications

## EMM68 Specifications

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Weight         | 48 kg (105 lbs)  |
| Mooring        | Customer-supplied, single- or two-point  |
| Antenna        | Integral cellular antenna standard; waterproof external antenna optional   |
| Solar          | 2 x 10-watt panels   |
| Battery        | 12v/24 amp-hr  |
| Float          | Impact-resistant polyurethane, foam-filled   |
| Sensor Payload | Any YSI EXO or 6-Series water quality sonde (can include temperature, depth, conductivity, blue-green algae, chlorophyll, fDOM, dissolved oxygen, ORP, pH, rhodamine, and turbidity...plus others) |
| Software       | One copy of base-station software required for entire monitoring network; priced separately  |
| Telemetry      | CDMA through Verizon®, GSM circuit-switched data or GPRS (consumer specifies coverage and signal strength at site when ordering)   |
| Beacon         | Flashing amber, optional   |
| Deployment     | Min. water depth: 1.8 meters, max. operational currents: 2 knots; max. rolling wave height: 1 meter  |

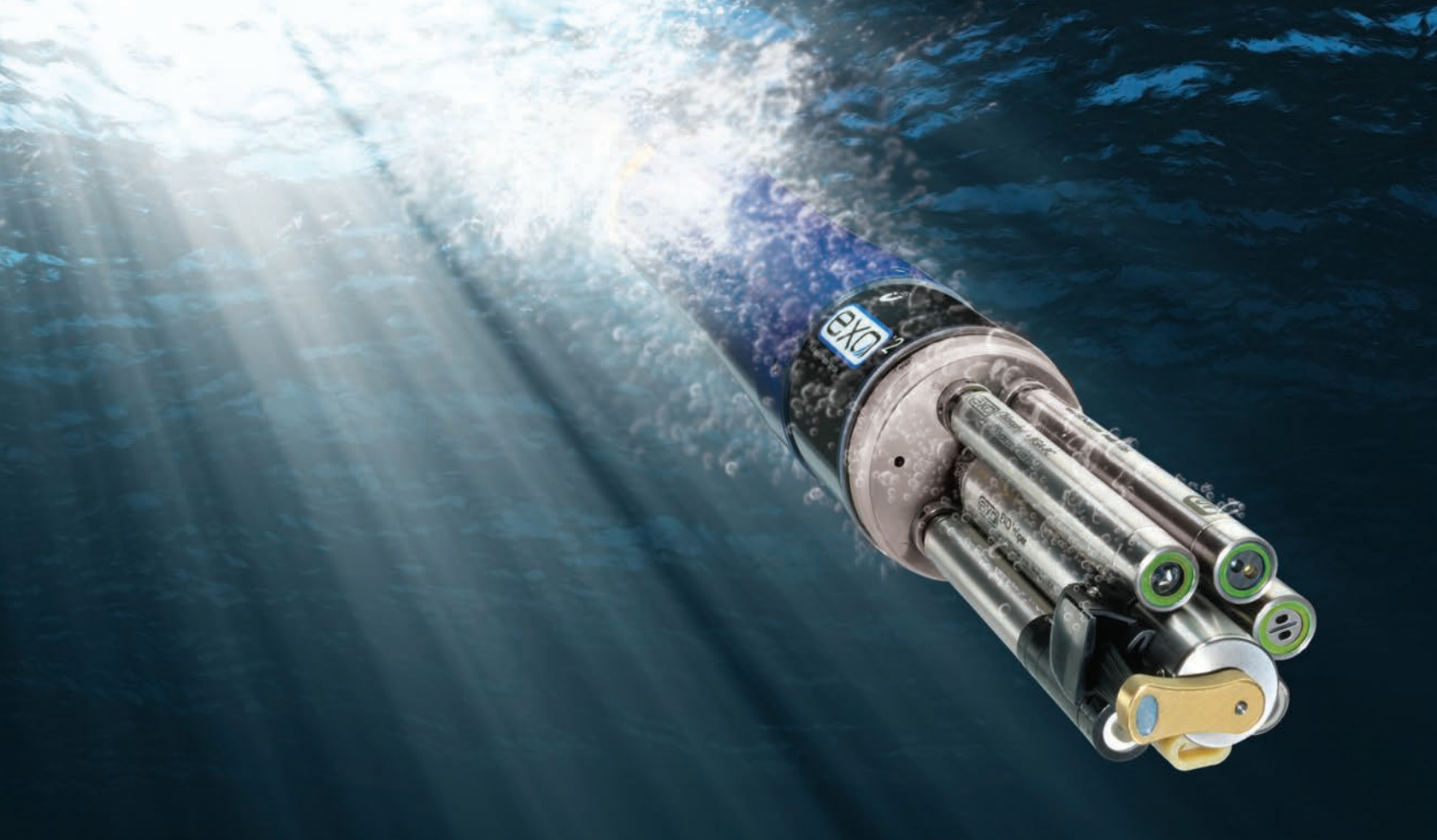
- Activate cellular modem and account
- Install base station software on computer with unrestricted internet access
- Configure YSI sonde with EcoWatch® software
- Test communications in lab
- Source and install mooring lines and weights
- Deploy buoy in safe location
- Maintain sensors and equipment on a regular basis



[www.xyleminc.com](http://www.xyleminc.com)

**xylem**  
Let's Solve Water

YSI Integrated Systems & Services Inc.  
9843 18th Street North, Suite 1200  
St. Petersburg, FL 33716  
O: +1 727.565.2201  
[www.ysisystems.com](http://www.ysisystems.com)



# EXO

ADVANCED WATER QUALITY MONITORING PLATFORM



a xylem brand

# Breaking the sonde barrier.

EXO represents the intersection of the Environment and Observation and a new generation of monitoring technology.



## Features You'll Find Only with YSI:



**Smart QC**  
Automatically checks for faults and errors to ensure successful deployments



**Auto-recognition**  
and set-up of all sensors with background data routing



**Cable-free Operation**  
through the use of wireless communications



**Biofouling Protection**  
with copper-alloy components and anti-fouling wipers



**Assisted Calibration**  
Graphical KOR software speeds the calibration process while reducing reagent consumption



**Titanium Sensors**  
with sapphire glass and wet-mateable connectors

A smart, field-ready water monitoring platform. EXO offers a wide range of capabilities to those dedicated to monitoring natural aquatic environments such as oceans, estuaries, rivers, lakes, and ground water.

Inside the EXO platform you'll find innovations resulting in greater ruggedness, increased accuracy and improved ease-of-use in the collection and transmission of water quality data—cost-effective now and adaptable for the future.

Like you, our engineers and scientists have spent years in the field, deploying and using the products we make. That passion for producing the most advanced and reliable monitoring equipment is how we break the sonde barrier.



No Training? No problem.  
Unprecedented customer support with our on-demand series of Sonde training videos. Visit [EXO-University.com](http://EXO-University.com) to learn more.



# Water quality monitoring that's field-ready

EXO's welded titanium sensors and high-impact body is built for high pressure and depths to 820 feet (250 meters)



## Surface Water & Ground Water Monitoring

Capturing accurate data in freshwater environments is easy with EXO.

EXO is ready to go with:

- Wireless communication to reduce the number of field cables
- Onboard diagnostics to mitigate set-up and configuration errors
- Improved power management and enhanced anti-fouling components to extend deployment times

Calibrates multiple sensors simultaneously, typically in 15 minutes; no cables required



**Quick and Easy Calibration**  
Complete calibration in less than 15 minutes using EXO's suite of smart sensors and intuitive KOR interface software. Sondes can now be turned around and redeployed in the timespan of a typical sample interval.

**Go Wireless**  
Set up, calibrate, and deploy your instrument without a single cable. No more trips to the field and discovering you don't have the right cables. The wireless handheld and sonde are the perfect pair.

**Reduce Biofouling**  
There's no escaping biofouling in underwater measurements. To keep it from interfering with data, EXO uses copper-alloy parts and anti-fouling wipers to prolong deployments and improve data accuracy.

**Smart Controls for Quality Data**  
Guided calibration and sensor feedback make EXO an extremely reliable water monitoring platform. Guided prompts and internal calibration logs not only speed up the calibration, but reduce the opportunity for errors.

**Smart Probes. Smart Ports.**  
Never worry a bad probe will compromise your data. Active port monitoring automatically detects sensors and, if damage to a sensor occurs, can shut down that port to prevent damage to the sonde or other sensors.

**Smart Sonde**  
Onboard monitoring systems automatically scan for configuration errors, monitor memory status, and verify sensor operation. Numerous onboard tests ensure successful deployments.

# Expandable design that's network-ready

With a highly efficient power management platform, robust construction, and a chemistry-free anti-fouling system, EXO allows accurate data collection for up to 90 days between service intervals.



## Estuary & Ocean Monitoring: High-quality multisensor suite in small and durable package

In harsh conditions, EXO is a practical alternative to traditional CTDs with:

- The ability to integrate seamlessly with marine monitoring systems
- Quick and easy re-configuration and calibration
- Large suite of high-performance sensors, which eliminates individual cables and connectors

Combine traditional CTD sensing with additional sensors in a compact device which readily integrates with remote monitoring platforms



### Compact and Accurate

The EXO platform offers a completely new approach—highly accurate, quick-response sensors in a small, easy-to-deploy and easy-to-maintain package. Gone are large and complicated sensor arrangements requiring complex integration.

### Smart Probes

All EXO sensors have onboard memory and processing, allowing users to easily calibrate and configure sensors at one location and distribute to various field sites.

### Measurable Sensor Performance

A new metrology system specifically for EXO offers improved accuracy of conductivity and temperature sensors to better address oceanographic challenges.

### Monitor without Interruption

EXO's patented reinforced structure, welded Titanium tubes, improved power management, and stable sensor performance allow you to gather data for long periods of time and with fewer interruptions, even in the toughest conditions.

### Smart Ports

Wet-mateable connectors allow for swaps in wet conditions, while the smart ports shut down any excessive current draws to prevent damage.

### Self-Routing Sensors

Automatic routing enables a string of sondes to pass messages to individual probes. Anytime the configuration changes, the system automatically recognizes it. A "kick" allows any device to send alerts back up the chain.

# Enhance Data Collection with these EXO Components

## EXO Handheld

The EXO handheld provides an extremely durable, portable, weather-proof interface to the EXO sondes. The handheld uses a mobile version of the KOR interface software.

Additional standard features:

- GPS
- Temperature-compensated barometer
- Backlit alphanumeric keypad
- Wet-mate wireless connector
- Bluetooth communication
- Color LED screen
- 2 GB of storage
- Rechargeable battery capable



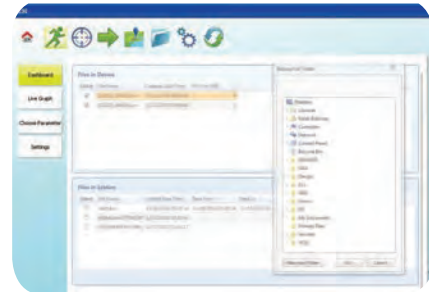
## Anti-fouling Accessories

Extend deployment times and keep sensors clear of biofouling with:

- Anti-fouling wiper (EXO2)
- Copper-alloy sensor guards
- Copper mesh screen for conductivity-temperature sensor
- Copper tape

## KOR Interface Software

The KOR Software offers users the capability to easily manage, visualize, and organize large amounts of field data. KOR also provides an interface to the EXO products for fast calibration, configuration, QA/QC or data collection.



- New calibration processes for long-term monitoring
- Graphical user interface for quick data analysis
- Multiple languages

## Multiple Data Output Options

Sonde output is readable by YSI handheld instruments, interface software, and data telemetry modules. In addition to the cable (standard), these communication interfaces are also available:

**DCP Signal Output Adapter:** Wires into the end of the YSI field cable via flying leads and converts signal to RS-232 or SDI-12 for datalogger applications.



DCP Signal Output Adapter

## USB Adapter:

Allows connections between an EXO sonde and a PC.

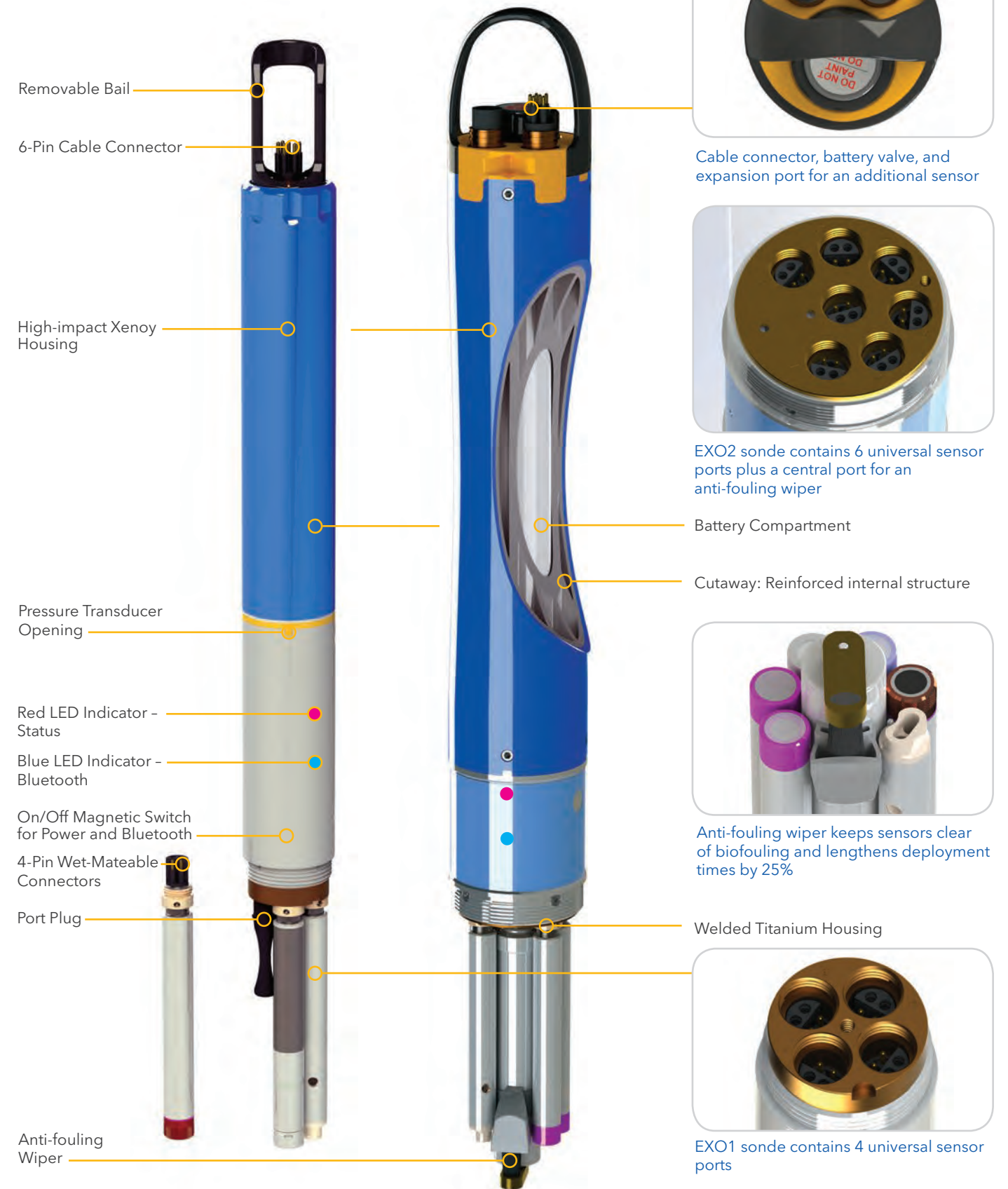


USB Adapter

**Bluetooth Wireless Technology:** Enables communication between a sonde and a user in the lab and pre-deployment in the field.



# Sondes: EXO1 EXO2



## Instrument Specifications\*

| EXO1 Sonde                                  |   |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| Ports                                       | 4 sensor ports<br>Peripheral port: 1 power communication port   |                         |
| Size  | Diameter: 4.70 cm (1.85 in)<br>Length: 64.77 cm (25.50 in)  |                         |
| Weight                                      | 1.42 kg (3.15 lbs) with 4 probes, guard and batteries installed   |                         |
| EXO2 Sonde                                  |   |                         |
| Ports                                       | 7 sensor ports (6 ports available when central wiper used)<br>Peripheral ports: 1 power communication port; 1 auxiliary expansion port  |                         |
| Size  | Diameter: 7.62 cm (3.00 in)<br>Length: 71.10 cm (28.00 in)  |                         |
| Weight                                      | 3.60 kg (7.90 lbs) with 5 probes, guard and batteries installed   |                         |
| Sondes                                      |   |                         |
| Operating Temperature                       | -5 to 50°C  |                         |
| Storage Temperature                         | -20 to 80°C (except 0 to 60°C for pH and pH/ORP sensors)  |                         |
| Depth Rating                                | 0 to 250 m (0 to 820 ft)  |                         |
| Communications                              | Computer Interface: Bluetooth wireless technology, RS-485, USB<br>Output Options: USB with signal output adapter (SOA); RS-232 & SDI-12 with DCP-SOA                                |                         |
| Sample Rate                                 | Up to 4 Hz  |                         |
| Battery Life                                | 90 days**   |                         |
| Data Memory                                 | 512 MB total memory; >1,000,000 logged readings   |                         |
| Sensors                                     |   | Calculated Parameters   |
| Ammonium                                    | ORP   | Salinity                |
| Chloride                                    | pH  | Specific Conductance    |
| Conductivity                                | Temperature   | Total Dissolved Solids  |
| Depth                                       | Total Algae (Chlorophyll + BGA-PC or PE)  | Total Suspended Solids  |
| Dissolved Oxygen                            | Turbidity   |                         |
| Fluorescent Dissolved Organic Matter (fDOM) | Vented Level  |                         |
| Nitrate                                     |   |                         |
| EXO Handheld                                |   |                         |
| Size  | Width: 12.00 cm (4.72 in)<br>Height: 25.00 cm (9.84 in)   |                         |
| Weight                                      | 0.71 kg (1.56 lbs) without batteries  |                         |
| Operating System                            | Windows CE 5.0  |                         |
| Operating Temperature                       | -10 to 50°C   |                         |
| Storage Temperature                         | -20 to 80°C   |                         |
| IP Rating                                   | IP-67   |                         |
| Data Memory                                 | 2 GB total memory; >2,000,000 data sets   |                         |
| Accessories                                 |   |                         |
| Cables (vented and non-vented)              | Flow cells  | Sonde/sensor guard      |
| Carrying case                               | KOR software  | Calibration cup         |
| DCP Signal Output Adapter                   | USB Signal Output Adapter   | Anti-fouling components |
| Warranty                                    |   |                         |
| 3 months                                    | Replaceable reagent modules for ammonium, chloride, and nitrate   |                         |
| 1 Year                                      | Optical DO membranes and replaceable reagent modules for pH and pH/ORP  |                         |
| 2 Years                                     | Cables; sonde bulkheads; handheld; conductivity, temperature, depth, and optical sensors; electronics base for pH, pH/ORP, ammonium, chloride, and nitrate sensors; and accessories |                         |

\* Specifications indicate typical performance and are subject to change. Please check EXOwater.com for up-to-date information.

\*\* Typically 90 days at 20°C at 15-minute logging interval; temperature/conductivity, pH/ORP, DO, and turbidity sensors installed on EXO1; or temperature/conductivity, pH/ORP, DO, total algae, and turbidity sensors installed with central wiper that rotates once per logging interval on EXO2. Battery life is heavily dependent on sensor configuration.

EXO Bluetooth modules comply with Part 15C of FCC Rules and have FCC, CE Mark and C-tick approval. Bluetooth-type approvals and regulations can be country specific. Check local laws and regulations to insure that the use of wireless products purchased from Xylem are in full compliance.

## Sensor Specifications\*

| Sensor  | Range   | Accuracy*   | Response               | Resolution   |
|---|---|---|------------------------|--|
| Ammonium <sup>11</sup><br>(ammonia with pH sensor)                                  | 0 to 200 mg/L <sup>1</sup>  | ±10% of reading or 2 mg/L-N, w.i.g.   | -                      | 0.01 mg/L  |
| Barometer   | 375 to 825 mmHg   | ±1.5 mmHg from 0 to 50°C  | -                      | 0.1 mmHg   |
| Blue-green Algae Phycocyanin (PC)<br>(part of Total Algae sensor)                   | 0 to 100 RFU;<br>0 to 100 µg/L PC                                   | Linearity: R <sup>2</sup> > 0.999 for serial dilution of Rhodamine WT solution from 0 to 100 µg/mL PC equivalents | T63<2 sec              | 0.01 RFU; 0.01 µg/L PC                               |
| Blue-green Algae Phycoerythrin (PE)<br>(part of Total Algae sensor)                 | 0 to 100 RFU;<br>0 to 280 µg/L PE                                   | Linearity: R <sup>2</sup> > 0.999 for serial dilution of Rhodamine WT solution from 0 to 280 µg/mL PE equivalents | T63<2 sec              | 0.01 RFU; 0.01 µg/L PE                               |
| Chloride <sup>11</sup>  | 0 to 18000 mg/L-Cl <sup>2</sup>                                     | ±15% of reading or 5 mg/L-Cl, w.i.g.  | -                      | 0.01 mg/L  |
| Chlorophyll<br>(part of Total Algae sensor)   | 0 to 400 µg/L Chl;<br>0 to 100 RFU                                  | Linearity: R <sup>2</sup> > 0.999 for serial dilution of Rhodamine WT solution from 0 to 400 µg/L Chl equivalents | T63<2 sec              | 0.01 µg/L Chl; 0.01 RFU                              |
| Conductivity <sup>3</sup>   | 0 to 200 mS/cm  | 0 to 100: ±0.5% of reading or 0.001 mS/cm, w.i.g.; 100 to 200: ±1% of reading                                     | T63<2 sec              | 0.0001 to 0.01 mS/cm (range dependent)               |
| Depth <sup>4</sup><br>(non-vented)  | 0 to 10 m (0 to 33 ft)  | ±0.04% FS (±0.004 m or ±0.013 ft)   | T63<2 sec              | 0.001 m (0.001 ft) (auto-ranging)                    |
|   | 0 to 100 m (0 to 328 ft)  | ±0.04% FS (±0.04 m or ±0.13 ft)   |                        |  |
|   | 0 to 250 m (0 to 820 ft)  | ±0.04% FS (±0.10 m or ±0.33 ft)   |                        |  |
| Vented Level  | 0 to 10 m (0 to 33 ft)  | ±0.03% FS (±0.003 m or ±0.010 ft)   |                        |  |
| Dissolved Oxygen Optical  | 0 to 500% air saturation  | 0 to 200%: ±1% of reading or 1% saturation, w.i.g.; 200 to 500%: ±5% of reading <sup>5</sup>                      | T63<5 sec <sup>6</sup> | 0.1% air saturation                                  |
|   | 0 to 50 mg/L  | 0 to 20 mg/L: ±0.1 mg/L or 1% of reading, w.i.g.; 20 to 50 mg/L: ±5% of reading <sup>5</sup>                      |                        | 0.01 mg/L  |
| fDOM  | 0 to 300 ppb Quinine Sulfate equivalents (QSE)                      | Linearity: R <sup>2</sup> > 0.999 for serial dilution of 300 ppb QS solution<br>Detection Limit: 0.07 ppb QSE     | T63<2 sec              | 0.01 ppb QSE   |
| Nitrate <sup>11</sup>   | 0 to 200 mg/L-N <sup>1</sup>  | ±10% of reading or 2 mg/L-N, w.i.g.   | -                      | 0.01 mg/L  |
| ORP   | -999 to 999 mV  | ±20 mV in Redox standard solutions  | T63<5 sec <sup>7</sup> | 0.1 mV   |
| pH  | 0 to 14 units   | ±0.1 pH units within ±10°C of calibration temp; ±0.2 pH units for entire temp range <sup>8</sup>                  | T63<3 sec <sup>9</sup> | 0.01 units   |
| Salinity (Calculated from Conductivity and Temperature)                             | 0 to 70 ppt   | ±1.0% of reading or 0.1 ppt, w.i.g.   | T63<2 sec              | 0.01 ppt   |
| Specific Conductance (Calculated from Cond. and Temp.)                              | 0 to 200 mS/cm  | ±0.5% of reading or .001 mS/cm, w.i.g.  | -                      | 0.001, 0.01, 0.1 mS/cm (auto-scaling)                |
| Temperature   | -5 to 50°C  | -5 to 35°C: ±0.01°C <sup>10</sup><br>35 to 50°C: ±0.05°C <sup>10</sup>  | T63<1 sec              | 0.001 °C   |
| Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) (Calculated from Conductivity and Temperature)         | 0 to 100,000 mg/L<br>Cal constant range 0.30 to 1.00 (0.64 default) | Not Specified   | -                      | variable   |
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (Calculated from Turbidity and user reference samples) | 0 to 1500 mg/L  | Not Specified   | T63<2 sec              | variable   |
| Turbidity <sup>11</sup>   | 0 to 4000 FNU   | 0 to 999 FNU: 0.3 FNU or ±2% of reading, w.i.g.; 1000 to 4000 FNU: ±5% of reading <sup>12</sup>                   | T63<2 sec              | 0 to 999 FNU: 0.01 FNU;<br>1000 to 4000 FNU: 0.1 FNU |

All sensors have a depth rating to 250 m (820 ft), except shallow and medium depth sensors and ISEs. EXO sensors are not backward compatible with 6-Series sondes.

\* Specifications indicate typical performance and are subject to change. Please check EXOwater.com for up-to-date information. Accuracy specification is attained immediately following calibration under controlled and stable environmental conditions. Performance in the natural environment may vary from quoted specification.

<sup>1</sup> 0-30°C    <sup>2</sup> 0-40°C    w.i.g. = whichever is greater

<sup>3</sup> Outputs of specific conductance (conductivity corrected to 25°C) and total dissolved solids are also provided. The values are automatically calculated from conductivity according to algorithms found in *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (Ed. 1989).

<sup>4</sup> Accuracy specifications apply to conductivity levels of 0 to 100,000 µS/cm.

<sup>5</sup> Relative to calibration gases

<sup>6</sup> When transferred from air-saturated water to stirred deaerated water

<sup>7</sup> When transferred from water-saturated air to Zobell solution

<sup>8</sup> Within the environmental pH range of pH 4 to pH 10

<sup>9</sup> On transfer from water-saturated air to rapidly stirred air-saturated water at a specific conductance of 800 µS/cm at 20°C; T63<5 seconds on transfer from water-saturated air to slowly-stirred air-saturated water.

<sup>10</sup> Temperature accuracy traceable to NIST standards

<sup>11</sup> Calibration: 1-, 2-, or 3-point, user-selectable

<sup>12</sup> Specification is defined in AMCO-AEPA Standards

# What can Xylem do for you?

Xylem (XYL) is a leading global water technology provider, enabling customers to transport, treat, test and efficiently use water in public utility, residential and commercial building services, industrial and agricultural settings. The company does business in more than 150 countries through a number of market-leading product brands, and its 12,500 people bring broad applications expertise with a strong focus on finding local solutions to the world's most challenging water and wastewater problems. Xylem was named to the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index for advancing sustainable business practices and solutions worldwide.

[www.xylem.com](http://www.xylem.com)



YSI Inc.  
1725 Brannum Lane  
Yellow Springs, OH 45387 USA  
Tel +1.937.767.7241  
800.897.4151

**EXOwater.com**

EXO is a trademark of Xylem Inc. or one of its subsidiaries.  
Bluetooth is a trademark of Bluetooth SIG Inc.  
© 2015 Xylem, Inc. E102-05 0115



**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 7G**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving a Professional Services Contract with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the Electrical Conversion of the Lake Evergreen Pump Station, (RFQ 2016-04, Resolution 2016-10).

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Professional Services Contract with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the Electrical Conversion of the Lake Evergreen Pump Station in the amount not to exceed \$69,000.00 be approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 2 – Upgrade City Infrastructure and Facilities; Goal 5 – Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 2.B – Quality water for the long term; Objective 5.A – Well-planned City with necessary services and infrastructure.

**BACKGROUND:** This project provides for the design to convert the existing 2400 volt electrical distribution systems to 480 volts and provides for the design to upgrade and/or replacement of 2400 volts switchgear and related equipment. This project also includes replacement of 2400 volt motor soft starter with 480 volt variable speed drives. The design plans will include replacement of components due to failure, end of useful life, age, inefficiencies and safety concerns. The high voltage motors will be replaced by 480 volt higher efficiency motors. This replacement will reduce maintenance and will be safer for staff maintaining the facility. In addition the project will provide improvement in the capacity of supplying clean water to the City. Also, Ameren IP has informed the Water Department that only one replacement transformer is available to maintain the 2400 volt utility power supply to the facility. The design is scheduled to be completed in FY 2017 with construction to follow in FY 2018.

Through Resolution 16-10, the City Council approved a list of pre-qualified vendors for engineering, architectural and land surveying services. Resolution 16-10 established seven categories of such services and identified qualified vendors to provide such services in each category. City staff reviewed the four firms under the utility category and determined Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. to be the most qualified firm to do the work.

Based on Crawford, Murphy & Tilly's selection under RFQ 2016-04 and their experience in the design and construction of electrical improvements at water system pump stations, Crawford, Murphy & Tilly was asked to submit a proposal for assistance with the design, permitting, and construction document preparation for the Electrical Conversion of the Lake Evergreen Pump Station. Crawford, Murphy & Tilly's proposed Scope of Services and Professional Services Contract fee of \$69,000 is a not to exceed total. For this specific project, as outlined above,

Crawford, Murphy & Tilly was deemed to be the most qualified and best fit for the work out of the pre-qualified Engineering firms.

The schedule for the project is to begin the design immediately upon receipt of a signed Professional Services Contract.

The construction contract for the Electrical Conversion of the Lake Evergreen Pump Station is anticipated to be bid, awarded, and encumbered in FY 2018.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The Request for Qualifications was advertised in The Pantagraph on December 4, 2015. Interviews were held in the Public Works Conference Room on February 10, 12 & 17, 2016.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The design of this project is included in the FY 2017 Budget under Water Purification-Engineering Services account (50100130-70050). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2017 Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on pages 105, 124, 274, 347, 371 and 372.

**FUTURE OPERATIONAL COST ASSOCIATED WITH NEW FACILITY**

**CONSTRUCTION:** Annual operation/maintenance costs are anticipated to be reduced due to the installation of new motors with a lower future replacement cost and the energy efficiency achievable by the operation of the new variable frequency drives.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Richard Bernard, P.E., Civil Engineer II, Water Department

Reviewed by: Robert Yehl, PE, Water Director  
Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Professional Services Agreement with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.

---

Motion: That the Professional Services Contract with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the Electrical Conversion of the Lake Evergreen

Pump Station in the amount not to exceed \$69,000.00 be approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |



**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON CONTRACT WITH  
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, is between the City of Bloomington (hereinafter "CITY") and \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter "CONTRACTOR").

**NOW THEREFORE**, the parties agree as follows:

**Section 1. Recitals.** The recitals set forth above are incorporated into this Section 1 as if specifically stated herein.

**Section 2. Description of Services.** CONTRACTOR shall provide the services/work identified on Exhibit A.

**Section 3. Payment.** For the work performed by CONTRACTOR under this Contract, the CITY shall pay CONTRACTOR one of the following:

\_\_\_ A flat fee of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as set forth in the payment terms attached as Exhibit B.

\_\_\_ Fees as set forth in the Payment Terms attached as Exhibit B.

**Section 4. Default and Termination.** Either party shall be in default if it fails to perform all or any part of this Contract. If either party is in default, the other party may terminate this Contract upon giving written notice of such termination to the party in default. Such notice shall be in writing and provided thirty (30) days prior to termination. The non-defaulting party shall be entitled to all remedies, whether in law or equity, upon the default or a violation of this Contract. In addition, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reimbursement of attorney's fees and court costs.

**Section 5. Reuse of Documents.** All documents including reports, drawings, specifications, and electronic media furnished by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Contract are instruments of CONTRACTOR'S services. Nothing herein, however, shall limit the CITY'S right to use the documents for municipal purposes, including but not limited to the CITY'S right to use the documents in an unencumbered manner for purposes of remediation, remodeling and/or construction. CONTRACTOR further acknowledges any such documents may be subject to release under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

**Section 6. Standard of Care.** Services performed by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement will be conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions.

**Section 7. Indemnification.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless CITY, its officers, officials, agents and employees from and against liability arising out of CONTRACTOR'S negligent acts, errors, or omissions in performance of services under this Contract. This indemnification shall extend to claims occurring after this Contract is terminated as well as while it is in force.

**Section 8. Insurance Requirements.** CONTRACTOR shall maintain an errors and omissions policy in the amount of \$2,000,000.00 and shall further maintain general liability insurance for bodily injury and property damage arising directly from its negligent acts or omissions, with general limits not less than \$2,000,000.00. Certificates of insurance shall be provided to CITY and CITY shall be named as an additional insured under the policy.

**Section 9. Representations of Vendor.** CONTRACTOR hereby represents it is legally able to perform the work that is subject to this Contract.

**Section 10. Assignment.** Neither party may assign this Contract, or the proceeds thereof, without written consent of the other party.

**Section 11. Compliance with Laws.** CONTRACTOR agrees that any and all work by CONTRACTOR shall at all times comply with all laws, ordinances, statutes and governmental rules, regulations and codes.

**Section 12. Compliance with FOIA Requirements.** CONTRACTOR further explicitly agrees to furnish all records related to this Contract and any documentation related to CITY required under an Illinois Freedom of Information Act (ILCS 140/1 et. seq.) ("FOIA") request within five (5) business days after CITY issues notice of such request to CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR agrees to not apply any costs or charge any fees to the CITY regarding the procurement of records required pursuant to a FOIA request. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any damages/penalties assessed to CITY for CONTRACTOR'S failure to furnish all documentation in CONTRACTOR'S possession responsive and related to a request within five (5) days after CITY issues a notice of a request.

**Section 13. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois.

**Section 14. Joint Drafting.** The parties expressly agree that this agreement was jointly drafted, and that both had opportunity to negotiate its terms and to obtain the assistance of counsel in reviewing it terms prior to execution. Therefore, this agreement shall be construed neither against nor in favor of either party, but shall construed in a neutral manner.

**Section 15. Attorney Fees.** In the event that any action is filed by a party in relation to this contract and the party prevails in court and obtains a court order or judgment as a result of said litigation, the non-prevailing party in the action shall pay to the prevailing party, in addition to the sums that either party may be called on to pay, a reasonable sum for the prevailing party's attorneys' fees and court costs (including expert witness fees).

**Section 16. Paragraph Headings.** The titles to the paragraphs of this agreement are solely for the convenience of the parties and shall not be used to explain, modify, simplify, or aid in the interpretation of the provisions of this agreement.

**Section 17. Term.** The term of this Contract shall be:

Until all of the services and/or deliverables required to provided within this Contract are completed.

8ch\_ ane /#fiyear from the date of execution.

8ch\_ fwo /Sfiyears from the date of execution.

Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The Contract shall also be subject to the following renewal terms, if any: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Notwithstanding anything herein, the provisions in Sections 7 and 12 shall survive termination.

**Section 18. Counterparts.** This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its City Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES / WORK PROVIDED**

**EXHIBIT B**  
**PAYMENT TERMS**



November 15, 2016

Mr. Richard Bernard, PE  
Civil Engineer II  
City of Bloomington  
Water Department  
603 W. Division Street  
Bloomington, IL 61702

RE: Electrical Conversion at Lake Evergreen Pump Station  
Proposal for Design Phase Engineering Services

Dear Mr. Bernard:

In reference to your August 10, 2016 Request for Proposal and our subsequent conversations regarding this project, Crawford, Murphy and Tilly is pleased to provide this proposal for electrical modifications at the Lake Evergreen Pump Station.

Attached please find Exhibit A – Scope of Work which outlines the scope of the design phase services for this project. In addition, we have provided Exhibit B – Estimated Manhour Effort and Associated Cost which shows the manhours for each of the tasks in Exhibit A. Exhibit C is a plan sheet estimate for the project. The manhours estimated in Exhibit C are included in Exhibit B.

The manhours in Exhibit B are organized by labor classification and raw labor costs for each of the scope of service tasks. The raw labor costs are then multiplied by 3.02 which is the multiplier using 14.50% profit and our IDOT approved overhead of 164.09%.

Multiplier = 164.09% + 100% \* 14.5% + 100%  
Multiplier = 264.09% \* 114.50%  
Multiplier = 2.6409 \* 1.145  
Multiplier = 3.0238

A copy of the IDOT letter approving our overhead at 164.09% has also been included for your use.

We propose to provide design phase engineering services as detailed in the scope of work for \$69,000. A breakdown of costs is as follows.

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Direct Labor       | \$22,601        |
| Overhead (169.04%) | \$37,086        |
| Profit (14.5%)     | \$ 8,656        |
| Subtotal           | \$68,343        |
| Direct Expenses    | \$ 575          |
| Total              | \$68,918        |
| Rounded            | <b>\$69,000</b> |

We appreciate the opportunity to provide this proposal for the City of Bloomington. Should you have any further questions please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,  
**Crawford, Murphy & Tilly**



Ty Besalke, PE  
Water Group Manager



# Illinois Department of Transportation

2300 South Dirksen Parkway / Springfield, Illinois / 62764

August 9, 2016

Subject: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING  
Consultant Unit  
Prequalification File

Louis Dixon  
CRAWFORD, MURPHY, & TILLY, INC.  
2750 West Washington Street  
Springfield, IL 62702

Dear Louis Dixon,

We have completed our review of your "Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" (SEFC) which you submitted for the fiscal year ending Dec 31, 2015. Your firm's total annual transportation fee capacity will be \$85,600,000.

Your firm's payroll burden and fringe expense rate and general and administrative expense rate totalling 164.09% are approved on a provisional basis. The rate used in agreement negotiations may be verified by our Office of Quality Compliance and Review in a pre-award audit.

Your firm is required to submit an amended SEFC through the Engineering Prequalification & Agreement System (EPAS) to this office to show any additions or deletions of your licensed professional staff or any other key personnel that would affect your firm's prequalification in a particular category. Changes must be submitted within 15 calendar days of the change and be submitted through the Engineering Prequalification and Agreement System (EPAS).

Your firm is prequalified until December 31, 2016. You will be given an additional six months from this date to submit the applicable portions of the "Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" (SEFC) to remain prequalified.

Sincerely,  
Maureen M. Addis  
Acting Bureau Chief  
Bureau of Design & Environment



**EXHIBIT A**  
**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**  
**EVERGREEN PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS**  
**SCOPE OF WORK**

**Project Scope**

This project includes the design services and preparation of bidding documents to accomplish the conversion of the remaining 2400 volt electrical system at the pumping station to a 480 volt system. The pump station currently includes two electrical systems with separate utility services. The original 2400 volt system provides power to Pumps #1 and #2 and miscellaneous other loads at the facility. In 2002, a 480 volt system was installed to provide power to Pump #3 with VFD and additional loads not supplied by the 2400 volt system. The **scope of the project** will include the following items:

1. Determine the capacity of the existing 480 volt utility service and transformer at the pump station and verify that this capacity is sufficient for the additional pump VFDs and miscellaneous loads currently supplied by the 2400 volt system.
2. Design and utility coordination for any required upgrade in transformer and service capacity at the existing 480 volt system.
3. Upgrade and/or replacement of existing conductors, conduit, duct bank, low-voltage transformers, switchgear, etc. to accommodate the expansion of the 480 volt system to include Pumps #1 and #2 and all other loads currently supplied from the 2400 volt system.
4. Replacement of 2400 volt transfer switch and replacement or conversion of existing generator to 480 volt.
5. Replacement of existing 2400 volt starters with cabinet-built, low-harmonic, 480 volt variable frequency drives such as ABB ACS800, Eaton CPX9000, Danfoss VLT, etc.
6. Replacement of Pump #1 & #2 motors with P-base 480 bolt, premium efficient, TEFC motors.
7. Design for the facility with improvements to be in compliance with the current version of IEEE-519.
8. Design to include features for integration of the improvements into the existing SCADA system, coordination with the ongoing SCADA master planning by others, and operational control for low rate pumping as recommended by the 2010 Interim Water Supply Plan.
9. Design to coordinate with and include features compatible with ongoing Arc Flash Study by others and compliance with NFPA 70E.
10. Develop a sequence of construction that will minimize the time period that the pump station is out of service during construction.

11. Replacement of existing roof hatches and modification of roof structure above each of the three pumps with hatches that are sufficient size for motor and pump removal through the roof opening.

### **Engineering Scope of Work**

The **Engineering Design Phase Scope of Services** for the project shall consist of the following tasks:

1. **Review existing background information.** Review existing plans, specifications and reports relevant to the project design.
2. **Site Visits.** Conduct site visits to verify existing conditions and obtain information required for design.
3. **Coordination with Utility.** Contact utility and meet and correspond as required in order for the project to be approved by the utility.
4. **Project Kickoff Meeting.** Conduct a project kickoff meeting at the Bloomington Water Department offices with project team members.
5. **Progress/Design Meetings.** Meet with the City for one (1) intermediate design submittal prior to completion. Conduct other design/progress correspondence via e-mail and conference calls as required.
6. **Opinion of Probable Construction Cost.** At the completion of design, prepare an Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost.
7. **Specifications.** Prepare project specifications in CSI format using the 16 division format. Incorporate city of Bloomington administrative document requirements as necessary.
8. **Drawings.** Prepare drawings to bid and construct the project. Drawings will be made available for client review at the 30%, 60% and 95% levels. Incorporate CLIENT review comments after each review. Finalize drawings for permitting and bidding phase.
9. **Permitting.** Complete and submit IEPA Permit Application and Engineer's Design Summary.
10. **QA/QC Review.** Provide review of calculations, plans and specifications for electrical, structural, civil, HVAC and process mechanical work.
11. **Project Management.** Provide coordination between engineering disciplines, schedule and lead project meetings, correspondence with client and regulatory agency.

**Estimated Schedule**

The estimated completion for the construction plans and specifications is 6 months after receipt of a signed Agreement for Engineering Services authorizing CMT to proceed.

**Not Included in Scope of Services**

- Surveying
- Environmental/Asbestos Remediation.
- Arc flash study
- SCADA Programming
- SRF Loan Assistance.
- Bidding Phase Engineering Services.
- Construction Phase Engineering Services

**Assumptions**

- No asbestos containing materials are present
- Modifications to buildings or roofs will not be impacted by the current energy code
- Modifications will be within the building such that surveying is not required for design services
- The two new VFDs and motors can be fed from the existing 480V system without modifications beyond the addition of the circuit breakers, conductors and conduit. This assumption is based upon the single line diagram on sheet 3 of the March 2002 Lake Evergreen Pump Station Electrical Improvements drawings prepared by CTE Engineers.

**CRAWFORD MURPHY & TILLY, INC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS**  
**EXHIBIT B ESTIMATED MANHOURLY EFFORT AND ASSOCIATED COST**  
 CLIENT: City of Bloomington  
 PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Lake Evergreen Pump Station Modifications  
 CMT PROJECT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

Prep By: rtb  
 DATE: 09/08/16

Apprvd: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

| TASK NO. | TASKS \ CLASSIFICATIONS                 | LABOR SUMMARY & MAN HOURS |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     | TOTAL   |          |       |
|----------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------|----------|-------|
|          |   | PRINCIPAL                 | SR PROJECT ENGR / MANAGER | PROJECT ENGINEER / MANAGER | SR ENGINEER | SENIOR TECHNICAL / MANAGER | LAND SURVEYOR | ENGINEER | PLANNER &/or TECHNICAL MGR | SR TECHNICIAN | TECHNICIAN | TECHNICAL ASSISTANT |         | CLERICAL |       |
|          | January 2016 Average Direct Labor Rates | \$75.62                   | \$59.98                   | \$45.93                    | \$37.38     | \$39.93                    | \$41.60       | \$30.40  | \$26.43                    | \$33.97       | \$24.29    | \$18.74             | \$21.51 | TOTAL    | 12.0  |
| 1        | Review existing background information  | 4.0                       | 4.0                       | 4.0                        | 4.0         |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 32.0  |
| 2        | Site Visits                             | 8.0                       | 8.0                       | 8.0                        | 16.0        |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 8.0   |
| 3        | Coordination with utility               |                           |                           | 8.0                        |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 32.0  |
| 4        | Project kickoff meeting                 | 8.0                       | 8.0                       | 8.0                        | 16.0        |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 32.0  |
| 5        | Progress/design meetings                | 8.0                       | 8.0                       | 8.0                        | 16.0        |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 32.0  |
| 6        | OPCC                                    |                           |                           | 6.0                        | 12.0        |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 18.0  |
| 7        | Specifications                          | 4.0                       | 12.0                      | 12.0                       | 8.0         |                            |               |          |                            | 72.5          | 64.0       |                     | 16.0    |          | 40.0  |
| 8        | Drawings                                | 12.0                      | 120.0                     | 48.0                       |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 316.5 |
| 9        | Permitting                              | 8.0                       |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 8.0   |
| 10       | QA/QC review                            | 8.0                       | 6.0                       | 12.0                       |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 26.0  |
| 11       | Project management                      | 24.0                      |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          | 24.0  |
| 12       |   |                           |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          |       |
| 13       |   |                           |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          |       |
| 14       |   |                           |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          |       |
| 15       |   |                           |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          |       |
| 16       |   |                           |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         |          |       |
|          | TOTAL MAN HOURS                         | 84.0                      | 180.0                     | 132.0                      |             |                            |               |          |                            | 72.5          | 64.0       |                     | 16.0    | 548.5    |       |
|          | RAW LABOR MULTIPLIER                    |                           |                           |                            |             |                            |               |          |                            |               |            |                     |         | 3.0238   |       |
|          | SUBTOTAL - LABOR FEE                    | \$15,235                  | \$24,999                  | \$14,920                   |             |                            |               |          |                            | \$7,447       | \$4,701    |                     | \$1,041 | \$68,343 |       |

| TASKS (CONTINUED)                        | TOTAL LABOR EFFORT | DIRECT EXPENSE & REIMBURSABLES |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       | TOTAL EXPENSE | TOTAL FEE |          |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|------|--------|----------------|---------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|----------|
|  |                    | TRAVEL MILEAGE                 | MEALS & LODGING | PRINTING | EQUIP- MENT | MISC | SURVEY | Records Search | Geotech | OTHER | OTHER |               |           |          |
| 1 Review existing background information | \$1,733            |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$1,733  |
| 2 Site Visits                            | \$4,371            | \$75                           | \$150           |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$4,596  |
| 3 Coordination with utility              | \$1,111            |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$1,111  |
| 4 Project kickoff meeting                | \$4,371            | \$75                           |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$4,446  |
| 5 Progress/design meetings               | \$4,371            | \$75                           |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$4,446  |
| 6 OPCC                                   | \$2,190            |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$2,190  |
| 7 Specifications                         | \$4,337            |                                |                 | \$50     |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$4,387  |
| 8 Drawings                               | \$36,416           |                                |                 | \$150    |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$36,566 |
| 9 Permitting                             | \$1,451            |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$1,451  |
| 10 QA/QC review                          | \$3,641            |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$3,641  |
| 11 Project management                    | \$4,353            |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           | \$4,353  |
| 12                                       |                    |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           |          |
| 13                                       |                    |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           |          |
| 14                                       |                    |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           |          |
| 15                                       |                    |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           |          |
| 16                                       |                    |                                |                 |          |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               |           |          |
| TOTALS                                   | \$68,345           | \$225                          | \$150           | \$200    |             |      |        |                |         |       |       |               | \$575     | \$68,920 |





## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7H

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of an Ordinance approving the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms, approximately 36.34 acres, located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Council adopts an Ordinance approving the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms, approximately 36.34 acres, located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 3. Grow the local economy.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Retention and growth of current local business (objective a). Encourage the revitalization of older commercial homes or infill development (objective c). This site is designated as a Tier 1 infill development priority in the Bloomington Comprehensive Plan 2035.

**BACKGROUND:** The subject property, approximately 36.34 acres, is located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway. The property is zoned B-1, Highway Business District and M-1, Restricted Manufacturing. The property is primarily undeveloped. Two lots are used by storage businesses. Following the 2008 economic crisis, economic development on the west side of Bloomington has plateaued. The petitioner would like to final plat and develop a lot in this subdivision to be used by a storage business.

A preliminary plan for this site was approved by Council in 2005; this plan is expired. The 2005 preliminary plan showed 19 lots and 2 out lots. It also showed a local, east-west, commercial street, Thor Drive, connecting with a future north-south extension of Mitsubishi Motorway. The petitioner is proposing to amend the 2005 preliminary plan in two significant ways: the number of proposed lots decreased from 19 to 15, and Thor Drive terminates with a cul-de-sac. The cul-de-sac does not preclude future connections with Mitsubishi Motorway and the city retains easements for utilities located where Thor Drive was planned. The proposed lots will take access from Thor Drive or Mitsubishi Motorway. Access is controlled by no access strips at intersecting streets and a median on Mitsubishi Motorway.

**PLANNING COMMISSION:** This case was before the Planning Commission for a public hearing and review on November 9, 2016. No citizens, outside of the applicant, spoke in favor of the petition; no one spoke in opposition. Staff recommended in favor of the preliminary plan and asked that the plan incorporate the comments provided by the engineering and water departments. The Board recommended approval of the Amended Preliminary Plan incorporating

the staff comments from the engineering and water departments. The motion was passed by unanimous vote, 9-0.

Since the appearance before the Planning Commission, the staff comments have in fact been incorporated into the preliminary plan before Council dated November 18, 2016.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:**

Public notice was published in the Pantagraph on October 25, 2016 in accordance with City Code. In accordance with the Zoning Code (Ordinance No. 2006-137) courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed to approximately 22 property owners within 500 feet. In addition, a public notice/identification sign was posted on the property.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Development of the property should result in increased economic development and property tax revenue for the City.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Katie Simpson, City Planner

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Director of Community Development

Financial & Budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

- Ordinance for Amended Preliminary Plan with Exhibit A “Legal Description”
  - Exhibit B “Site Plan”
  - Amended Preliminary Plan Petition
  - Aerial Map of Subject Property
  - Mailing Sample
  - Mailing List
  - Planning Commission Report for 11-9-16
  - Letter to Land Engineers, LLC
  - Planning Commission Minutes for 11-9-16
-

Motion: That Council adopts an Ordinance approving the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms, approximately 36.34 acres, located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |



**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE AMENDED PRELIMINARY PLAN,  
BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a petition for approval of the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms, legally described in Exhibit(s) A, which is attached hereto and made part hereof by this reference; and

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and the ordinances of the City of Bloomington; and

WHEREAS, the Bloomington Planning Commission, after a public hearing on said Petition, voted to recommend said Petition be approved by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Bloomington has the power to pass this Ordinance and approve the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms set forth in Exhibit(s) B and dated November 18, 2016;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois:

1. That the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms set forth in Exhibit(s) B and dated November 18, 2016 is hereby approved;
2. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effective upon passage and approval.

PASSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry Lawson, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

## EXHIBIT "A"

### LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 and Part of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2, all in Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision on the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, said point also being on the South right of way line of

P.A. Route 693 / Illinois Route 9; thence South  $01^{\circ} 03' 29''$  East, 1,218.37 feet on said East line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 to the North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad, said point also being the Southwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision; thence North  $67^{\circ} 30' 18''$  West, 916.10 feet on said North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad; thence Northwesterly on said right of way line 408.50 feet on a non-tangential curve concave to the Northeast having a central angle of  $04^{\circ} 04' 01''$ , a radius of 5,755.00 feet and a chord of 408.42 feet bearing North  $65^{\circ} 25' 31''$  West, from the last described course; thence North  $63^{\circ} 23' 05''$  West, 970.03 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $09^{\circ} 15' 16''$  West, 67.96 feet to the West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied; thence North  $00^{\circ} 34' 38''$  West, 183.68 feet on said West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied to the South right of way line of P.A. Route 693 / Illinois Route 9; thence North  $89^{\circ} 33' 20''$  East, 731.78 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $86^{\circ} 41' 35''$  East, 200.25 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $89^{\circ} 33' 20''$  East, 824.06 feet on said right of way line; thence Northeasterly on said right of way line 275.22 feet on a **tangential curve concave to the Southeast having a central angle of  $00^{\circ} 27' 34''$  a radius of 34,317.47 feet and a** chord of 275.22 feet bearing North  $89^{\circ} 47' 07''$  East, from the last described course; thence South  $74^{\circ} 41' 39''$  East, 46.05 feet on said right of way line to the point of beginning, in McLean County, Illinois.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM, Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005, as Document Number 2005-00032142, in McLean County, Illinois, and

First Addition to Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-00032143, in McLean County, Illinois.

# AMENDED PRELIMINARY PLAN BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS

PT. W 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC. 1 AND PT. NE 1/4 SEC. 2 T.23N.-R.1E., 3P.M.  
DALE TOWNSHIP, CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

RECOMMENDATION OF PRELIMINARY PLAN APPROVAL BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS

"NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THIS PRELIMINARY PLAN OF THE SUBDIVISION OR PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT SHOWN HEREON IS RECOMMENDED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, FOR CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL WITH THE MODIFICATIONS CONTAINED IN APPENDIX A (IF ANY), WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO."

THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS

DATE \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRPERSON

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAN BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS

"THE PRELIMINARY PLAN OF THE SUBDIVISION OR PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT SHOWN HEREON AS RECEIVED APPROVAL BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, SUBJECT TO THE MODIFICATIONS CONTAINED IN APPENDIX A WHICH IS ATTACHED HERETO."

THE CITY COUNCIL OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS

DATE \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

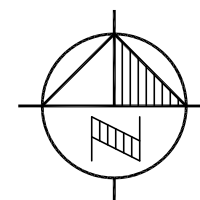
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

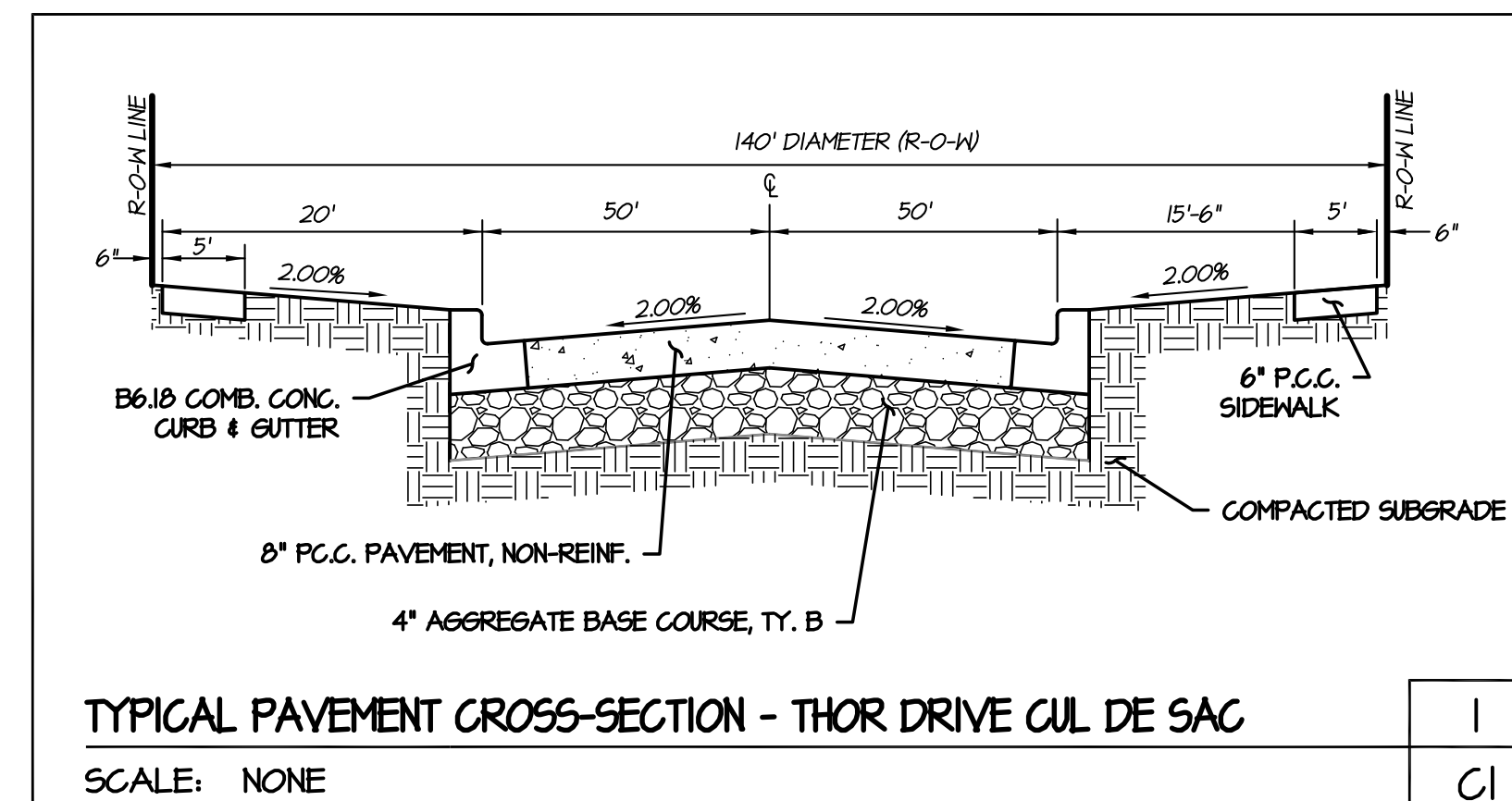
DEVELOPMENT SITE:  
BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS



LOCATION MAP OBTAINED FROM BINGMAPS.COM.  
ADDITIONAL TEXT AND SHADING HAS BEEN ADDED BY LAND ENGINEERS



**SITE LOCATION MAP**  
NOT TO SCALE



**GENERAL NOTES:**

- AREA INVENTORY  
PRELIM. PLAN: BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS 36.34 ACRES (14.71 HECTARES) TOTAL ACREAGE  
(PER CITY OF BLOOMINGTON ORD. NO. 2005-50, McLEAN COUNTY DOC. NO. 2005-24055  
AND ANNEXATION PLAT PER McLEAN CO. DOC. NO. 2005-24056)  
FINAL PLAT: BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS 8.05 ACRES (3.26 HECTARES)  
(PER McLEAN COUNTY DOC. NO. 2005-32142)  
FINAL PLAT: BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS, 1ST ADDITION 2.39 ACRES (0.97 HECTARES)  
(PER McLEAN COUNTY DOC. NO. 2005-32143)  
AMENDED PRELIM. PLAN: BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS 25.90 ACRES (10.48 HECTARES) NET ACREAGE
- NUMBER OF LOTS: 17 AND 2 OUTLOTS  
FINAL PLAT: BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS (2005-32142) 4 LOTS (#2-5), 1 OUTLOT (#A)  
FINAL PLAT: BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS, 1ST ADDITION (2005-32143) 1 LOT (#20)  
FINAL PLAT: RE-SUBD., LOT 4, BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS (2010-23087) 1 LOT SPLIT INTO 2 (#4A, 4B)  
LOTS DEPICTED ON AMENDED PRELIMINARY PLAN 11 LOTS (#1 & 6-15), 1 OUTLOT (#B)
- LOTS ARE CURRENTLY ZONED CITY OF BLOOMINGTON B-1 OR M-1 ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION. RE-ZONING IS NOT BEING REQUESTED.
- THIS OFFICE HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE PARCELS DEPICTED HEREON OR ANY CLAIMS OF TITLE, EASEMENTS, OR RESTRICTIONS THAT MAY AFFECT SAID PARCELS. THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF ANY SUCH CLAIMS IS NOT CERTIFIED HEREON.
- BEARINGS AS DEPICTED HEREON ARE ASSUMED AND HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED BASED ON THE BEARINGS AS CALLED OUT IN ANNEXATION PLAT (McLEAN CO. DOC. NO. 2005-24056).
- THE BEARINGS AND DISTANCES AS DEPICTED HEREON ARE MEASURED, AND WHERE MEASURED BEARINGS AND/OR DISTANCES DIFFER FROM RECORDED BEARINGS AND/OR DISTANCES, THE RECORDED MEASUREMENTS HAVE BEEN SHOWN IN SQUARE BRACKETS.
- THE TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION DEPICTED HEREON REFLECTS OBSERVATIONS MADE DURING SITE VISITS MADE BY LAND ENGINEERS, LLC, DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 2016.
- CONTOUR INTERVAL IS 1 FOOT BASED ON TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY LAND ENGINEERS LLC IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2016 AND LIDAR DATA OBTAINED FROM ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT 5, McLEAN COUNTY LIDAR ACQUISITION.
- THE UTILITY INFORMATION DEPICTED HEREON IS BASED ON OBSERVED ABOVE GROUND EVIDENCE, MEASURED INVERTS, INFORMATION FROM RECORD CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS OBTAINED FROM THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, AND INFORMATION OBTAINED IN RESPONSE TO DESIGN PHASE LOCATE REQUESTS, DIG NO. A2211318-00A DESIGN & DIG NO. A2211332-00A DESIGN, INITIATED ON AUGUST 8, 2016.
- ALL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES DEPICTED HEREON ARE TO REMAIN.
- CROSS SECTION AND DETAILS OF PROPOSED DRAINAGE WAYS, LOT DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION.
- PROPOSED UTILITY EASEMENTS ALONG STREET FRONTAGE OF THE LOTS ARE 15 FEET WIDE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- PROPOSED SIDEWALKS SHALL CONSIST OF FIVE (5) FEET WIDTH, 6" PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.
- STORM WATER DETENTION FOR LOTS 1-10 SHALL BE PROVIDED ON OUTLOT "A". STORM WATER DETENTION FOR LOTS 11-15 SHALL BE PROVIDED ON SITE OR ON OUTLOT "B".
- TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND GEOMETRICS FOR THE INTERSECTION OF MITSUBISHI MOTORWAY AND ILLINOIS ROUTE 9 SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON AND THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
- TYPICAL SECTION AND THICKNESSES FOR FUTURE MITSUBISHI MOTORWAY SHALL BE AS DEPICTED IN THE PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS. (CITY OF BLOOMINGTON ORDINANCE NO. 2005-50), AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDY PREPARED BY LEWIS, YOCKEY AND BROWN, DATED 9/18/06 AND APPROVED 9/26/06 (CITY OF BLOOMINGTON IDS #103).
- AT FINAL PLATTING, OWNER AGREES TO RECORD A COVENANT OBLIGATING PURCHASERS TO PROVIDE THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON WITH HARD SURFACE ACCESS TO MANHOLES ON THE EAST EDGE OF LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4 AND OUTLOT A, AND TO OBLIGATE PURCHASERS TO PROVIDE A "HOLD HARMLESS" AGREEMENT TO CITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE MAINTAINING AND SERVICING OF THE SANITARY SEWER THROUGH THOSE MANHOLES.

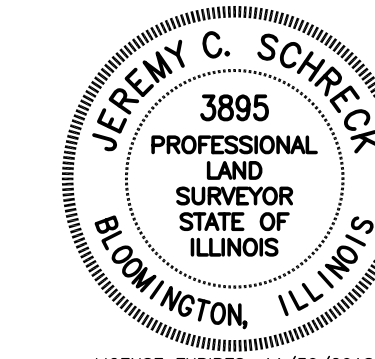
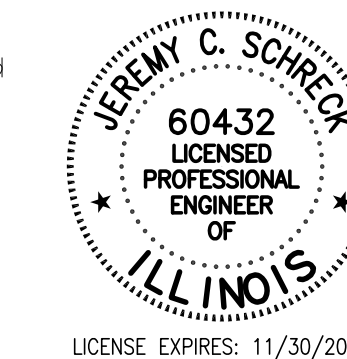
**SHEET INDEX**

- TITLE SHEET
- LOTS AND EASEMENTS
- TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

I do hereby certify that in the month of July, 2015 a survey of the above described property was made under my direction and the plat hereon drawn is a correct representation of said survey. I further certify that this professional service conforms to the current Illinois Professional Land Surveyors standards for a boundary survey.

11/18/16  
Dated

\_\_\_\_\_  
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3845



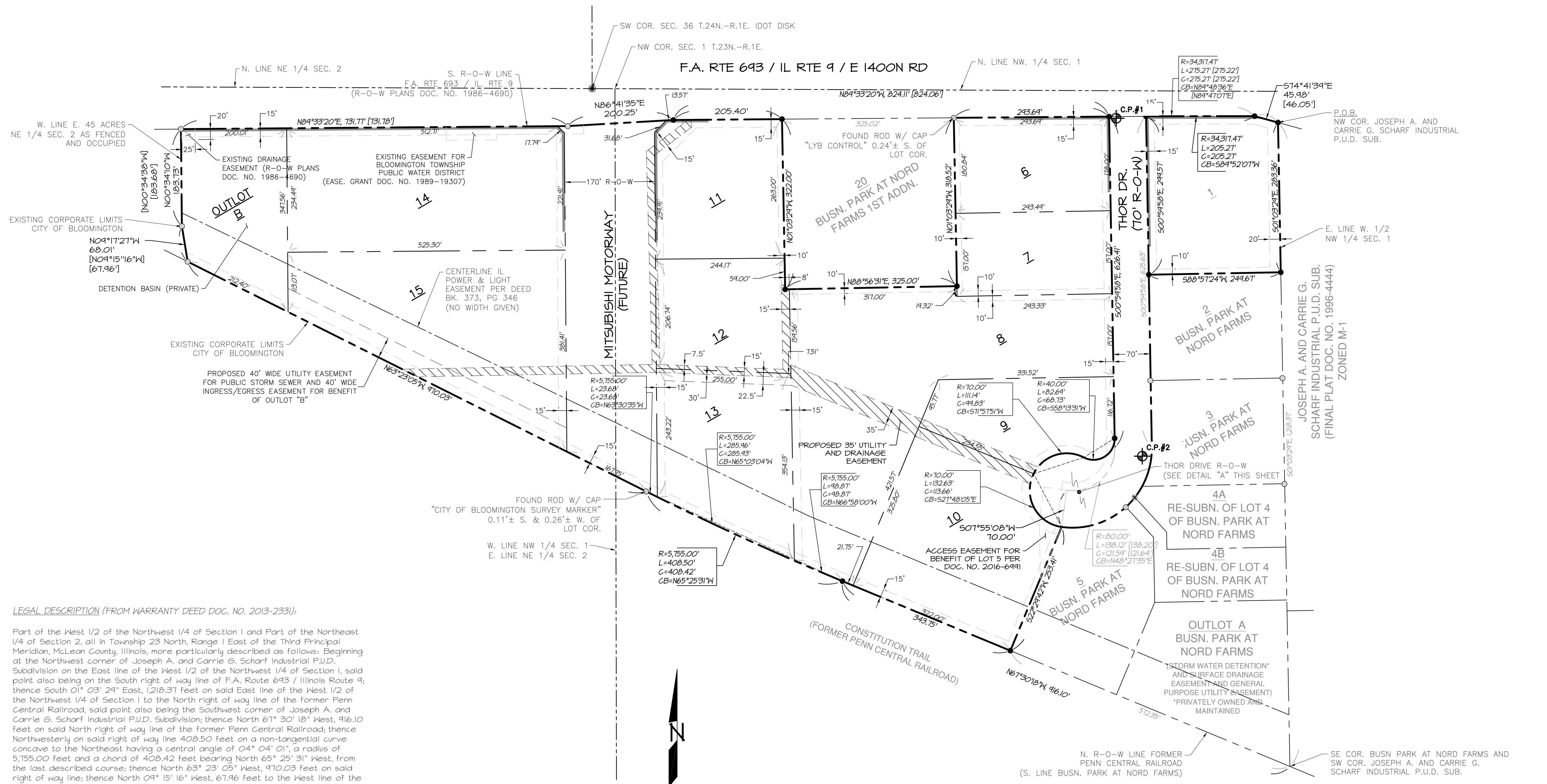
**OWNER / DEVELOPER:**  
KSTT, LLC  
919 THOR DRIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61705  
PH: (309) 826-6673

**ENGINEER:**  
LAND ENGINEERS, LLC.  
2404 GREYHOUND ROAD  
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704  
PH: (309) 827-4393

P.I.N.: 20-01-101-007  
20-02-200-007

# BOUNDARY SURVEY

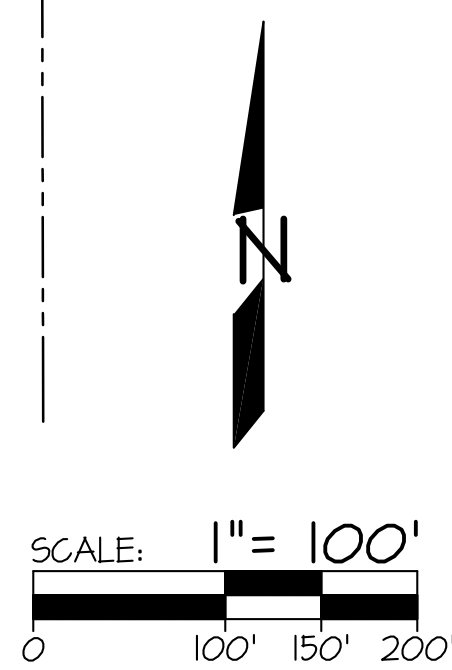
PT. OF W 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC. 1 & PT. OF NE 1/4 SEC. 2 T.23N.-R.1E. OF THE 3rd P.M.,  
MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS



**LEGAL DESCRIPTION (FROM WARRANTY DEED DOC. NO. 2013-2331):**

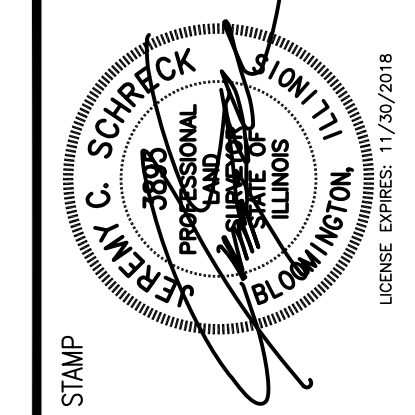
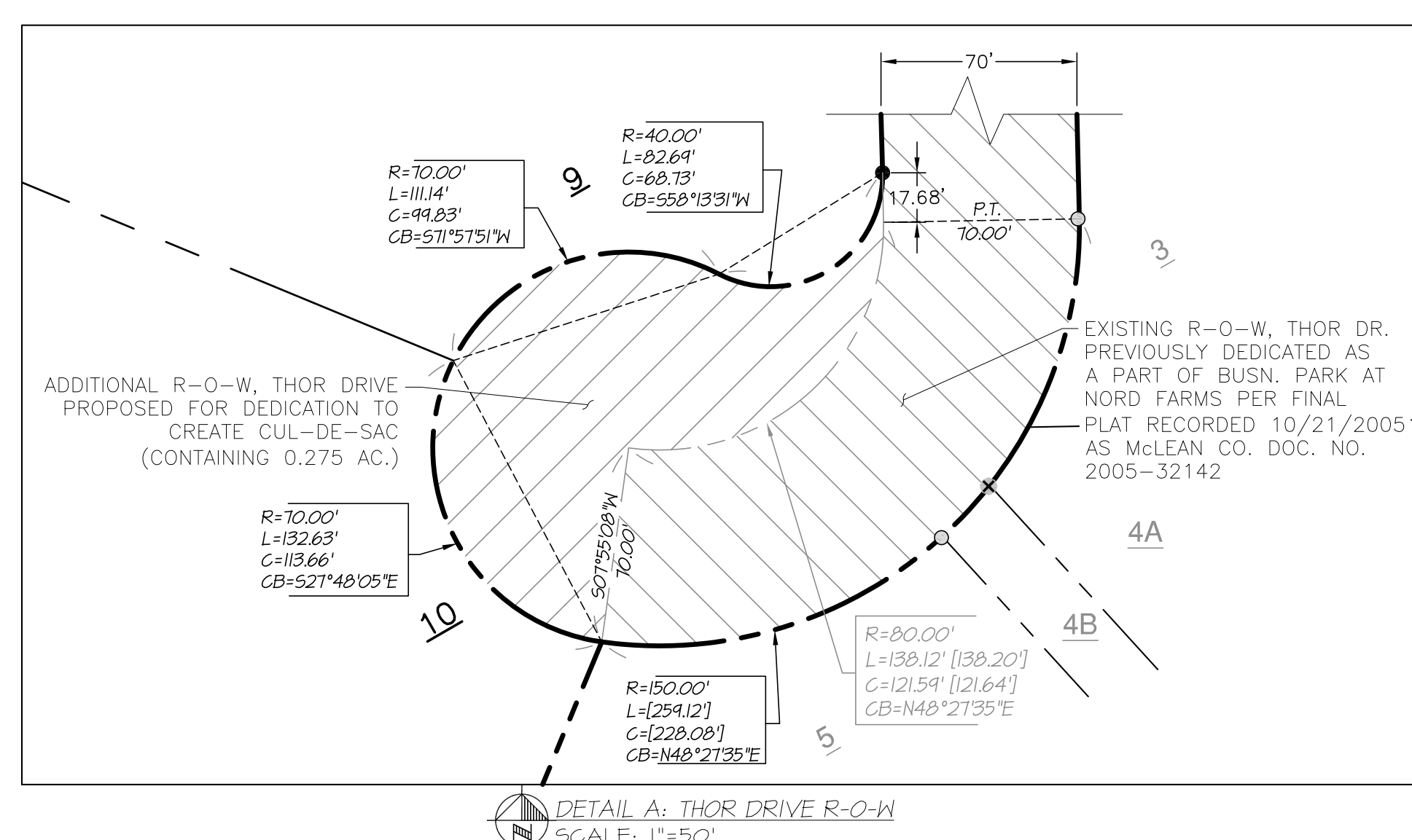
Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 and Part of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2, all in Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision on the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, said point also being on the South right of way line of F.A. Route 693 / Illinois Route 9; thence South 01° 03' 29" East, 1,219.37 feet on said East line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 to the North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad; said point also being the Southwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision; thence North 67° 30' 18" West, 916.10 feet on said North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad; thence Northwesterly on said right of way line 408.50 feet on a non-tangential curve concave to the Northeast having a central angle of 04° 04' 01", a radius of 5,755.00 feet and a chord of 408.42 feet bearing North 65° 25' 31" West, from the last described course; thence North 63° 23' 05" West, 970.03 feet on said right of way line; thence North 04° 15' 16" West, 67.96 feet to the West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied; thence North 00° 34' 38" West, 183.68 feet on said West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied to the South right of way line of F.A. Route 693 / Illinois Route 9; thence North 84° 33' 20" East, 731.78 feet on said right of way line; thence North 86° 41' 35" East, 200.25 feet on said right of way line; thence North 84° 33' 20" East, 824.06 feet on said right of way line; thence Northwesterly on said right of way line 275.22 feet on a tangential curve concave to the Southeast having a central angle of 00° 21' 34", a radius of 34,317.47 feet and a chord of 275.22 feet bearing North 84° 41' 07" East, from the last described course; thence South 74° 41' 39" East, 46.05 feet on said right of way line to the point of beginning, in McLean County, Illinois.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM  
Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005, as Document Number 2005-00032142, in McLean County, Illinois, and  
First Addition to Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-00032143, in McLean County, Illinois.



**LEGEND**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| R=  | RADIUS   |
| L=  | ARC LENGTH   |
| C=  | CHORD LENGTH   |
| CB= | CHORD BEARING  |
| --- | PROPERTY/LOT LINE  |
| --- | EASEMENT LINES   |
| --- | SECTION LINE   |
| --- | NO ACCESS  |
| --- | PROPOSED EASEMENT FOR EXISTING (PUBLIC) SANITARY SEWER RECORDED          |
| ( ) | DISK   |
| ○   | FOUND IRON ROD   |
| ●   | CHISELED 'X'   |
| ●   | SET 3/8" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP, I.P.L.S.#3895 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) |



**REVISIONS**

| NO. | DATE | APPR. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|------|-------|-------------|
|     |      |       |             |
|     |      |       |             |

SCALE: 1" = 100'  
DRAWN BY: SB  
DATE: 11/18/16  
CHECKED BY: JCS  
DATE: 11/18/16

**AMENDED PRELIMINARY PLAN**  
**BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS**  
PT. SEC. 1 & PT. SEC. 2, T.23N.-R.1E. 3P.M.  
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
**LOTS AND EASEMENTS**

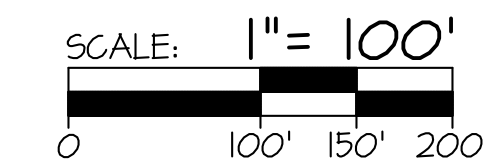
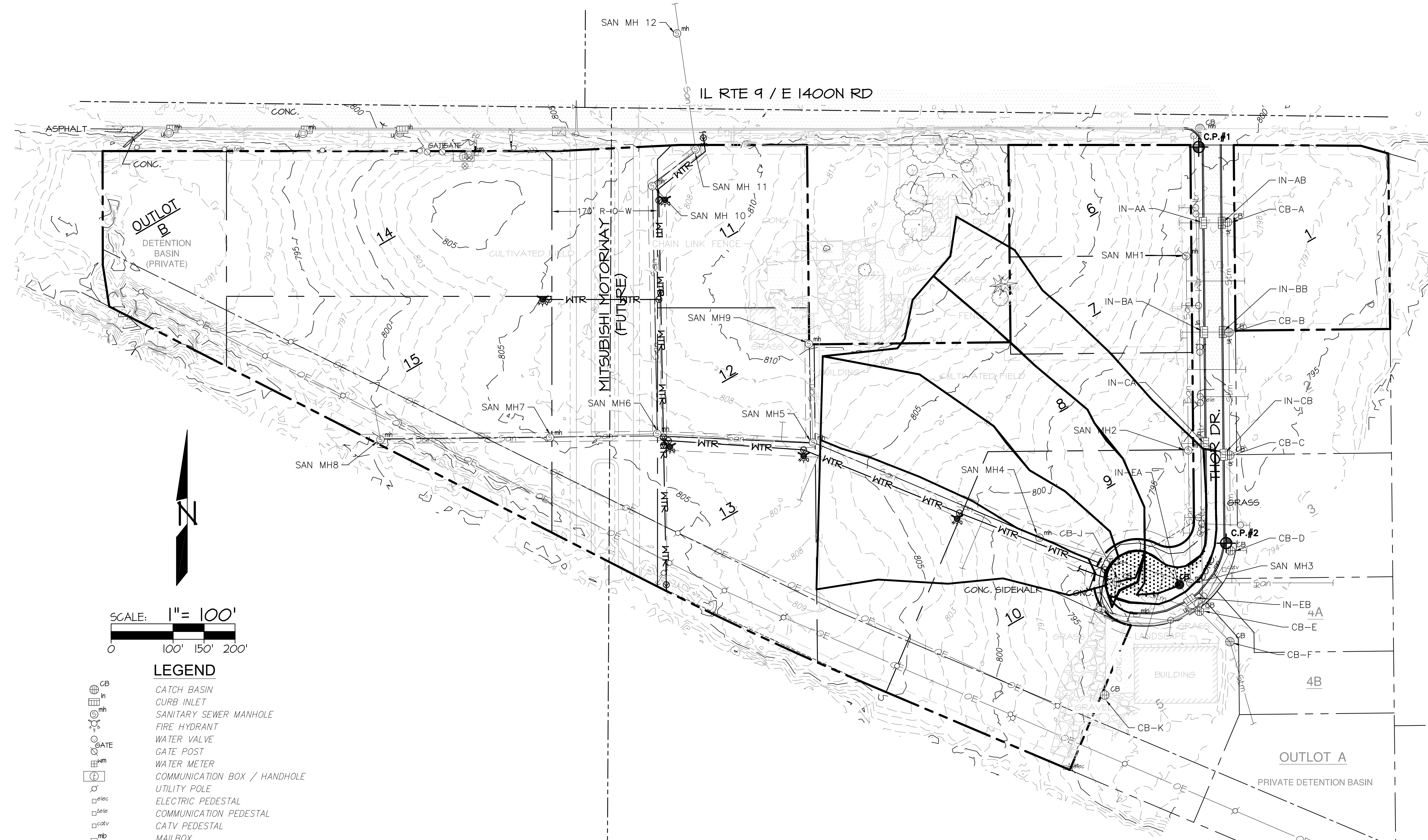
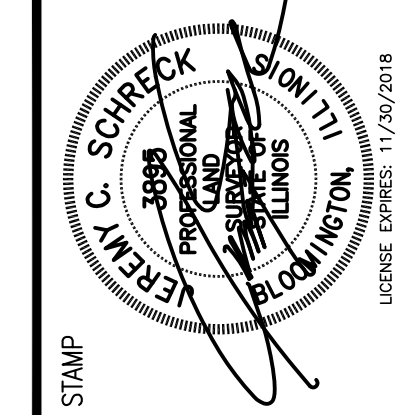
**Land Engineers, LLC**  
2408 Glenwood Road, Bloomington, IL 61710  
309-527-4393 Fax: 309-527-4394  
Design Firm No. 184-004522 Expires 04/30/2017

PROJECT NO. **615280**  
PLAN SET DATE  
SHEET NUMBER **2/3**

L:\LE-Projects\2016\615280 - Nord Sub - Thor Drive\mg\Sheets\615280 - CXX - Topo.dwg 11/18/2016 4:34:11 PM

# TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

PT. OF W 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC. 1 & PT. OF NE 1/4 SEC. 2 T.23N.-R.1E. OF THE 3rd P.M.,  
MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS



### LEGEND

- CATCH BASIN
- CURB INLET
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- GATE POST
- WATER METER
- COMMUNICATION BOX / HANDHOLE
- UTILITY POLE
- ELECTRIC PEDESTAL
- COMMUNICATION PEDESTAL
- CATV PEDESTAL
- MAILBOX
- DOWNGUY
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- SIGN
- TRAFFIC BOX / HANDHOLE
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAST
- ELECTRIC METER
- UTILITY BOX
- BOLLARD
- PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
- PROPOSED WATER VALVE
- PROPOSED CATCH BASIN
- PROPOSED STORM MANHOLE
- PROPOSED FLARED END SECTION
- PROPOSED CURB INLET
- 
- PROPOSED STORM SEWER LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- WATER MAIN
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
- STORM SEWER LINE
- BUILDING
- PROPERTY/LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINES
- SECTION LINE
- TELEPHONE UTILITY MARKER POST
- FIBER OPTIC UTILITY MARKER POST
- DECIDUOUS TREE WITH TRUNK SIZE
- CONIFEROUS TREE WITH TRUNK SIZE
- MAJOR CONTOUR LINE (5FT INTERVAL)
- MINOR CONTOUR LINE (1FT INTERVAL)
- LOT NUMBER

- = EXISTING CONCRETE
- = EXISTING ASPHALT
- = EXISTING LANDSCAPE
- = EXISTING CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- = EXISTING GRAVEL
- = PROPOSED CONCRETE

| SCHEDULE OF EXISTING STORM SEWER STRUCTURES |   |
|---|---|
| <b>CATCH BASIN - A</b>                      | <b>CATCH BASIN - F</b>  |
| TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN)                 | TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN)   |
| RIM ELEVATION = 798.42'                     | RIM ELEV. = 791.41'   |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| (W) 15" RCCP = 792.77'                      | (NW) 36" RCCP = 783.26'   |
| (S) 15" RCCP = 792.72'                      | (S) 36" RCCP = 783.16'  |
| <b>CATCH BASIN - B</b>                      | <b>CATCH BASINS G, H, &amp; I</b>                                       |
| TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN)                 | OUTSIDE LIMITS OF SURVEY  |
| RIM ELEV. = 796.18'                         |   |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | <b>CATCH BASIN - J</b>  |
| (N) 15" RCCP = 789.78'                      | EXIST. GRATE-TYPE 8   |
| (S) 24" RCCP = 789.63'                      | RIM ELEV. = 792.85'   |
| (W) 15" RCCP = 790.18'                      | TO BE MODIFIED W/ TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN). RIM ELEV. MATCH PAVEMENT |
| (NE) 15" RCCP = 790.00'±                    | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| <b>CATCH BASIN - C</b>                      | (E) 24" RCCP = 786.85'  |
| TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN)                 | (W) 21" RCCP = 787.30'  |
| RIM ELEV. = 794.04'                         | (S) 15" RCCP = 787.30'±   |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | <b>CATCH BASIN - K</b>  |
| (W) 15" RCCP = 787.64'                      | TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN)   |
| (N) 27" RCCP = 787.44'                      | RIM ELEV. = 792.96'   |
| (S) 27" RCCP = 787.39'                      | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| (E) 15" RCCP = 787.64'                      | (SE) 12" PVC = 790.71'  |
| <b>CATCH BASIN - D</b>                      | <b>INLET - BB</b>   |
| TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN)                 | INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3  |
| RIM ELEV. = 792.74'                         | GUTTER FLOWLINE: = 795.39'  |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| (N) 27" RCCP = 785.79'                      | (E) 15" RCCP = 791.59'  |
| (SW) 30" RCCP = 785.74'                     | (W) 15" RCCP = 791.69'  |
| (E) 15" RCCP = 785.84'                      | <b>INLET - CA</b>   |
| <b>CATCH BASIN - E</b>                      | INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3  |
| TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN)                 | GUTTER FLOWLINE = 793.57'   |
| RIM ELEV. = 792.33'                         | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | (SE) 15" RCCP = 790.27'   |
| (NW) 15" RCCP = 784.03'                     | (W) 16" DIP = 790.42'   |
| (W) 24" RCCP = 784.03'                      | <b>INLET - CB</b>   |
| (NE) 30" RCCP = 783.98'                     | INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3  |
| (SE) 36" RCCP = 783.88'                     | GUTTER FLOWLINE = 793.37'   |
| <b>INLET - AA</b>                           | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3                  | (NW) 15" RCCP = 789.77'   |
| GUTTER FLOWLINE: = 797.74'                  | (E) 15" RCCP = 789.72'  |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | <b>INLET - EA</b>   |
| (E) 15" RCCP = 794.04'                      | EXIST. INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3                                       |
| (W) 16" DIP = 794.19'                       | GUTTER FLOWLINE = 791.37'   |
| <b>INLET - AB</b>                           | TO BE MODIFIED W/ TYPE 1 FRAME & GRATE (OPEN). RIM ELEV. MATCH PAVEMENT |
| INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3                  | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| GUTTER FLOWLINE: = 797.71'                  | (SE) 16" DIP = 788.57'  |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | (NW) 16" DIP = 788.67'±   |
| (E) 15" RCCP = 793.51'                      | <b>INLET - EB</b>   |
| (W) 15" RCCP = 793.56'                      | INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3 GUTTER                                       |
| <b>INLET - BA</b>                           | FLOWLINE = 791.27'  |
| INLET-FRAME & GRATE-TYPE 3                  | INV. ELEVATIONS:  |
| GUTTER FLOWLINE: = 795.41'                  | (SE) 18" RCCP = 788.02'   |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:                            | (NW) 18" C.I. = 788.07'   |
| (E) 15" RCCP = 791.66'                      |   |
| (W) 16" DIP = 791.81'                       |   |

| SCHEDULE OF EXISTING SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURES                        |  |
|---|--|
| <b>SANITARY MANHOLE - 1</b>   |  |
| RIM ELEVATION = 797.91'   |  |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:  |  |
| (S) 8" PVC = 788.15'±   |  |
| (NW) 8" PVC = 788.15'±  |  |
| <b>SANITARY MANHOLE - 2</b>   |  |
| RIM ELEVATION = 794.43'   |  |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:  |  |
| (N) 8" PVC = 785.05'±   |  |
| (E) 8" PVC = 785.05'±   |  |
| (S) 8" PVC = 785.05'±   |  |
| <b>SANITARY MANHOLE - 3</b>   |  |
| RIM ELEVATION = 791.67'   |  |
| INV. ELEVATIONS:  |  |
| (N) 8" PVC = 782.40'±   |  |
| (E) 8" PVC = 782.40'±   |  |
| (NW) 8" PVC = 782.40'±  |  |
| <b>SANITARY MANHOLES 4 - 12</b>                                       |  |
| MEASUREMENTS AS SHOWN ON RECORD UTILITY DRAWINGS. NOT FIELD VARIFIED. |  |

| REVISIONS |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| NO.       | DESCRIPTION |
|           |             |
|           |             |
|           |             |
|           |             |
|           |             |

SCALE: 1" = 100'

DRAWN BY: **KPK / SB**

DATE: 11/18/16

CHECKED BY: **JCS**

DATE: 11/18/16

**AMENDED PRELIMINARY PLAN**  
**BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS**  
 PT. SEC. 1 & PT. SEC. 2, T.23N.-R.1E. 3P.M.  
 CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

**TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

**Land**  
 Engineers, LLC

2404 Glenwood Road, Bloomington, IL 61704  
 309-527-4393 Fax: 309-527-4394  
 Design Firm No. 184-004522 Expires 04/30/2017

PROJECT NO.  
**615280**

PLAN SET DATE

SHEET NUMBER  
**3/3**

L:\LE-Projects\2016\615280 - Nord 5th - Thor Drive\Drawings\615280\_000 - CXX - Topo.dwg 11/18/2016 4:58:08 PM

PETITION FOR APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR A SUBDIVISION

State of Illinois        )  
                                  )ss.  
County of McLean     )

To:    The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Bloomington, Illinois.

Now come(s) KSTT, LLC  
hereinafter referred to as your Petitioner(s) respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1.    That your petitioner(s) is (are) interested as fee simple owners in the premises hereinafter in Exhibit(s) A attached hereto and made a part hereof to be known by this reference;
  
2.    That your Petitioner(s) seek(s) approval of the Preliminary Plan for a subdivision of said premises to be known and described as Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms which Preliminary Plan is attached hereto and made a part hereof;
  
3.    That your Petitioner(s) also seek(s) approval of the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of Chapter 24, of the Bloomington City Code:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

WHEREFORE, your Petitioner(s) pray(s) that the Preliminary Plan for the  
\_\_\_\_\_  
subdivision submitted herewith be approved with the exemptions or variations as requested herein.

Respectfully submitted,

Tim Ward, Officer KSTT, LLC  
22

## EXHIBIT "A"

### LEGAL DESCRIPTION

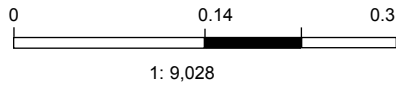
Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 and Part of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2, all in Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision on the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, said point also being on the South right of way line of F.A. Route 693 / Illinois Route 9; thence South  $01^{\circ} 03' 29''$  East, 1,218.37 feet on said East line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 to the North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad, said point also being the Southwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision; thence North  $67^{\circ} 30' 18''$  West, 916.10 feet on said North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad; thence Northwesterly on said right of way line 408.50 feet on a non-tangential curve concave to the Northeast having a central angle of  $04^{\circ} 04' 01''$ , a radius of 5,755.00 feet and a chord of 408.42 feet bearing North  $65^{\circ} 25' 31''$  West, from the last described course; thence North  $63^{\circ} 23' 05''$  West, 970.03 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $09^{\circ} 15' 16''$  West, 67.96 feet to the West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied; thence North  $00^{\circ} 34' 38''$  West, 183.68 feet on said West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied to the South right of way line of F.A. Route 693 / Illinois Route 9; thence North  $89^{\circ} 33' 20''$  East, 731.78 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $86^{\circ} 41' 35''$  East, 200.25 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $89^{\circ} 33' 20''$  East, 824.06 feet on said right of way line; thence Northeasterly on said right of way line 275.22 feet on a tangential curve concave to the Southeast having a central angle of  $00^{\circ} 27' 34''$ , a radius of 34,317.47 feet and a chord of 275.22 feet bearing North  $89^{\circ} 47' 07''$  East, from the last described course; thence South  $74^{\circ} 41' 39''$  East, 46.05 feet on said right of way line to the point of beginning, in McLean County, Illinois.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM, Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005, as Document Number 2005-00032142, in McLean County, Illinois, and

First Addition to Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-00032143, in McLean County, Illinois.



# 36.34 Acres. Business Park at Nord Farms



By using any McGIS products or services, you indicate your acceptance of the Licensing Agreement: <http://www.McGIS.org/License>

| Notes |
|-------|
|       |





Department of Community Development  
115 E Washington St, Ste 201  
Bloomington IL 61701

October 26, 2016

Dear Property Owner or Resident:

The Planning Commission of the City of Bloomington, Illinois, will hold a public hearing scheduled for Wednesday, November 9, 2016 at 4:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of City Hall Building, 109 E. Olive St., Bloomington, Illinois, to hear testimony on a petition submitted by KSTT, LLC requesting approval of an Amended Preliminary Plan for the Business Park at Nord Farms for the property commonly located north of W. Washington St, south of W. Market St, west of Carole Dr., east of Carri Dr., and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway consisting of approximately 36.34 acres. The petitioner or his/her Counsel/Agent must attend the meeting and the subject property is described in Exhibit A (see attachment).

You are receiving this courtesy notification since you own property within a 500 foot radius of the land described above (refer to map on back). All interested persons may present their views upon matters pertaining to the requested variance during the public hearing.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and other applicable federal and state laws, the hearing will be accessible to individuals with disabilities. Persons requiring auxiliary aids and services should contact the City Clerk at (309) 434-2240, preferably no later than five days before the hearing.

Please note that cases are sometimes continued or postponed for various reasons (i.e lack of quorum, additional time needed, etc.). The date and circumstance of the continued or postponed hearing will be announced at the regularly scheduled meeting. The hearing's agenda will be available at [www.cityblm.org](http://www.cityblm.org). If you desire more information regarding the proposed petition or have any questions you may call me at (309) 434-2226 or email me at [ksimpson@cityblm.org](mailto:ksimpson@cityblm.org).

Sincerely,

Katie Simpson  
City Planner

Attachments

Legal Description  
Location Map with 500 foot notification buffer of property

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

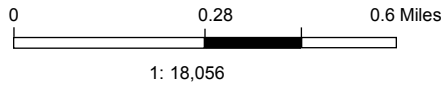
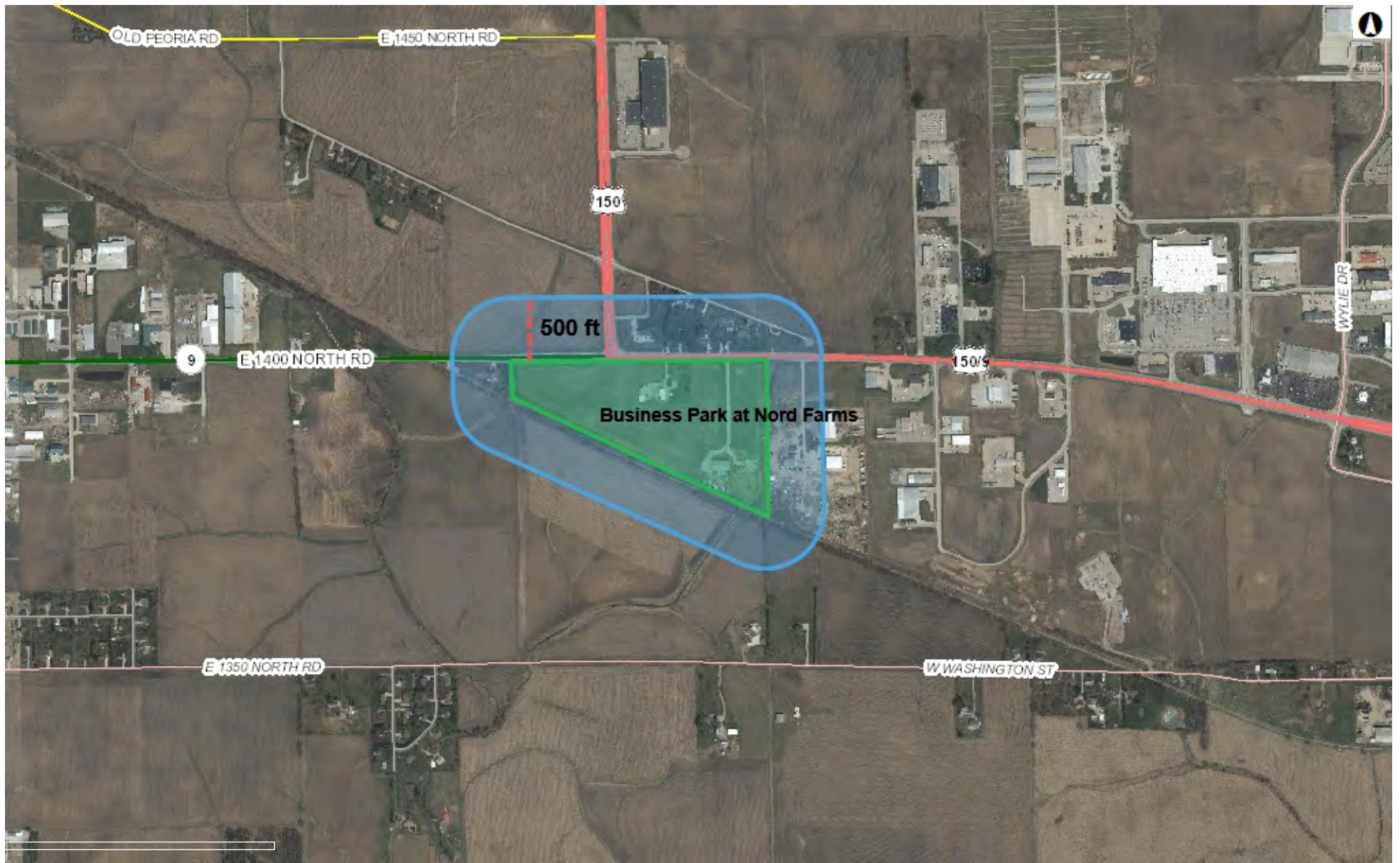
Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 and Part of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2, all in Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the North-west corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision on the East line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, said point also being on the South right of way line of F.A. Route 693/Illinois Route 9; thence South  $01^{\circ} 03' 29''$  East, 1,218.37 feet on said East line of the West 1/2 of the North-west 1/4 of Section 1 to the North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad, said point also being the Southwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision; thence North  $67^{\circ} 30' 18''$  West, 916.10 feet on said North right of way line of the former Penn Central Railroad; thence Northwesterly on said right of way line 408.50 feet on a non-tangential curve concave to the Northeast having a central angle of  $04^{\circ} 04' 01''$ , a radius of 5,755.00 feet and a chord of 408.42 feet bearing North  $65^{\circ} 25' 31''$  West, from the last described course; thence North  $63^{\circ} 23' 05''$  West, 970.03 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $09^{\circ} 15' 16''$  West, 67.96 feet to the West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied; thence North  $00^{\circ} 34' 38''$  West, 183.68 feet on said West line of the East 45 acres of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2 as fenced and occupied to the South right of way line of F.A. Route 693/Illinois Route 9; thence North  $89^{\circ} 33' 20''$  East, 731.78 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $86^{\circ} 41' 35''$  East, 200.25 feet on said right of way line; thence North  $89^{\circ} 33' 20''$  East, 824.06 feet on said right of way line; thence Northeasterly on said right of way line 275.22 feet on a tangential curve concave to the Southeast having a central angle of  $00^{\circ} 27' 34''$ , a radius of 34,317.47 feet and a chord of 275.22 feet bearing North  $89^{\circ} 47' 07''$  East, from the last described course; thence South  $74^{\circ} 41' 39''$  East, 46.05 feet on said right of way line to the point of beginning, in McLean County, Illinois.

## EXCEPTING THEREFROM,

Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005, as Document Number 2005-00032142, in McLean County, Illinois; and First Addition to Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision, a part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the plat thereof recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-00032143, in McLean County, Illinois.



# Public Hearing for an Amended Preliminary Plan



By using any McGIS products or services, you indicate your acceptance of the Licensing Agreement: <http://www.McGIS.org/License>

### Notes

November 11, 2016  
109 E Olive Street  
Bloomington IL 61761  
4:00 pm

Printed: 10/26/2016 11:31:57 AM

JASON & STEPHANIE MONICAL  
10819 E 1400 North Rd  
Bloomington IL 617056777

WHERRY MACHINE & WELDING INC  
11 CARRI DR  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617045188

LARRY E. & SHERYL A. BROWN  
13816 N 900 EAST RD  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617056695

% JOHN R NORD MCLT H-313  
2006 W WASHINGTON STREET  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61705

C/O HARRY J MATHERS KACO INC  
25033 OLD OAK LN  
SHOREWOOD IL 60404

ROLAND L & ROBERTA L SCHIMANSKI  
2506 OLD PEORIA CT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61704

PAUL F & KAREN S NORD  
2507 W WASHINGTON ST  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617056344

RALPH A BELLAS JR  
2508 OLD PEORIA CT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61705

JASON ALAN SIMMONS  
2510 OLD PEORIA COURT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61705

SHIRLEY A CRAIG  
2511 W MARKET ST  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61701

MANUEL REED  
2512 OLD PEORIA CT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617045016

DEAN & BONNIE CROSIER  
2513 W MARKET ST  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617046323

JARED OLTMANN'S  
2515 W MARKET ST  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61701

NICK ALTUM  
2516 OLD PEORIA CT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617055016

JOYCE A PANKONEN  
2518 OLD PEORIA CT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617055016

RONALD W PURKEY  
2519 W MARKET STREET  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61701

BRIAN LARSON  
2520 OLD PEORIA CT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617055016

LYLE DAY  
2524 OLD PEORIA CT  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617045016

CARRI SCHARF MATERIALS CO  
7 CARRI DR  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61705

HEALTHCARE SYSTEM OSF  
800 NE GLEN OAK AVE  
PEORIA IL 616033255

% STANLEY E NORD KSTT LLC  
919 THOR DR  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617056492

CHUCK & KRISTI IFFT IFFT QUALITY  
FENCING  
923 THOR DR  
BLOOMINGTON IL 617056492

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
REPORT FOR THE PLANNING COMMISSION  
NOVEMBER 9, 2016**

| <b>SUBJECT:</b>                         | <b>TYPE:</b>   | <b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>          |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| PS-04-16<br>Business Park at Nord Farms | Petition for approval of an Amended Preliminary Plan | Katie Simpson<br>City Planner |

**REQUEST**

The petitioner is seeking approval of an amended preliminary plan for the Business Park at Nord Farms subdivision.

**NOTICE**

The application has been filed in conformance with applicable procedural and public notice requirements. Notice was published in The Pantagraph on October 25, 2016.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Owner and Applicant: KSTT, LLC

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Existing Zoning: M-1, Restricted Manufacturing and B-1, Highway Business District  
Existing Land Use: The property is primarily undeveloped. Lots 4B and 5 are occupied by storage businesses. The petitioner is proposing to amend the original preliminary plan adopted by council on May 25, 2005 to develop lot 10 of the amended plan (formerly lot 6) to be used for a storage business.

**Surrounding Zoning and Land Uses**

Zoning

North: A, Agriculture (unincorporated)  
North: B-1, Highway Business District  
South: A, Agriculture (unincorporated)  
East: M-1, Restricted Manufacturing  
West: A, Agriculture (unincorporated)  
West: M-1, Manufacturing (unincorporated)

Land Uses

North: Single family homes  
North: Health care clinic  
South: Agriculture  
East: Storage and construction materials  
West: House  
West: Vacant

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The subject property is approximately 36.34 acres located north of W. Washington St., south of W. Market St, west of Carole Dr., east of Carri Dr. The future construction of Mitsubishi Motorway is depicted on the plan along the west portion of the property and is shown as 170 ft of public right-of-way extending north to south. The 2005 preliminary plan originally showed the property divided into nineteen (19) lots and two (2) out lots. The proposed amended plan displays fifteen (15) lots and two (2) out lots toward the center of the property. The 2005 plan also showed Thor Drive, a 70' public right-of-way, extending west and intersecting with Mitsubishi Motorway. A sanitary sewer was installed where the original Thor Dr was proposed. The amended preliminary plan shows Thor Drive ending in a cul-de-sac instead of extending west to intersect with Mitsubishi Motorway. The plan shows a dedicated easement for sanitary sewer where Thor Drive was originally planned. The zoning for the property will remain the same. City staff

have reviewed the proposed plan and are working with the petitioner's engineers to address the comments and concerns attached to this report.

## **ANALYSIS**

### **Submittals**

This report is based on the following documents, which are on file with the Community Development Department:

1. Petition to approve the Amended Preliminary Plan for Business Park at Nord Farms.
2. Amended Preliminary Plan for Business Park at Nord Farms. Aerial photographs
3. Photographs of internal and adjacent sites

### **Compliance with the Comprehensive Plan**

The 2035 Bloomington Comprehensive Plan identifies the subject property as a Tier-1, Infill Development Priority, and contemplates future land use for this site will be Employment Centers and Regional Commercial. Employment Centers are concentrated areas of office, commercial or light industrial uses which serve as a destination for residents and employees from the community and the neighboring areas.

### **Findings of Fact:**

Section 24.2.3 of the City's Code outlines the following guidelines to be used to evaluate a proposed subdivision within the jurisdiction:

1. *To protect, provide and promote the public health, safety and general welfare of the City;* the proposed amended preliminary plan shows adequate public facilities and access. It is possible that private hydrants may need to be added to the larger lots, particularly Lot 8. The petitioner is working with the Water Department to address these concerns, additionally the issue of fire safety can be addressed during site development. The standard is met.
2. *To guide the future growth and development of the City, in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan;* The petitioner plans to develop the area with light industrial and business uses in accordance with the areas designation as "employment centers" in Figure 11-3 Future Land Use of the 2035 Comprehensive Plan.
3. *To provide for adequate light, air, and privacy, to secure safety from fire, flood, and other danger, and to prevent overcrowding of the land and undue congestion of population;* the proposed preliminary plan shows adequate public utilities and detention. Access for larger lots, particularly lot 8, should be addressed at the time the site is developed. The standard is met.
4. *To protect the character and the social and economic stability of all parts of the City and to encourage the orderly and beneficial development of all parts of the community;* the standard is met.
5. *To protect and conserve the value of land throughout the City and the value of buildings and improvements upon the land, and to minimize the conflicts among the uses of land and buildings;* the petitioner hopes the reconfiguration of Thor Drive and reconfiguration of lots will facilitate feasible, economic development in this area. The plan is consistent with the proposed development of Mitsubishi Motorway. City staff does not believe the cul-de-sac at Thor Drive will be detrimental to the transportation system and future development of the area. The standard is met.

6. *To guide public and private policy and action in order to provide adequate and efficient transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, playgrounds, recreation and other public requirements and facilities;* The City's Engineering and Water Departments reviewed the plan and comments are attached to this report. Please address these comments before approval of the plan by council. The standard is met.
7. *To provide the most beneficial relationship between the uses of land and buildings and the circulation of traffic throughout the City, having particular regard to the avoidance of congestion in the streets and highways, and the pedestrian traffic movements appropriate to the various uses of land and buildings, and to provide for the property location and width of streets and buildings setback lines;* Thor Drive will serve the businesses in the area which are primarily used for storage and light manufacturing. Traffic is dominated by employees and owners of the businesses located along Thor Drive. The standard is met.
8. *To establish reasonable standards of design and procedures for subdivision codes and re-subdivisions, in order to further the orderly layout and use of land, and to insure property legal descriptions and monumenting of subdivided land;* the amended preliminary plan is in agreement with the Manual of Practice and Design. The standard is met.
9. *To insure that public facilities are available and will have a sufficient capacity to serve the proposed subdivision code and area reasonably anticipated to be served by such facilities;* the capacity of public facilities is adequate. The standard is met.
10. *To prevent the pollution of air, streams, and ponds; to assure the adequacy of drainage facilities; to safeguard the water table; and to encourage the wise use and management of natural resources throughout the City in order to preserve the integrity, stability and beauty of the community and the value of the land;* the impacts of individual developments will be determined at the time each lot is developed. Out lots A and B will be used for storm water management and detention. The standard is met.
11. *To preserve the natural beauty and topography of the City and to insure appropriate development with regard to these natural features;* appropriate development with regard to natural features shall be determined at the time each lot is developed. The standard is met.
12. *To provide for open spaces through the most efficient design and layout of the land, including the use of average density in providing for minimum width and area of lots, while preserving the density of land as established in the City's zoning ordinance (Ordinance No. 1998-42).* The density and intensity of each site shall be assessed at the time the lots are developed. Each lot meets the minimum width requirements for the zoning district, the standard is met.

The provided comments from Engineering and Water Departments should to be addressed before the preliminary plan is considered before council.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends the Planning Commission pass a motion recommending that the City Council **approve** the petition for the Amended Preliminary Plan Business Park at Nord Farms, for the 36.34 acre property located north of W. Washington St, south of W. Market, west of Carole Dr, and east of Carri Dr.



**Public Works Department**  
**ENGINEERING DIVISION**  
115 E. Washington St., PO BOX 3157  
Bloomington, IL 61702-3157  
Phone: 309-434-2225  
Fax: 309-434-2201

Respectfully submitted,

Katie Simpson  
City Planner

Attachments:

1. City of Bloomington Staff Comments
2. Petition for approval of the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms
3. Exhibit A-“Legal Description”
4. Exhibit B-Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farm
5. Draft Ordinance
6. Zoning Map
7. Aerial Map
8. Newspaper publication and neighborhood notice



October 17, 2016

Jerry Schreck, P.E.  
Land Engineers, LLC  
2404 Greyhound Road  
Bloomington IL 61704

Subject: Nord Farms Subdivision Amended Preliminary Plan  
City Project No. 50-07-23592-05-00

Dear Jerry Schreck

The Public Works, Planning and Code Enforcement, and Water Departments have reviewed the subject preliminary plan, and offer the following comments. Please investigate and revise as necessary.

1. Hydrant 2550 appears to be a temporary steamer hydrant installed at the end of the water main on Thor Drive. This water main was installed with Phase 1 of the Business Park at Nord Farms and Hydrant 2550 was in accordance with MOP 8.03.J for subdivisions developed in phases. The proposed amended preliminary plan includes revising the existing portion of Thor Drive which was to be a through street to a dead-end Nord Drive. The proposed amended plan doesn't appear to include water main improvements to conform to MOP 8.02.
2. It would appear that much of Lot 8 and Lots 12 through 15 will require additional water main improvements. These improvements should be included in the amended plan.
3. Also note that Hydrant 2550 and 40 - 50 feet of water main appears to have been installed west of the west boundary of the Phase 1 development without any easement. The amended plan should include easement for any portion of this water main that is outside the proposed right-of-way at the cul-de-sac.
4. The existing water main along Thor Drive was to loop to Mitsubishi. The current plan does not loop the main as per 8.03B
5. Please revise the plan to show that hydrants are not spaced exceeding 300 feet per MOP 8.03C
6. Per Chapter 24 Section 4.4.2.1, please revise the proposed amended preliminary plan boundaries to include the Thor drive right of way in its entirety. Currently the preliminary plan shows work on the cul-de-sac outside of the limits of the preliminary plan.
7. Any storm sewer that carries flow from more than one lot should be shown as public. Please include easements for any storm sewer in private property to be dedicated as a public sewer. For example, the storm sewers conveying stormwater to the west from Mitsubishi road do not show an easement.

8. Please clarify the ownership of the basins. Our understanding is that both detention basins were to be private.
9. Please show proposed sidewalk as 5 feet wide. While currently the MOP requires 4 foot wide sidewalks, the MOP will be updated in the future to require five foot sidewalks in the future.

Should you have any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,



Anthony Meizelis, P.E.  
Civil Engineer I

cc: Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Ryan Otto, Assistant City  
Engineer Richard Bernard,  
Water Department Katie  
Simpson, City Planner  
File

**MINUTES**  
**BLOOMINGTON PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**REGULAR MEETING**  
**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 9 2016, 4:00 P.M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL**  
**109 EAST OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS**

**MEMBERS PRESENT:** Mr. J. Balmer, Mr. Justin Boyd, Mr. James Pearson, Mr. Eric Penn, Mr. John Protzman, Ms. Megan Schubert, Mr. Ryan Scrtichlow, Mr. Kevin Suess, Chairman David Stanczak

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** none

**OTHERS PRESENT:** Ms. Katie Simpson, City Planner. Mr. George Boyle, City Attorney. Mr. Kevin Kothe, City Engineer.

**CALL TO ORDER:** Chairman Stanczak called the meeting to order at 4:02 PM

**ROLL CALL:** Ms. Simpson called the roll. With nine members in attendance, a quorum was present.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** There being no public comments the Commission moved on to approval of the minutes.

**MINUTES:** The Commission reviewed the October 26, 2016 minutes. Mr. Boyd proposed correcting the minutes to show he was absent from the meeting. Mr. Pearson moved to approve the October 26, 2016 minutes as corrected; Mr. Balmer seconded the motion, which was passed by a voice vote of 9-0.

**REGULAR AGENDA:**

**PS-04-16 Public hearing, review and action on the petition submitted by KSTT, LLC requesting approval of the Amended Preliminary Plan, Business Park at Nord Farms for approximately 36.34 acres, more or less, located north of W. Washington St., south of W. Market St., west of Carole Dr., east of Carri Dr., and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway.**

Chairman Stanczak introduced the case. Ms. Simpson presented the staff report. She stated staff recommends in favor of the petition and asks that the comments from the Engineering and Water Departments are incorporated into the preliminary plan before approval by council. Ms. Simpson asked the commission to include this request in their motion. Ms. Simpson presented aerial photos and a zoning map. Ms. Simpson described the property and surrounding uses. She explained a preliminary plan for this property was approved in 2005. Ms. Simpson described the differences between the proposed preliminary plan and that former plan including the number of lots, lot configurations and adjustments to Thor Drive. Thor Drive is shown as a cul-de-sac instead of connecting with the future Mitsubishi Motorway. Ms. Simpson described the subdivision standards from Chapter 24

of the City Code. She commented this property is identified as a Tier 1, Development Priority in the Comprehensive Plan and allowing for the new preliminary plan will hopefully decrease barriers for development on by the property owner.

Mr. Kothe explained that the petitioner submitted a revised preliminary plan in response to staff's comments. He commented that staff is currently reviewing the recent submittal. Mr. Balmer clarified that all nine comments had been addressed. Mr. Kothe confirmed and stated that the second review was not included in the packet because it occurred after publication. Mr. Balmer stated that the commission would need to include the motion to address comments since they have not seen the revised plan. Mr. Kothe explained that council will receive a copy of the plan with staff's comments. Ms. Simpson explained that the updated plan also needs to include a revised cross section detail showing a five (5) foot sidewalk. Mr. Kothe explained this is illustrated with a note. Mr. Scritchlow asked for clarification about the five foot sidewalk requirement. Mr. Kothe explained that ADA requirements necessitate wider sidewalks in commercial areas and the City will be updating their Manual of Practice to reflect this requirement.

Mr. Pearson asked if Mitsubishi Motorway will be part of Route US-150. Mr. Kothe clarified that future extension south of Mitsubishi Motorway would be constructed by the City. Mr. Scritchlow asked if the cul-de-sac would have implications on the intersection of Mitsubishi Motorway and the railroad, as shown on the map. Mr. Kothe explained the railroad shown on the map is constitution trail.

Mr. Tim Nord from KSTT, LLC, property owner and developer, was sworn in. He explained the previous plan showed Thor Drive connected to Mitsubishi Motorway but changes in the market have decreased the need for the connection. He explained the petition was submitted because the proposed cul-de-sac decreases the cost of the project from \$300,000 to \$90,000.

Chairman Stanczak closed the public hearing. Mr. Balmer motioned to recommend approval to the city council with the inclusion of the items requested by the engineering staff; seconded by Mr. Scritchlow. The following votes were cast: Mr. Balmer—yes, Mr. Scritchlow—yes, Mr. Boyd—yes, Mr. Pearson—yes, Mr. Penn—yes, Mr. Protzman—yes, Ms. Schubert—yes, Mr. Suess—yes, Chairman Stanczak—yes. Motion **approved** 9-0.

## **OLD BUSINESS**

None

## **NEW BUSINESS**

Chairman Stanczak announced that the commission received an addendum to the meeting agenda and packet listing an item of new business calling for a vote to approve the Planning Commission meeting dates for 2017. He corrected the year listed for the September 27 meeting from 2013 to 2017. Mr. Pearson motioned to approve the meeting dates for 2017 as amended; seconded by Mr. Balmer. The following votes were cast: Mr. Pearson—yes, Mr. Balmer—yes, Mr. Boyd—yes, Mr. Penn—yes, Mr. Protzman—yes, Ms. Schubert—yes, Mr. Scritchlow—yes, Mr. Suess—yes, Chairman Stanczak—yes. Motion **approved** 9-0.

Mr. Scritchlow stated he did not receive a packet in the mail this week. Ms. Simpson stated she would look into it. Mr. Pearson requested that staff include the commissioner's first names in the "members present" and "members absent" portions of the minutes.

**ADJOURNMENT:** Mr. Boyd moved to adjourn; seconded by Mr. Balmer, which passed unanimously by voice vote. The meeting was adjourned at 4:20 pm.

Respectfully submitted,

Katie Simpson  
Acting Secretary



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7I**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Ordinances approving Petitions submitted by KSTT, LLC, for a final plat for Business Park at Nord Farms, 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition, and approving a Sanitary Sewer Easement for Business Park at Nord Farms, both located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinances be approved for the final plat for Business Park at Nord Farms, 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition, and for the Sanitary Sewer Easement for Business Park at Nord Farms, subject to the Petitioner providing the necessary surety and paying the required tap-on fees prior to recording of the final plat, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 3 Grow the Local Economy.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Retention and growth of current local business (objective a). Encourage the revitalization of older commercial homes or infill development (objective c).

**BACKGROUND:** The subject property, approximately 36.34 acres, is located north of W. Washington Street, south of W. Market Street, west of Carole Drive, and west and east of Mitsubishi Motorway. The property is zoned B-1, Highway Business District and M-1, Restricted Manufacturing. The property is primarily undeveloped. Two lots are used by storage businesses. The Petitioner would like to final plat and develop a lot in this subdivision to be used by a storage business.

The subject final plat subdivides the properties along Thor Drive in conformance with the revised preliminary plan also appearing before council tonight.

The existing parcel numbers (PINs) for the second addition final plat are 20-01-101-001 and 20-01-101-007, and the existing PINs for the parcel the sewer easements are on are 20-02-200-007 and 20-01-101-007.

The final plat complies with City engineering standards (Manual of Practice and Chapter 24 of City Code) and City staff has no objections to the plan.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** KSTT, LLC

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None. All survey and plat costs were paid by KSTT, LLC

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Anthony J. Meizelis P.E., Civil Engineer I

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Director of Public Works

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Attachment 1 - Petition
- Attachment 2 - Ordinance approving Final Plat
- Attachment 3 - Legal Description
- Attachment 4 - School District Certificate
- Attachment 5 - County Clerk’s Certificate
- Attachment 6 - Owner’s Certificate
- Attachment 7 - Drainage Statement
- Attachment 8 - Final Plat Checklist
- Attachment 9 - Council Map and Final Plat
- Attachment 10 – Tap-on memo
- Attachment 11 – Easement Petition
- Attachment 12 – Easement Ordinance
- Attachment 13 – Easement Legal Description
- Attachment 14 – Easement Council Map and Final Plat

Motion: That the Ordinances be approved for the final plat for Business Park at Nord Farms, 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition, and for the Sanitary Sewer Easement for Business Park at Nord Farms, subject to the Petitioner providing the necessary surety and paying the required tap-on fees prior to recording of the final plat, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

PETITION FOR APPROVAL OF FINAL PLAT

State of Illinois )  
 )ss.  
County of McLean )

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Now come(s) KSTTLLC

hereinafter referred to as your petitioner(s), respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your petitioner(s) is (are) the owner(s) of the freehold or lesser estate therein of the premises hereinafter legally described in Exhibit(s) A which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference, of is are) a mortgagee or vendee in possession, assignee of rents, receiver, executor (executrix), trustee, lessee or other person, firm or corporation or the duly authorized agents of any of the above persons having proprietary interest in said premises;
2. That your petitioner (s) seek (s) approval of the Final Plat for the subdivision of said premises to be known and described as Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition
3. That your petitioner (s) also seek (s) approval of the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

WHEREFORE, your petitioner(s) respectfully pray(s) that said Final Plat for the Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition subdivision submitted herewith be approved with the exemptions or variations as requested herein.

Respectfully submitted,

By: Z Z O KSTTLLC



**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS  
SECOND ADDITION**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a Petition for approval of the Final Plat of Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition, legally described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference; and

WHEREAS, said Petition requests the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of the Bloomington City Code-1960, as amended: none; and

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and provided and the Final Plat attached to said Petition was prepared in compliance with requirements of the Bloomington City Code except for said requested exemptions and/or variations; and

WHEREAS, said exemptions and/or variations are reasonable and in keeping with the intent of the Land Subdivision Code, Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

1. That the Final Plat of Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition dated November 18, 2016, is hereby approved subject to the Petitioner providing the necessary surety and paying the required tap-on fees prior to recording of the final plat;
2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effective as of the time of its passage and approval.

PASSED THIS 12<sup>th</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER 2016.

APPROVED THIS \_\_ DAY OF DECEMBER 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel

## EXHIBIT "A"

### LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of Lot 2 of Business Park at Nord Farms, according to the final plat recorded October 21, 2005 as document number 2005-32142, in the office of the McLean County Recorder; thence South  $88^{\circ} 57' 24''$  West along the north line of said Lot 2, 249.67 feet to a point on the east right-of-way line of Thor Drive as depicted on said final plat of Business Park at Nord Farms, said point also being the northwest corner of said Lot 2; thence South  $00^{\circ} 59' 58''$  East along said east right-of-way line and the west line of Lots 2 and 3 of Business Park at Nord Farms, 326.06 feet to a found iron rod at the point of curvature; thence continuing along said east right-of-way line and the west line of Lots 3, 4 and 5 of Business Park at Nord Farms, 258.97 feet along a tangential curve concave to the northwest having a central angle of  $98^{\circ} 55' 06''$ , a radius of 150.00 feet and a chord of 227.98 feet bearing South  $48^{\circ} 27' 35''$  West, to the northwest corner of said Lot 5; thence South  $22^{\circ} 29' 42''$  West feet along the west line of said Lot 5, 253.41 to a point on the north right-of-way line of the former Penn Central Railroad, said point also being the southwest corner of said Lot 5; thence to North  $67^{\circ} 30' 18''$  West along said north right-of-way line, 343.75 feet; thence continuing along said north right-of-way line, 98.87 feet along a non-tangential curve concave to the northeast having a central angle of  $00^{\circ} 59' 04''$ , a radius of 5,755.00 feet and a chord of 98.87 feet bearing North  $66^{\circ} 58' 00''$  West; thence North  $01^{\circ} 03' 29''$  West, 513.69 feet to a point on the south line of Lot 20 of Business Park at Nord Farms First Addition, according to the final plat recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-32143, in the office of the McLean County Recorder, said point being located 8.00 feet East of the southwest corner of said Lot 20; thence North  $88^{\circ} 56' 31''$  East along the south line of said Lot 20, 317.00 feet to the Southeast corner of said Lot 20; thence North  $01^{\circ} 03' 29''$  West along the east line of said Lot 20, 318.52 feet to a point on the south right-of-way line of F.A. Route 693/Illinois Route 9; thence North  $89^{\circ} 33' 20''$  East along said South Right-of-Way Line, 293.69 feet to a point on the West Right-of-Way Line of Thor Drive as depicted on said final plat of Business Park at Nord Farms; thence continuing along the said south right-of-way line, 275.27 feet along a non-tangential curve concave to the south having a central angle of  $00^{\circ} 27' 35''$ , a radius of 34,317.47 feet and a chord of 275.27 feet bearing North  $89^{\circ} 48' 36''$  East [275.22', bearing N  $89^{\circ} 47' 07''$  E]; thence South  $74^{\circ} 41' 39''$  East along said south right-of-way line, 45.98 feet to a point on the east line of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of said Section 1, said point also being to the northwest corner of Joseph A. and Carrie G. Scharf Industrial P.U.D. Subdivision according to the final plat recorded February 22, 1996 as document number 1996-4444, in the office of the McLean County Recorder; thence South  $01^{\circ} 03' 29''$  East along said east line, 283.36 feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 13.014 acres, more or less, including 1.325 acres, more or less, which was previously dedicated as public right-of-way for Thor Drive as depicted on the final plat of Business Park at Nord Farms recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-32142, in the office of the McLean County Recorder.

SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that I Tim Nord KSTLLC as Owner/Developer of the property herein described in the Surveyor's Certificate, which will be known as Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition, to the best of my knowledge, is located within the boundaries of Unit 5 in McLean County, Illinois.

Dated this 21 day of Nov, 2016.

Tim Nord  
Owner/Developer

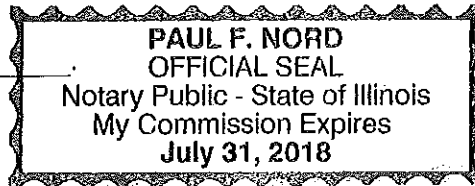
State of Illinois )  
                          )ss.  
County of McLean)

I, Paul F. Nord, a Notary Public in and for the county and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Tim Nord personally known to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing owner's statement, appeared before me, this day, in person and acknowledged the execution of this statement as his free and voluntary act.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 21<sup>st</sup> day of November, ~~2016~~ <sup>2016</sup>.

Paul F. Nord.  
Notary Public

My commission expires July 31, 2018



COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

State of Illinois )  
                          )ss.  
County of McLean)

I, Kathy Michael, County Clerk of McLean County, State of Illinois, do hereby certify that on the 21 day of NOV, 2016, there were no delinquent general or special assessments unpaid, special assessments or delinquent special assessments unpaid against the tract of land shown on the plat attached to this certificate and described in the certificate of the Surveyor attached hereto and to said Plat.

Kathy Michael  
County Clerk, McLean County, Illinois

20-01-101-007  
20-01-101-001

**OWNER'S CERTIFICATE**

State of Illinois )  
 )ss.  
County of McLean)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the undersigned, hereby certify that we are the owners of all the premises embodied in the attached Plat of Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition to the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, and that we have caused said Plat to be made and that it is a true and correct plat of "Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition" Subdivision to the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois as laid off in lots and streets by Jeremy C. Schreck, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Number 3895; and we, the undersigned, hereby dedicate and set apart to the City of Bloomington for general utility purposes, and further dedicated the public use areas as shown on said Plat.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 21 day of Nov, 2016.

ZZ D KSTT LLC (Seal)

State of Illinois )  
 )ss.  
County of McLean)

I, Tereasa Renee Gooderham Notary Public in and for the county and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Timothy Noel personally known to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing owner's statement, appeared before me, this day, in person and acknowledged the execution of this statement as his free and voluntary act.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 21<sup>st</sup> day of November, 2016.

Tereasa Renee Gooderham  
Notary Public

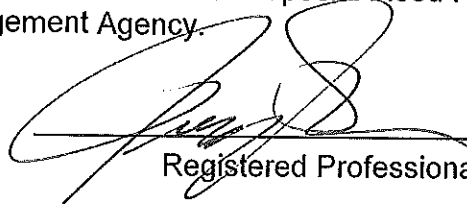
My commission expires 12/4/18.



DRAINAGE STATEMENT

Jeremy C. Schreck, Registered Professional Engineer, and KSTT, LLC being the owner(s) of the premises heretofore platted by Jeremy C. Schreck, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3895 to be and become Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois do hereby certify that to the best of their knowledge and belief, the drainage of surface waters will not be changed by the construction of said Subdivision or any part thereof; or that if such surface water drainage will be changed, reasonable provisions have been made for collection and diversion of such surface waters into public areas or drains which the owner has a right to use and that such surface waters will be planned for in accordance with generally accepted engineering practices so as to reduce the likelihood of damage to the adjoining property because of the construction of the Subdivision.

I further certify that no portions of said subdivision is within the Special Flood Hazard Area, as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Registered Professional Engineer

OWNER(S):

22-D KSTT LLC  
\_\_\_\_\_





## Business Park at Nord Farms 2nd Addition Subdivision

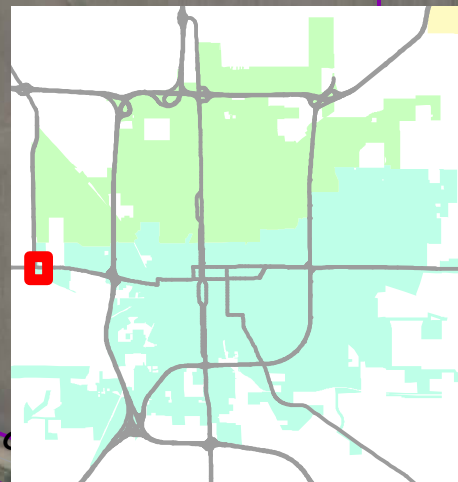
Date Prepared: 10/10/16

| Shown on Final Plat:                     |   | Initial        |
|--|---|----------------|
|  | Easements shown for all public improvements   | TJM            |
|  | City Engineer's Signature Block   | TJM            |
|  | Clerk's Signature Block   | TJM            |
|  | Areas or facilities to be dedicated to the public   | TJM            |
|  | Railroad Right of Ways  | N/A            |
|  | Subdivision Boundaries  | TJM            |
|  | References to nearest street lines, Township, Sections lines, or monuments.                             | TJM            |
|  | Name of Subdivision   | TJM            |
|  | Legal Description   | TJM            |
|  | Existing Parcel Id Number (PIN)   | On Memo        |
|  | Surveyor's statement regarding any Special Flood Hazard Areas.  | TJM            |
|  | Total Acreage   | TJM            |
|  | Street Names  | TJM            |
|  | Proposed Lot numbers (consecutively numbered)   | TJM            |
|  | Front Yard Setbacks   | N/A???         |
|  |   |                |
|  |   |                |
| The following shall be provided:         |   |                |
|  | School District Certificate   | TJM            |
|  | County Clerk's Certificate  | TJM            |
|  | Owner's Certificate   | TJM            |
|  | Drainage Statement  | TJM            |
|  | Owner's Petition  | TJM            |
|  | Ordinance   | TJM            |
|  | Utility Company Signoffs  | N/A            |
|  | Digital PDF Submittal provided to Public Works  | TJM            |
|  | Digital CAD format submittal provided to Public Works   | TJM            |
|  | 2 Mylar Copies  |                |
|  | 12 Paper Copies   |                |
| The following requirements shall be met: |   |                |
|  | Final plat retains the design characteristics of a valid Preliminary Plan that has not expired          | TJM            |
|  | Retains the design characteristics of approved public improvement engineering plans and specifications. | TJM            |
|  | Final Plat is signed by IL licensed surveyor  | TJM            |
|  | Plans for all public improvements approved by Public Works  | Cursory Review |



Legend

-  Existing Streets
-  Planned Streets
-  Parcels

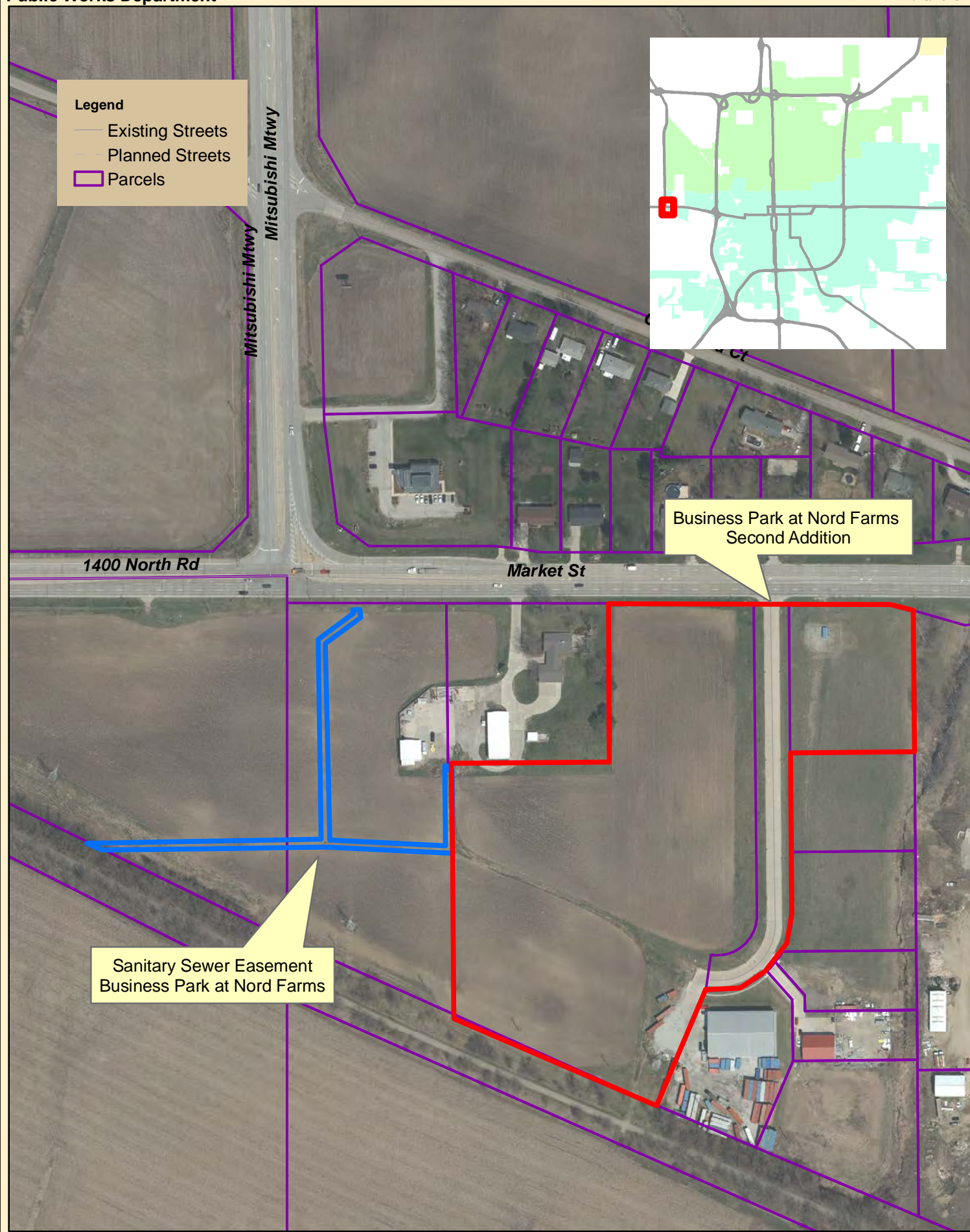


Business Park at Nord Farms  
Second Addition

1400 North Rd

Market St

Sanitary Sewer Easement  
Business Park at Nord Farms







**MEMORANDUM**

November 29, 2016

TO: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk  
FROM: Anthony Meizelis, Civil Engineer I  
RE: Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition  
Performance Guarantees and Tap-On Fees

The following are the Performance Guarantee and Tap On fees required from the developer before releasing for recording: **Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition** approved by City Council on December 12, 2016.

**A. Performance Guarantee:**

110% of incomplete public improvement construction costs as of 11/29/16: \$180,880.70  
10% of all completed public improvement construction costs: \$ 0.00  
**Total (Amount of the bond): \$ 180,880.70**

**B: Tap-On Fees:**

The following tap on fees are due for **Business Park at Nord Farms Second Addition:**

|   |                           | <u>Code</u>    | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest<sup>†</sup></u> | <u>Total</u>       |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | West Washington St. Sewer | 51101100-57320 | \$9,844.71       | \$5,770.46                  | \$15,615.17        |
| 4 | Rt 9 Watermain            | 50100120-57320 | \$10,977.12      | \$0.00                      | \$10,977.12        |
|   | Total                     |                | \$20,821.83      | \$5,770.46                  | <b>\$26,592.29</b> |

Subdivision Area: 13.014 ac – 1.325 ac Thor drive ROW dedicated previously = 11.689 acre  
Route 9 Frontage: 498.96 feet  
No storm water detention fee, owner to build basin.  
No park land dedication fee for existing home, or remainder unless residential.

- 1) Route 9 Watermain: \$22 /LF.
- 2) West Washington St. Sew.: \$842.22 /ac+6% from 10/95.

**C: Guarantee Substandard Street Improvement (10 years Bond):**

No adjacent substandard street fee for Route 9 or Mitsubishi Motorway (per annexation agreement).

cc: Jim Karch, Director of Public Works  
Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Dept.  
Jeff Jurgens, Legal Dept.  
File

PETITION FOR DEDICATION OF

Sanitary Sewer Easement

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) ss.  
COUNTY OF MCLEAN     )

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Now come(s) KSTT LLC.

hereinafter referred to as your Petitioner(s), respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your Petitioner(s) is (are) interested as owners in the premises hereinafter described in Exhibit(s) A attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference;
2. That your Petitioner(s) seek(s) approval of the dedication of all easements shown on survey Plat adjacent to said premises;

WHEREFORE, your Petitioner(s) pray(s) that Sanitary Sewer Easement be dedicated with such reservation of utility easements as may seem proper.

Respectfully submitted,

By: KSTT LLC by Z.Z. [Signature]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AT BUSINESS PARK AT  
NORD FARMS**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a Petition for approval of a sanitary sewer easement, legally described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference; and

WHEREAS, said Petition requests the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of the Bloomington City Code-1960, as amended: none; and

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and provided and the plat of survey attached to said Petition was prepared in compliance with requirements of the Bloomington City Code except for said requested exemptions and/or variations; and

WHEREAS, said exemptions and/or variations are reasonable and in keeping with the intent of the Land Subdivision Code, Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

1. That the plat of survey for a proposed sanitary sewer easement dated November 18, 2016, is hereby approved;
2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effective as of the time of its passage and approval.

PASSED THIS 12<sup>th</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER 2016.

APPROVED THIS \_\_ DAY OF DECEMBER 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel

## EXHIBIT "A"

### LEGAL DESCRIPTION (PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT)

#### Tract A:

A strip of land 15 feet wide located on a Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, the center line of which is described as follows:

Beginning at a Point located 8.00 feet north and 0.50 feet east of the southwest corner of Lot 20 of Business Park at Nord Farms First Addition, according to the final plat recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-32143, in the office of the McLean County Recorder; thence South 01° 03' 29" East, 167.13 feet; thence North 87° 48' 29" West, 247.49 feet; thence North 01° 33' 29" West, 407.00 feet; thence North 52° 56' 31" East, 88.00 feet; thence North 09° 33' 29" West, 10.44 feet to the Point of Ending on the south right-of-way line of F.A. Route 693/Illinois Route 9, said point being located 180.50 feet West of to the northwest corner of said Lot 20, EXCEPT that portion thereof lying within said Lot 20. The sidelines of the described strip are to be lengthened or shortened to terminate at said south right-of-way line.




#### Tract B:

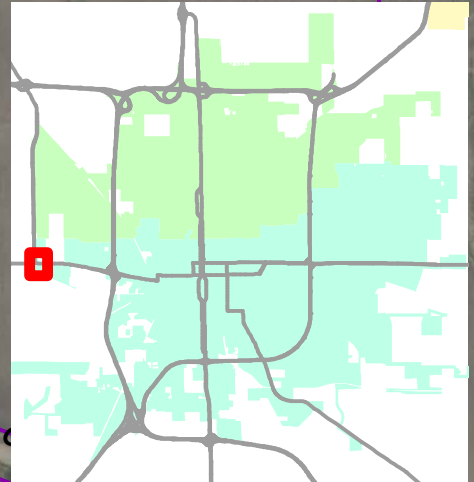
A strip of land 15 feet wide located on a Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 and a Part of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2, all in Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, the center line of which is described as follows:

Commencing at a Point located 8.00 feet north and 0.50 feet east of the southwest corner of Lot 20 of Business Park at Nord Farms First Addition, according to the final plat recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-32143, in the office of the McLean County Recorder; thence South 01° 03' 29" East, 167.13 feet; thence North 87° 48' 29" West, 247.49 feet to the Point of Beginning; thence South 88° 56' 31" West, 466.28 feet to the Point of Ending on the north right-of-way line of the former Penn Central Railroad. The sidelines of the described strip are to be lengthened or shortened to terminate at said north right-of-way line.



Legend

-  Existing Streets
-  Planned Streets
-  Parcels

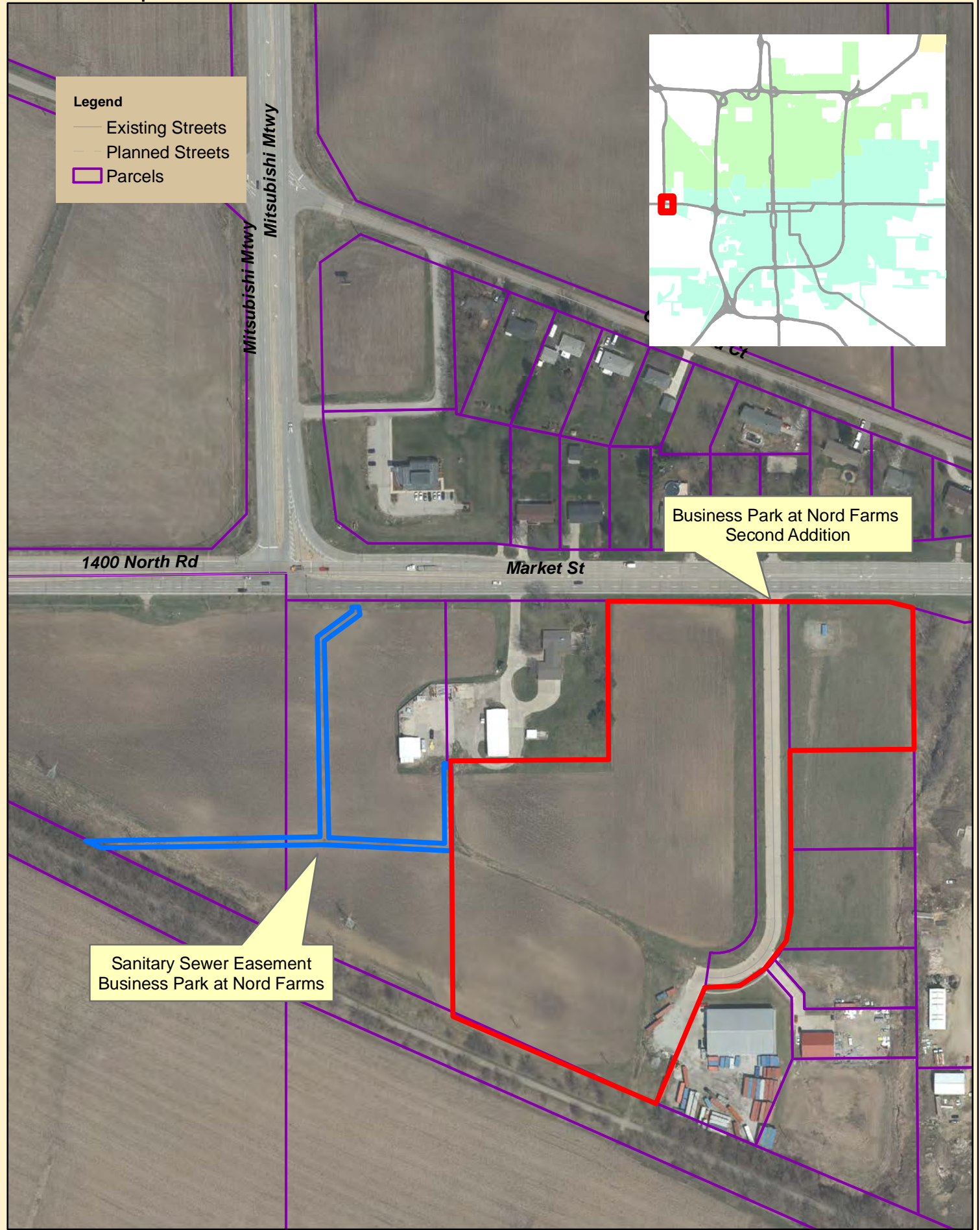


Business Park at Nord Farms  
Second Addition

1400 North Rd

Market St

Sanitary Sewer Easement  
Business Park at Nord Farms

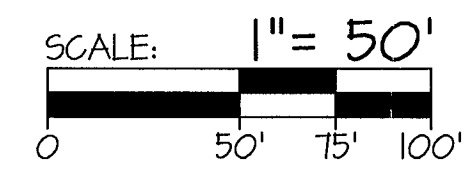


# PLAT OF SURVEY PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

PT. OF N 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC. 1 & PT. OF NE 1/4 SEC. 2 T.23N.-R.1E. OF THE 3rd P.M.,  
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

### LEGEND

- PROPERTY/LOT LINE
- SECTION LINE
- PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE FOR EXISTING (PUBLIC) SANITARY SEWER RECORDED
- DISK
- FOUND IRON ROD
- SET 3/8" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP: I.P.L.S.#3895 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)



#### GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS OFFICE HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE PARCELS DEPICTED HEREON OR ANY CLAIMS OF TITLE, EASEMENTS, OR RESTRICTIONS THAT MAY AFFECT SAID PARCELS. THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF ANY SUCH CLAIMS IS NOT CERTIFIED HEREON.
2. BEARINGS AS DEPICTED HEREON ARE ASSUMED AND HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED BASED ON THE BEARINGS AS CALLED OUT IN THE FINAL PLAT OF BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS FIRST ADDITION, RECORDED OCTOBER 21, 2005 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2005-32143, IN THE OFFICE OF THE McLEAN COUNTY RECORDER.
3. THE BEARINGS AND DISTANCES AS DEPICTED HEREON ARE MEASURED, AND WHERE MEASURED BEARINGS AND/OR DISTANCES DIFFER FROM RECORDED BEARINGS AND/OR DISTANCES, THE RECORDED MEASUREMENTS HAVE BEEN SHOWN IN SQUARE BRACKETS.
4. THE PROPOSED EASEMENT AS DEPICTED HEREON WAS CREATED BASED ON THE RECORD DRAWINGS OF THE PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER OBTAINED FROM THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON AND THE FIELD VERIFIED LOCATION OF THE SANITARY MANHOLES AS SURVEYED BY LAND ENGINEERS, LLC IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 2016.

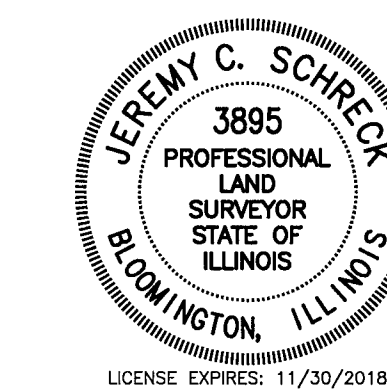
#### LEGAL DESCRIPTION (PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT)

**Tract A:**  
A strip of land 15 feet wide located on a Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1, Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, the center line of which is described as follows:

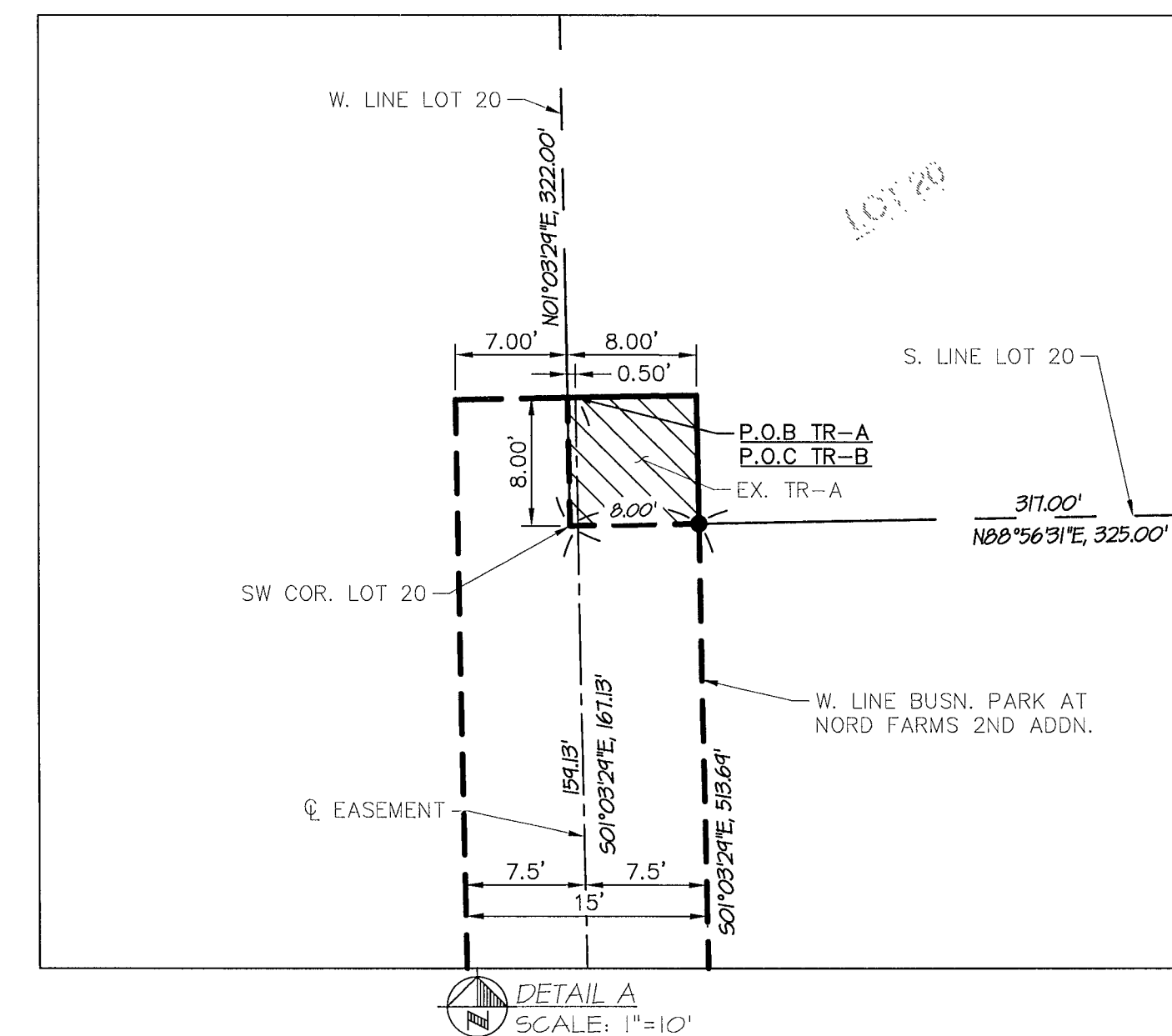
Beginning at a Point located 8.00 feet north and 0.50 feet east of the southwest corner of Lot 20 of Business Park at Nord Farms First Addition, according to the final plat recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-32143, in the office of the McLean County Recorder; thence South 01° 03' 29" East, 167.13 feet; thence North 87° 48' 29" West, 247.49 feet; thence North 01° 33' 29" West, 407.00 feet; thence North 52° 56' 31" East, 88.00 feet; thence North 09° 33' 29" West, 10.44 feet to the Point of Ending on the south right-of-way line of F.A. Route 693/Illinois Route 9, said point being located 180.50 feet West of to the northwest corner of said Lot 20, EXCEPT that portion thereof lying within said Lot 20. The sidelines of the described strip are to be lengthened or shortened to terminate at said south right-of-way line.

**Tract B:**  
A strip of land 15 feet wide located on a Part of the West 1/2 of the Northwest 1/4 of Section 1 and a Part of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 2, all in Township 23 North, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, the center line of which is described as follows:

Commencing at a Point located 8.00 feet north and 0.50 feet east of the southwest corner of Lot 20 of Business Park at Nord Farms First Addition, according to the final plat recorded October 21, 2005 as Document Number 2005-32143, in the office of the McLean County Recorder; thence South 01° 03' 29" East, 167.13 feet; thence North 87° 48' 29" West, 247.49 feet to the Point of Beginning; thence South 88° 56' 31" West, 466.28 feet to the Point of Ending on the north right-of-way line of the former Penn Central Railroad. The sidelines of the described strip are to be lengthened or shortened to terminate at said north right-of-way line.



I do hereby certify that in the month of November, 2016 a survey of the above described property was made under my direction, and the plat hereon drawn is a correct representation of said survey. I further certify that this professional seal conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards for a boundary survey.  
Dated 11/18/16  
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3895



| STAMP |  |
|-------|--|
|       |  |

| REVISIONS |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| NO.       | DESCRIPTION |
|           |             |
|           |             |
|           |             |
|           |             |
|           |             |

**PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT  
BUSINESS PARK AT NORD FARMS  
PT. SEC. 1 & PT. SEC. 2, T.23N.-R.1E. 3P.M.  
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
PLAT OF SURVEY**

**Land Engineers, LLC**  
2404 Greyhound Road, Bloomington, IL 61704  
309-427-4383 Fax: 309-427-4385  
Design Firm No. 184-004622 Expires 04/30/2017

PROJECT NO.  
**615280**

PLAN SET DATE

SHEET NUMBER  
**1/1**

L:\LE-Projects\2016\615280 - Nord Sub - Thor Drive\Drawings\Sheets\615280 - Easement Plat.dwg 10/17/2016 12:04:53 PM



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7J**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of the application of Bloom Happy Hour, Inc., d/b/a Happy Hour, located at 716 S. Eldorado Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the application of Bloom Happy Hour, Inc., d/b/a Happy Hour, located at 716 S. Eldorado Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** Bloomington Liquor Commissioner Tari Renner called a public hearing on November 8, 2016, on the application submitted by Bloom Happy Hour, Inc., d/b/a Happy Hour, located at 716 S. Eldorado Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

Present were: Tari Renner, Commissioner; George Boyle, Asst. Corporation Counsel, Asst. Police Chief Ken Bays, Katie Simpson, City Planner, Paulette Hurd, Chief Accountant and Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk.

Sreenivas Poondru, owner/operator, addressed the Commissioner. Commissioner Renner questioned the business model. Mr. Poondru responded that they had held a liquor license at 704 S. Eldorado Rd. The business was moving to the building next door. Commissioner Renner stated that the majority of receipts had to come from the food sales. Mr. Poondru responded affirmatively.

Commissioner Renner questioned video gaming machines. Mr. Poondru stated negatively. They would offer a fine dining experience. Commissioner Renner questioned BASSETT (Beverage Alcohol Sellers and Servers Education) training. Mr. Poondru responded affirmatively.

Commissioner Renner summarized the recommendation to the December 12, 2016 City Council Meeting: that the application of Bloom Happy Hour, Inc., d/b/a Happy Hour, located at 716 S. Eldorado Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVIEW:** The property is zoned B-1 and restaurants and bars are permitted by right.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Public notice was published in the Pantagraph on October 31, 2016 in accordance with City Code. In accordance with City Code, approximately 325 courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed on October 31, 2016. In addition, the Agenda for the November 8, 2016 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Neutral, the applicant is moving locations. The current annual license fee is \$2,210.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, RMC, Chief Deputy Clerk

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Community Development  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Chapter 6: Section 4B Creation of New License - Findings
- Liquor License Questionnaire
- License Application for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages
- License Application for Sunday Sales of Alcoholic Beverages
- Map

---

Motion: That the application of Bloom Happy Hour, Inc., d/b/a Happy Hour, located at 716 S. Eldorado Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

## **Chapter 6: Section 4B: Creation of New License – Findings**

(a) Standard for Creation. The City Council shall not create a new liquor license unless it has previously found that the creation of such license is necessary for the public convenience of residents of Bloomington and is in the best interest of the City of Bloomington. (Ordinance No. 1981-18)

(b) Factual Criteria. In deciding whether creation of a new license is necessary, the City Council shall consider:

- (1) The class of liquor license applied for;
- (2) Whether most of the establishment's anticipated gross revenue will be from sale of alcohol or other resources;
- (3) The character and nature of the proposed establishment;
- (4) The general design, layout and contents of the proposed establishment;
- (5) The location of the proposed establishment and the probable impact of a liquor establishment at that location upon the surrounding neighborhood or the City as a whole giving particular consideration to; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(a) the type of license(s) requested in the application;

(b) the nature of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(c) the location of the building of the proposed establishment in relation to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station with particular emphasis on its entrances/exits, windows and parking facilities; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(d) the hours of operation of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(e) the effect of live entertainment and/or amplified music in the proposed establishment upon persons in the surrounding area, particularly with respect to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(f) signs and lights which are visible from the exterior of the proposed establishment;

(g) whether a Sunday license is being requested for the proposed establishment;

(h) the extent to which other businesses are licensed to sell alcoholic beverages at retail in the area under consideration;

(i) whether and what types of alcohol the applicant proposes to sell in single serving sizes for consumption off of the premises. (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

- (6) The probable demand for the proposed liquor establishment in the City;
- (7) The financial responsibility of the applicant;
- (8) Whether the applicant, or (if the applicant is a partnership or corporation) whether any partner, officer or director of the applicant has ever held a liquor license and his or her performance as a licensee; (Ordinance No. 1977-69)
- (9) Whether the applicant intends to furnish live entertainment in the establishment, and if so, the nature of such entertainment;
- (10) Whether the applicant intends to obtain a dancing permit pursuant to Chapter 7 of Bloomington City Code;
- (11) Whether the proposed establishment poses any problem to the Bloomington Police Department or Liquor Commissioner in the enforcement of City Ordinance or State and Federal Law;
- (12) Whether a current City of Bloomington liquor license has been issued for the premises sought to be licensed in the application;
- (13) Whether the premises complies with all pertinent health and safety codes applicable within the City of Bloomington;
- (14) No license shall be created for, or maintained by, an establishment whose primary or major focus is video gaming. In determining whether an establishment's primary or major focus is video gaming, the following factors may be considered.

(a) The layout and design of the establishment, including such factors as:

1. The number of video gaming machines relative to the customer seating capacity of the establishment; and
2. The square footage of space devoted to video gaming relative to the amount of space devoted to other activities;

(b) Whether the probable revenue derived from the establishment will be primarily from video gaming;

(c) The number of employees at the establishment and their proposed function;

(d) Other relevant factors. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(15) The recommendation of the Liquor Commission. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(c) All licenses created hereby are subject to issuance by the Mayor in his discretion as provided in 235 ILCS 5/4-4 and Section 37 of this Chapter. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

## LIQUOR LICENSE QUESTIONNAIRE

TO THE APPLICANT:

On August 28, 1972, the Bloomington City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1972-57 revising standards for issuance of liquor licenses. The Ordinance, in addition to providing for an increase in the number of licenses, reflected a change in public attitude toward liquor licenses. Rather than lucrative privileges to be bought or sold, they are viewed as potential tools for community development, which can be an asset to the community. Consequently, licenses will be approved, not as a matter of right, but only where a need can be shown to exist and where the issuance of a license for a particular kind of establishment is supportive of and consistent with sound community planning. The following questions and the answers thereto can be of significant value in allowing the Liquor Commission to make an intelligent assessment of your application. Your cooperation in completing it as fully and in as much detail as possible is appreciated.

The questions in the Questionnaire apply equally to yourself and any partner, or any officer or director of a corporation. If more space is needed to answer any question completely, use additional paper.

### 1. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS:

- |     |  |               |
|-----|--|---------------|
| (a) | Have you attained the age of 21 years?   | <u>✓(yes)</u> |
| (b) | Have you been a resident of the City of Bloomington for one year?  | <u>✓(yes)</u> |
| (c) | Are you a citizen of the United States?  | <u>NO</u>     |
| (d) | Are you a person of good character and reputation?   | <u>yes</u>    |
| (e) | Have you ever been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or any state?   | <u>No</u>     |
| (f) | Have you ever been convicted of being the keeper, or are you now the keeper of a house of prostitution?  | <u>No</u>     |
| (g) | Have you ever been convicted of pandering or any other crime opposed to decency and morality?  | <u>NO</u>     |
| (h) | Have you ever had a Bloomington liquor license revoked for any cause?  | <u>No</u>     |
| (i) | (If applicant is a corporation). Is a holder of over 5% of corporate stock ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence? | <u>No</u>     |
| (j) | Is the Manager of the establishment ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence?  | <u>No</u>     |

- (k) Have you ever been convicted of a violation of any federal or state law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor? NO
- (l) Do you own or have a valid lease to the premises for which the license is sought? YES
- (m) Are you eligible for a state retail liquor dealer's license? \_\_\_\_\_
- (n) Is the establishment located within 100' of any church, school, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or war veterans, their wives or children? NO

2. NATURE OF LICENSE:

- (a) What class liquor licenses are you seeking? RAS
- (b) What type of establishment do you intend to operate with this license? (e.g. lounge, tavern, restaurant, wine & cheese shop). RESTAURANT
- (c) State the significance of a liquor license to your establishment, present or future. present and future
- (d) How will a liquor license of the kind requested benefit the City of Bloomington and its residents? TO serve restaurant customers
- (e) Upon what facts do you base your answers to the previous question? customers are asking while having dinner
- (f) Do you intend to furnish live entertainment in the establishment to be licensed? NO
- (g) If you answer "YES" to the previous question, state the nature of such entertainment. \_\_\_\_\_
- (h) Will most of the establishment's gross revenue come from sources other than sale of alcohol? FOOD

- (i) If you answered "YES" to the previous question, from what sources will such revenue be derived? Food
- (j) Do you intend to obtain and use a dance license? No
- (k) If establishment is not in operation, attach a drawing showing:  
(1) General design of establishment;  
(2) Where alcohol is to be distributed and/or served.

3. IMPACT OF ESTABLISHMENT:

- (a) State the location of the establishment. existing restaurant
- (b) What hours will the establishment be open? 11 am - 11 pm
- (c) What type or types of building(s) adjoin the establishment? Bar & Pizza shop
- (d) If any adjoining buildings are office or commercial, approximately what hours are they open for business? No
- (e) If adjoining buildings are predominately residential, are they single or multi-family and what other business establishments are in the area? Bar and Pizza
- (f) Describe streets immediately adjoining the establishment (e.g. Approximate width, one or two-way, parking restrictions, etc.) S Eldorado Rd and Buckeye St
- (g) How much additional traffic do you expect the establishment with a liquor license to generate? 10%
- (h) Describe on and off street parking facilities to handle traffic anticipated. Enough parking spaces in existing restaurant
- (i) How many establishments with liquor licenses are located within the immediate area of your establishment? 1
- (j) What do you estimate to be the demand for your establishment in the area in which it is or will be located? 10%

(k) Upon what facts do you base your answer to the previous question? customers at restaurant

4. **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- (a) If establishment is presently in operation, attach a financial statement of the establishment's last fiscal year.
- (b) If establishment is not presently in operation, attach a statement showing your assets and liabilities (or if a corporation, the assets and liabilities of the corporation).
- (c) Do you now or have you ever had a Bloomington liquor licenses? yes
- (d) If you answer to the previous question is "YES", how many times have you been found guilty by the Bloomington Liquor Commission of violating Bloomington's liquor ordinance? 1

DATED this 25<sup>th</sup> day of Oct, 2016.

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

**LICENSE APPLICATION**  
**For the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages**

TO THE LOCAL LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON,  
McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

1. Application is herein made a CLASS \_\_\_\_\_ LICENSE to sell Malt Vinous Beverages, pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code 1960.

2. The undersigned applicant is \_\_\_ an individual; \_\_\_ a partnership;  a corporation; (Check one)

A. If an individual: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

B. If a partnership: Following are the names of all partners who are entitled to share in any profit of the business:

Name: Sreenivas R Poondry Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes  No \_\_\_ 61761

Name: Veera Venkata S Mulum Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes  No \_\_\_

C. If a corporation, state whether same is organized for profit \_\_\_ or nonprofit \_\_\_, under laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_

Date of incorporation \_\_\_\_\_

Objects of incorporation according to Charter of corporation. (Attach additional information by separate sheet if necessary)

Following are the names and addresses of all officers and directors of the said corporation and if the majority of stock is owned by one person, his name and address:

Name: Sreenivas Poondry Title or position: President

Address: \_\_\_\_\_, IL City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Veera Venkata Mulum Title or position: Director

Address: \_\_\_\_\_, IL-61704 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Chandra Sekher Madduri Title or position: Director

Address: \_\_\_\_\_, IL-61761 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Name: Ramesh chilla Title or position: Director  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_, IL-61704

3. This application is for renewal of license now held \_\_\_\_\_ or an original application  (Check one)
4. Location and description of the premises or place of business to be operated under this license  
716 S Eldorado Rd, Bloomington, IL-61704
- A. Trade Name \_\_\_\_\_
5. Is this location within 100 feet of any church, school, hospital, home of aged, or indigent persons, or for War Veterans, their wives, or children? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
6. Does the place of business have access to any other portion of the same building or structure which is used for dwelling or lodging purposes, and which is permitted to be used or kept accessible for use by the public? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
7. Is it proposed to sell food in this place of business? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_
8. Is applicant or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder engaged in the business of manufacturing or bottling malt vinous beverages or is the agent or any such person or corporation, or is a jobber of malt or vinous beverages? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
9. Has applicant, or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder ever been convicted of a felony, or of the violation of any law relating to the prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors, or any other crime or misdemeanor, (other than minor traffic violations)? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  If yes, fully explain.
10. Has any other license issued to individual applicant, or to any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder, issued for sale of alcoholic beverages, ever been revoked? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  If yes, give further details.
11. Has a similar application ever been refused for cause that has been made by any of the foregoing persons? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
12. Is the applicant herein, the owner of the premises for which this license is sought? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
13. If no, the name of the building owner: Name Mallu Krishna Reddy  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Term of written lease, from (date) 15th Nov 2016 to 14th Nov 2019  
(Copy of Lease attached)
14. Do you know of any reason whether stated in the above questions or not, that this application does not comply with the laws of the State of Illinois, or the Bloomington City Code 1960 in connection with the proposed sale of alcoholic beverages? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

Applicants and each of them jointly and severally, including all partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders, hereinafter named and whose signatures are affixed to this application, agree and acknowledge that they and each of them fully understand that any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinance of this City.

Dated this 20th day of October, 2016.

A. (Individual)

Individual's signature

B. (Partnership)

HAPPY HOUR  
Business Name

(All Partners of applicant)

C. (Corporation)

Bloom Happy Hour Incorporated  
(Corporate Name)

(President of Corporation)



LICENSE APPLICATION  
FOR SUNDAY SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

TO: The Liquor Control Commissioner of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois

NAME OF APPLICANT BLOOM HAPPY HOUR INCORPORATED (HAPPY HOUR)  
Hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant" represents to the Bloomington Liquor Commission the following:

1. A CLASS RA5 LIQUOR LICENSE is currently held by or is being applied for by the Applicant and it authorizes or will authorize the liquor sales on Monday-Saturday.
2. The Applicant herein requests a CLASS S LICENSE to authorize the operation of the Applicant's liquor establishment on Sundays in the same manner as is or will be authorized by and during the valid period of the license referred to in Paragraph 1 hereof.
3. The Applicant and each and every partner, officer, director, majority stockholder or agent thereof, agree and acknowledge the following:
  - (a) Any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinances of the City of Bloomington;
  - (b) All persons who are employed by or who have an ownership interest in the Applicant will testify under oath to all competent, relevant, and material questions propounded to any of them in any hearing conducted by the local Liquor Commissioner;
  - (c) Failure of any person to testify according to the provisions of subsection (b) shall be sufficient reason for suspension or revocation of any license which may be issued pursuant to this Application; and
  - (d) The Applicant will furnish, upon request from the Liquor Commissioner, any books and/or records of its business operations which are relevant to the question of whether such Applicant qualifies or has qualified at any time for the basic license or for the license which may be issued pursuant to this Application.

Dated this 25<sup>th</sup> day of OCT, 2016.

A. (Individual)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

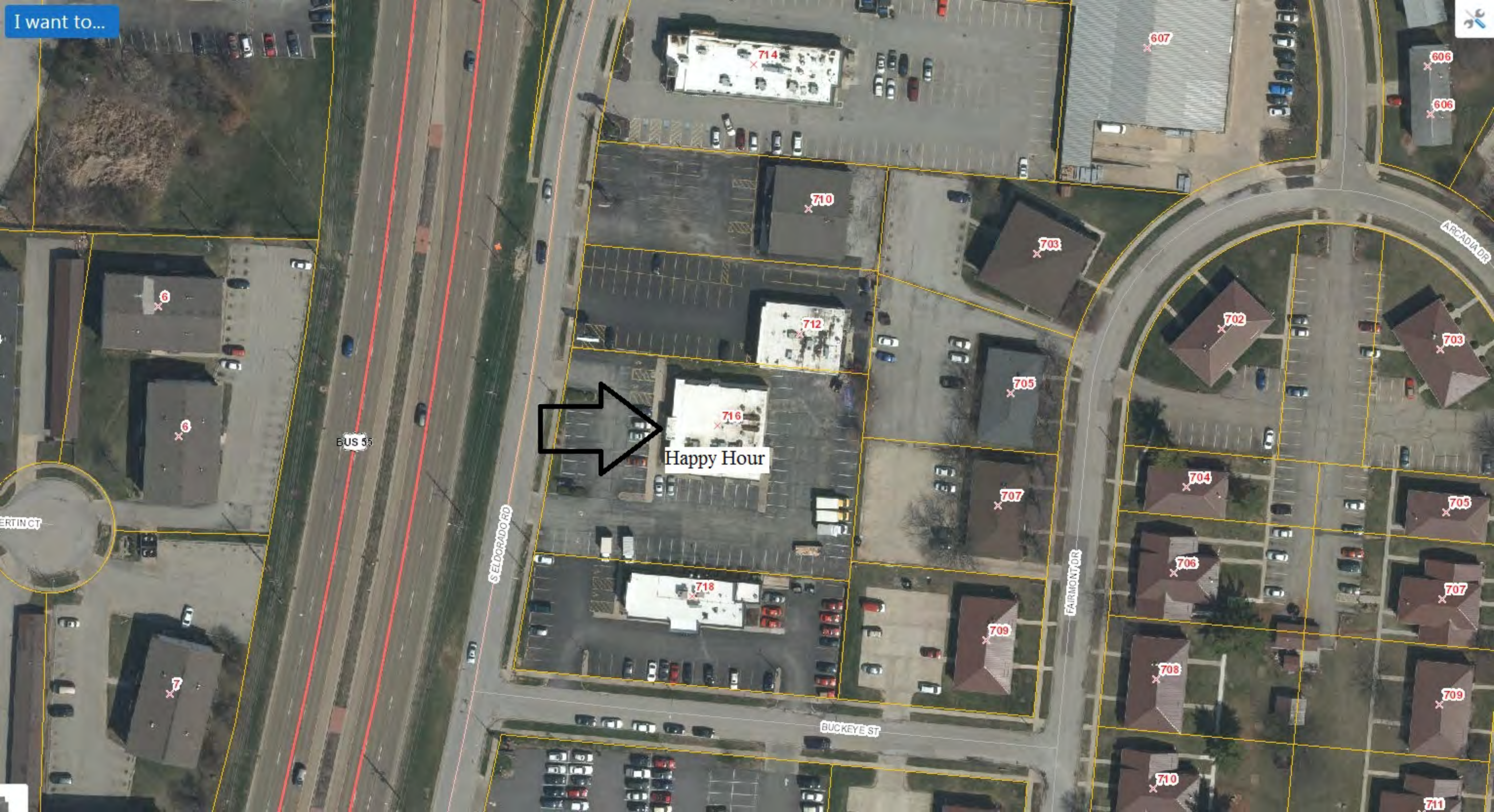
B. (Partnership)

BLOOM HAPPY HOUR  
(Business Name)

All partners of applicant: \_\_\_\_\_



I want to...



Happy Hour

716

712

710

703

705

707

709

704

706

708

710

702

703

705

707

709

710

607

606

606

6

6

7

BUS 55

SELDORADO RD

BUCKEYE ST

FAIRMONT DR

ARCADIA DR

ERTINGT



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7K**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of the application of Mickey's Kitchen, Inc., d/b/a Mickey's Kitchen, located at 1709 S. Veterans Pkwy. Suite A, requesting an RBS liquor license which would allow the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the application of Mickey's Kitchen, Inc., d/b/a Mickey's Kitchen, located at 1709 S. Veterans Pkwy. Suite A, requesting an RBS liquor license which would allow the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon obtaining BASSETT training and compliance with all health and safety codes.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** Bloomington Liquor Commissioner Tari Renner called a public hearing on November 8, 2016, on the application submitted by Mickey's Kitchen, Inc., d/b/a Mickey's Kitchen, located at 1709 S. Veterans Pkwy. Suite A, requesting an RBS liquor license which would allow the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

Present were: Tari Renner, Commissioner; George Boyle, Asst. Corporation Counsel, Asst. Police Chief Ken Bays, Katie Simpson, City Planner, Paulette Hurd, Chief Accountant and Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk.

Megdi Aliu, owner/operator, addressed the Commissioner. Commissioner Renner questioned the business model. Mr. Aliu stated that he has been operating as a restaurant for six (6) months. His customers were requesting beer and wine with their food. Commissioner Renner stated that the majority of receipts had to come from the food sales. Mr. Aliu acknowledged same.

Commissioner Renner questioned BASSETT (Beverage Alcohol Sellers and Servers Education) training. Mr. Aliu responded not at this time. Commissioner Renner recommended that Mr. Aliu contact the City Clerk's office for a training listing.

Mr. Boyle questioned the number of tables. Mr. Aliu stated twenty-five to thirty (25 – 30). Mr. Boyle questioned video gaming machines. Mr. Aliu responded possibly. He would only have three (3) machines. Commissioner Renner noted that there were concerns with the number of establishments that offer video gaming.

Commissioner Renner summarized the recommendation to the December 12, 2016 City Council Meeting: that the application of Mickey's Kitchen, Inc., d/b/a Mickey's Kitchen, located at 1709 S. Veterans Pkwy. Suite A, requesting an RBS liquor license which would allow the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon: obtaining BASSETT training and compliance with all health and safety codes.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVIEW:** The property is zoned B-1 and restaurants and bars are permitted by right.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Public notice was published in the Pantagraph on October 31, 2016 in accordance with City Code. In accordance with City Code, approximately twenty-one (21) courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed on October 31, 2016. In addition, the Agenda for the November 8, 2016 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** This is a new liquor license. The current annual license fee is \$1,110.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

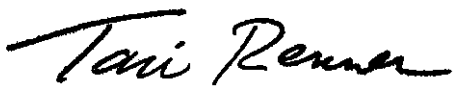
Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, RMC, Chief Deputy Clerk

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Community Development  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Chapter 6: Section 4B Creation of New License - Findings
  - Liquor License Questionnaire
  - License Application for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages
  - License Application for Sunday Sales of Alcoholic Beverages
  - Map
-

Motion: That the application of Mickey's Kitchen, Inc., d/b/a Mickey's Kitchen, located at 1709 S. Veterans Pkwy. Suite A, requesting an RBS liquor license which would allow the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon obtaining BASSETT training and compliance with all health and safety codes.



## **Chapter 6: Section 4B: Creation of New License – Findings**

(a) Standard for Creation. The City Council shall not create a new liquor license unless it has previously found that the creation of such license is necessary for the public convenience of residents of Bloomington and is in the best interest of the City of Bloomington. (Ordinance No. 1981-18)

(b) Factual Criteria. In deciding whether creation of a new license is necessary, the City Council shall consider:

- (1) The class of liquor license applied for;
- (2) Whether most of the establishment's anticipated gross revenue will be from sale of alcohol or other resources;
- (3) The character and nature of the proposed establishment;
- (4) The general design, layout and contents of the proposed establishment;
- (5) The location of the proposed establishment and the probable impact of a liquor establishment at that location upon the surrounding neighborhood or the City as a whole giving particular consideration to; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(a) the type of license(s) requested in the application;

(b) the nature of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(c) the location of the building of the proposed establishment in relation to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station with particular emphasis on its entrances/exits, windows and parking facilities; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(d) the hours of operation of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(e) the effect of live entertainment and/or amplified music in the proposed establishment upon persons in the surrounding area, particularly with respect to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(f) signs and lights which are visible from the exterior of the proposed establishment;

(g) whether a Sunday license is being requested for the proposed establishment;

(h) the extent to which other businesses are licensed to sell alcoholic beverages at retail in the area under consideration;

(i) whether and what types of alcohol the applicant proposes to sell in single serving sizes for consumption off of the premises. (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

- (6) The probable demand for the proposed liquor establishment in the City;
- (7) The financial responsibility of the applicant;
- (8) Whether the applicant, or (if the applicant is a partnership or corporation) whether any partner, officer or director of the applicant has ever held a liquor license and his or her performance as a licensee; (Ordinance No. 1977-69)
- (9) Whether the applicant intends to furnish live entertainment in the establishment, and if so, the nature of such entertainment;
- (10) Whether the applicant intends to obtain a dancing permit pursuant to Chapter 7 of Bloomington City Code;
- (11) Whether the proposed establishment poses any problem to the Bloomington Police Department or Liquor Commissioner in the enforcement of City Ordinance or State and Federal Law;
- (12) Whether a current City of Bloomington liquor license has been issued for the premises sought to be licensed in the application;
- (13) Whether the premises complies with all pertinent health and safety codes applicable within the City of Bloomington;
- (14) No license shall be created for, or maintained by, an establishment whose primary or major focus is video gaming. In determining whether an establishment's primary or major focus is video gaming, the following factors may be considered.

(a) The layout and design of the establishment, including such factors as:

1. The number of video gaming machines relative to the customer seating capacity of the establishment; and
2. The square footage of space devoted to video gaming relative to the amount of space devoted to other activities;

(b) Whether the probable revenue derived from the establishment will be primarily from video gaming;

(c) The number of employees at the establishment and their proposed function;

(d) Other relevant factors. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(15) The recommendation of the Liquor Commission. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(c) All licenses created hereby are subject to issuance by the Mayor in his discretion as provided in 235 ILCS 5/4-4 and Section 37 of this Chapter. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

LIQUOR LICENSE QUESTIONNAIRE

TO THE APPLICANT:

On August 28, 1972, the Bloomington City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1972-57 revising standards for issuance of liquor licenses. The Ordinance, in addition to providing for an increase in the number of licenses, reflected a change in public attitude toward liquor licenses. Rather than lucrative privileges to be bought or sold, they are viewed as potential tools for community development, which can be an asset to the community. Consequently, licenses will be approved, not as a matter of right, but only where a need can be shown to exist and where the issuance of a license for a particular kind of establishment is supportive of and consistent with sound community planning. The following questions and the answers thereto can be of significant value in allowing the Liquor Commission to make an intelligent assessment of your application. Your cooperation in completing it as fully and in as much detail as possible is appreciated.

The questions in the Questionnaire apply equally to yourself and any partner, or any officer or director of a corporation. If more space is needed to answer any question completely, use additional paper.

1. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS:

- |     |  |            |
|-----|--|------------|
| (a) | Have you attained the age of 21 years?   | <u>YES</u> |
| (b) | Have you been a resident of the City of Bloomington for one year?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (c) | Are you a citizen of the United States?  | <u>YES</u> |
| (d) | Are you a person of good character and reputation?   | <u>YES</u> |
| (e) | Have you ever been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or any state?   | <u>NO</u>  |
| (f) | Have you ever been convicted of being the keeper, or are you now the keeper of a house of prostitution?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (g) | Have you ever been convicted of pandering or any other crime opposed to decency and morality?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (h) | Have you ever had a Bloomington liquor license revoked for any cause?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (i) | (If applicant is a corporation). Is a holder of over 5% of corporate stock ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence? | <u>NO</u>  |
| (j) | Is the Manager of the establishment ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence?  | <u>NO</u>  |

- (k) Have you ever been convicted of a violation of any federal or state law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor? NO
- (l) Do you own or have a valid lease to the premises for which the license is sought? YES
- (m) Are you eligible for a state retail liquor dealer's license? YES
- (n) Is the establishment located within 100' of any church, school, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or war veterans, their wives or children? NO

2. NATURE OF LICENSE:

- (a) What class liquor licenses are you seeking? RBS
- (b) What type of establishment do you intend to operate with this license? (e.g. Restaur. lounge, tavern, restaurant, wine & cheese shop).
- (c) State the significance of a liquor license to your establishment, present or future. Beer & wine, been able to increase revenue for the business,
- (d) How will a liquor license of the kind requested benefit the City of Bloomington and its residents? It will provide option to our patrons to have a glass of wine or beer with their dinner, and allow us to have more employees
- (e) Upon what facts do you base your answers to the previous question? Many customers (patrons) do prefer a glass of wine with a meal, Many time the customer ask and when we say no, they don't even buy food.
- (f) Do you intend to furnish live entertainment in the establishment to be licensed? NO
- (g) If you answer "YES" to the previous question, state the nature of such entertainment. N/A
- (h) Will most of the establishment's gross revenue come from sources other than sale of alcohol? ~~NO~~ yes

- (i) If you answered "YES" to the previous question, from what sources will such revenue be derived? ~~Food~~ Food
- (j) Do you intend to obtain and use a dance license? NO
- (k) If establishment is not in operation, attach a drawing showing:  
 (1) General design of establishment;  
 (2) Where alcohol is to be distributed and/or served.

3. IMPACT OF ESTABLISHMENT:

- (a) State the location of the establishment. 1709 Veterans Pkwy Suite A  
BLOOMINGTON IL 61701
- (b) What hours will the establishment be open? 10:00 AM - 10:00 PM
- (c) What type or types of building(s) adjoin the establishment? CAR DEALER  
& THE RESTAURANT in same building
- (d) If any adjoining buildings are office or commercial, approximately what hours are they open for business? 8:00 AM - 9:00 PM
- (e) If adjoining buildings are predominately residential, are they single or multi-family and what other business establishments are in the area? N/A
- (f) Describe streets immediately adjoining the establishment (e.g. Approximate width, one or two-way, parking restrictions, etc.)  
Commercial Pkwy & Veterans Pkwy
- (g) How much additional traffic do you expect the establishment with a liquor license to generate? probably 10% more
- (h) Describe on and off street parking facilities to handle traffic anticipated.  
There is enought parking on premise
- (i) How many establishments with liquor licenses are located within the immediate area of your establishment? 1 Gas station
- (j) What do you estimate to be the demand for your establishment in the area in which it is or will be located? probably more wine than beer,

(k) Upon what facts do you base your answer to the previous question? other relatives with restaurant experience

4. **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- (a) If establishment is presently in operation, attach a financial statement of the establishment's last fiscal year.
- (b) If establishment is not presently in operation, attach a statement showing your assets and liabilities (or if a corporation, the assets and liabilities of the corporation).
- (c) Do you now or have you ever had a Bloomington liquor licenses? NO
- (d) If you answer to the previous question is "YES", how many times have you been found guilty by the Bloomington Liquor Commission of violating Bloomington's liquor ordinance? \_\_\_\_\_

DATED this 24 day of October, 2016.

SIGNED: X  
MEGDI ALIU  
(Name)  
1709 VETERANS PARKWAY ST. A  
(Address)  
BLOOMINGTON IL.  
(City) (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

**LICENSE APPLICATION**  
**For the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages**

TO THE LOCAL LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON,  
McLEAN COUNTY. ILLINOIS:

1. Application is herein made a CLASS RBS LICENSE to sell Malt Vinous Beverages, pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code 1960.

2. The undersigned applicant is \_\_\_ an individual; \_\_\_ a partnership;  a corporation; (Check one)

A. If an individual: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

B. If a partnership: Following are the names of all partners who are entitled to share in any profit of the business:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

C. If a corporation, state whether same is organized for profit  or nonprofit \_\_\_\_, under laws of the State of ILLINOIS

Date of incorporation 04/04/2016

Objects of incorporation according to Charter of corporation. (Attach additional information by separate sheet if necessary)

Following are the names and addresses of all officers and directors of the said corporation and if the majority of stock is owned by one person, his name and address:

Name: MEGDI ALIU Title or position: PRESIDENT

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ 61705

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

3. This application is for renewal of license now held \_\_\_\_\_ or an original application  (Check one)

4. Location and description of the premises or place of business to be operated under this license  
1709 S. VETERANS PARKWAY SUITE A, STRIPMALL TYPE

A. Trade Name MICKEY'S KITCHEN

5. Is this location within 100 feet of any church, school, hospital, home of aged, or indigent persons, or for War Veterans, their wives, or children? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

6. Does the place of business have access to any other portion of the same building or structure which is used for dwelling or lodging purposes, and which is permitted to be used or kept accessible for use by the public? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

7. Is it proposed to sell food in this place of business? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_

8. Is applicant or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder engaged in the business of manufacturing or bottling malt vinous beverages or is the agent or any such person or corporation, or is a jobber of malt or vinous beverages? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

9. Has applicant, or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder ever been convicted of a felony, or of the violation of any law relating to the prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors, or any other crime or misdemeanor, (other than minor traffic violations)? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  If yes, fully explain.

10. Has any other license issued to individual applicant, or to any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder, issued for sale of alcoholic beverages, ever been revoked? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  If yes, give further details.

11. Has a similar application ever been refused for cause that has been made by any of the foregoing persons? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

12. Is the applicant herein, the owner of the premises for which this license is sought? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

13. If no, the name of the building owner: Name MICHAEL LINGENFELTER  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Term of written lease, from (date) 05/01/2016 to 05/01/2022  
(Copy of Lease attached)

14. Do you know of any reason whether stated in the above questions or not, that this application does not comply with the laws of the State of Illinois, or the Bloomington City Code 1960 in connection with the proposed sale of alcoholic beverages?  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

Applicants and each of them jointly and severally, including all partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders, hereinafter named and whose signatures are affixed to this application, agree and acknowledge that they and each of them fully understand that any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinance of this City.

Dated this 24 day of OCTOBER, 2016.

A. (Individual) \_\_\_\_\_  
Individual's signature

B. (Partnership) \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Name  
(All Partners of applicant)

C. (Corporation) MICKEY'S KITCHEN, INC  
(Corporate Name)  \_\_\_\_\_  
(President of Corporation)



Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Secretary)

And the following officers, directors, or majority stockholder:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS.        )  
                                  ) SS  
COUNTY OF McLEAN        )

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

being first duly sworn on their respective oaths say that they comprise all of the owners, partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders of the above named applicant in accordance with definitions of the Bloomington City Code; that they and each of them have read and signed the foregoing application for license, know the contents thereof, and that all the statements made therein are true.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 24 day of OCTOBER, 2016.

Bloomington, Illinois

(Notary Public)

My commission expires on 12/09, 2019.



*Bekim Ballazhi*

LICENSE APPLICATION  
FOR SUNDAY SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

TO: The Liquor Control Commissioner of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois

NAME OF APPLICANT MICKEY'S KITCHEN, INC.  
Hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant" represents to the Bloomington Liquor Commission the following:

1. A CLASS B5 LIQUOR LICENSE is currently held by or is being applied for by the Applicant and it authorizes or will authorize the liquor sales on Monday-Saturday.
2. The Applicant herein requests a CLASS S LICENSE to authorize the operation of the Applicant's liquor establishment on Sundays in the same manner as is or will be authorized by and during the valid period of the license referred to in Paragraph 1 hereof.
3. The Applicant and each and every partner, officer, director, majority stockholder or agent thereof, agree and acknowledge the following:
  - (a) Any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinances of the City of Bloomington;
  - (b) All persons who are employed by or who have an ownership interest in the Applicant will testify under oath to all competent, relevant, and material questions propounded to any of them in any hearing conducted by the local Liquor Commissioner;
  - (c) Failure of any person to testify according to the provisions of subsection (b) above shall be sufficient reason for suspension or revocation of any license which may be issued pursuant to this Application; and
  - (d) The Applicant will furnish, upon request from the Liquor Commissioner, any books and/or records of its business operations which are relevant to the question of whether such Applicant qualifies or has qualified at any time for the basic license or for the license which may be issued pursuant to this Application.

Dated this 24 day of October, 2016.

A. (Individual)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

B. (Partnership)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Name)

All partners of applicant: \_\_\_\_\_





I want to...



COMMERCE PKWY

BUS 55

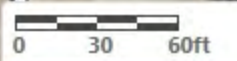
COMMERCE PKWY

Mickey's Kitchen

Imagery...



1:500





## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7L

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of the application of LGP Enterprises, LLC, d/b/a Lucca Bar and Grill, located at 116 E. Market St., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the application of LGP Enterprises, LLC, d/b/a Lucca Bar and Grill, located at 116 E. Market St., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** Bloomington Liquor Commissioner Tari Renner called a public hearing on November 8, 2016, on the application submitted by LGP Enterprises, LLC, d/b/a Lucca Bar and Grill, located at 116 E. Market St., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

Present were: Tari Renner, Commissioner; George Boyle, Asst. Corporation Counsel, Asst. Police Chief Ken Bays, Katie Simpson, City Planner, Paulette Hurd, Chief Accountant and Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk.

Anthony Smith and John Koch, applicants and Rich Marvel, applicant's attorney, addressed the Commissioner. Commissioner Renner noted that the establishment was one of the City's oldest restaurants.

Commissioner Renner questioned the business model. Mr. Marvel stated that Mr. Smith and Mr. Koch had a pending contract contingent upon receiving a liquor license.

Mr. Koch stated that he had worked in the establishment for twenty (20) years. There would be no business changes. The current owner, Chuck Williams, would remain on for a period of time. Mr. Smith stated that he had work in the establishment for seventeen (17) years, eight (8) of which were as manager.

Commissioner Renner summarized the recommendation to the December 12, 2016, City Council Meeting: that the application of LGP Enterprises, LLC, d/b/a Lucca Bar and Grill, located at 116 E. Market St., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVIEW:** The property is zoned B-3 and restaurants and bars are permitted by right.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Public notice was published in the Pantagraph on October 31, 2016 in accordance with City Code. In accordance with City Code, approximately 325 courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed on October 31, 2016. In addition, the Agenda for the November 8, 2016 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Neutral, the applicants are purchasing the business. The current annual license fee is \$2,210.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.


Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, RMC, Chief Deputy Clerk

Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Community Development  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Chapter 6: Section 4B Creation of New License - Findings
- Liquor License Questionnaire
- License Application for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages
- License Application for Sunday Sales of Alcoholic Beverages
- Map

---

Motion: That the application of LGP Enterprises, LLC, d/b/a Lucca Bar and Grill, located at 116 E. Market St., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

## **Chapter 6: Section 4B: Creation of New License – Findings**

(a) Standard for Creation. The City Council shall not create a new liquor license unless it has previously found that the creation of such license is necessary for the public convenience of residents of Bloomington and is in the best interest of the City of Bloomington. (Ordinance No. 1981-18)

(b) Factual Criteria. In deciding whether creation of a new license is necessary, the City Council shall consider:

- (1) The class of liquor license applied for;
- (2) Whether most of the establishment's anticipated gross revenue will be from sale of alcohol or other resources;
- (3) The character and nature of the proposed establishment;
- (4) The general design, layout and contents of the proposed establishment;
- (5) The location of the proposed establishment and the probable impact of a liquor establishment at that location upon the surrounding neighborhood or the City as a whole giving particular consideration to; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(a) the type of license(s) requested in the application;

(b) the nature of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(c) the location of the building of the proposed establishment in relation to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station with particular emphasis on its entrances/exits, windows and parking facilities; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(d) the hours of operation of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(e) the effect of live entertainment and/or amplified music in the proposed establishment upon persons in the surrounding area, particularly with respect to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(f) signs and lights which are visible from the exterior of the proposed establishment;

(g) whether a Sunday license is being requested for the proposed establishment;

(h) the extent to which other businesses are licensed to sell alcoholic beverages at retail in the area under consideration;

(i) whether and what types of alcohol the applicant proposes to sell in single serving sizes for consumption off of the premises. (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

- (6) The probable demand for the proposed liquor establishment in the City;
- (7) The financial responsibility of the applicant;
- (8) Whether the applicant, or (if the applicant is a partnership or corporation) whether any partner, officer or director of the applicant has ever held a liquor license and his or her performance as a licensee; (Ordinance No. 1977-69)
- (9) Whether the applicant intends to furnish live entertainment in the establishment, and if so, the nature of such entertainment;
- (10) Whether the applicant intends to obtain a dancing permit pursuant to Chapter 7 of Bloomington City Code;
- (11) Whether the proposed establishment poses any problem to the Bloomington Police Department or Liquor Commissioner in the enforcement of City Ordinance or State and Federal Law;
- (12) Whether a current City of Bloomington liquor license has been issued for the premises sought to be licensed in the application;
- (13) Whether the premises complies with all pertinent health and safety codes applicable within the City of Bloomington;
- (14) No license shall be created for, or maintained by, an establishment whose primary or major focus is video gaming. In determining whether an establishment's primary or major focus is video gaming, the following factors may be considered.

(a) The layout and design of the establishment, including such factors as:

1. The number of video gaming machines relative to the customer seating capacity of the establishment; and
2. The square footage of space devoted to video gaming relative to the amount of space devoted to other activities;

(b) Whether the probable revenue derived from the establishment will be primarily from video gaming;

(c) The number of employees at the establishment and their proposed function;

(d) Other relevant factors. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(15) The recommendation of the Liquor Commission. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(c) All licenses created hereby are subject to issuance by the Mayor in his discretion as provided in 235 ILCS 5/4-4 and Section 37 of this Chapter. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)



## LIQUOR LICENSE QUESTIONNAIRE

TO THE APPLICANT:

On August 28, 1972, the Bloomington City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1972-57 revising standards for issuance of liquor licenses. The Ordinance, in addition to providing for an increase in the number of licenses, reflected a change in public attitude toward liquor licenses. Rather than lucrative privileges to be bought or sold, they are viewed as potential tools for community development, which can be an asset to the community. Consequently, licenses will be approved, not as a matter of right, but only where a need can be shown to exist and where the issuance of a license for a particular kind of establishment is supportive of and consistent with sound community planning. The following questions and the answers thereto can be of significant value in allowing the Liquor Commission to make an intelligent assessment of your application. Your cooperation in completing it as fully and in as much detail as possible is appreciated.

The questions in the Questionnaire apply equally to yourself and any partner, or any officer or director of a corporation. If more space is needed to answer any question completely, use additional paper.

### 1. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS:

- |     |  |            |
|-----|--|------------|
| (a) | Have you attained the age of 21 years?   | <u>Yes</u> |
| (b) | Have you been a resident of the City of Bloomington for one year?  | <u>No</u>  |
| (c) | Are you a citizen of the United States?  | <u>Yes</u> |
| (d) | Are you a person of good character and reputation?   | <u>Yes</u> |
| (e) | Have you ever been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or any state?   | <u>No</u>  |
| (f) | Have you ever been convicted of being the keeper, or are you now the keeper of a house of prostitution?  | <u>No</u>  |
| (g) | Have you ever been convicted of pandering or any other crime opposed to decency and morality?  | <u>No</u>  |
| (h) | Have you ever had a Bloomington liquor license revoked for any cause?  | <u>No</u>  |
| (i) | (If applicant is a corporation). Is a holder of over 5% of corporate stock ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence? | <u>No</u>  |
| (j) | Is the Manager of the establishment ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence?  | <u>No</u>  |

- (k) Have you ever been convicted of a violation of any federal or state law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor? No
- (l) Do you own or have a valid lease to the premises for which the license is sought? will own
- (m) Are you eligible for a state retail liquor dealer's license? Yes
- (n) Is the establishment located within 100' of any church, school, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or war veterans, their wives or children? NO

**2. NATURE OF LICENSE:**

- (a) What class liquor licenses are you seeking? RAS
- (b) What type of establishment do you intend to operate with this license? (e.g. lounge, tavern, restaurant, wine & cheese shop). restaurant
- (c) State the significance of a liquor license to your establishment, present or future. The requested liquor license is for the continuation of an existing license located at the Lucca Bar and Grill in downtown Bloomington. The issuance of this license to the applicant will allow the same dining experience following the sale of the business to the applicant.
- (d) How will a liquor license of the kind requested benefit the City of Bloomington and its residents? A liquor license for the Lucca Bar and Grill allows a City landmark to continue its successful operation, and also allows an option for restaurant in an area of town that is under served.
- (e) Upon what facts do you base your answers to the previous question? The basis to the answers to the previous question is the historical use and experience of the owner at the restaurant. The owners consist of long time managers of the facility.
- (f) Do you intend to furnish live entertainment in the establishment to be licensed? No
- (g) If you answer "YES" to the previous question, state the nature of such entertainment. \_\_\_\_\_
- (h) Will most of the establishment's gross revenue come from sources other than sale of alcohol? Yes

- (i) If you answered "YES" to the previous question, from what sources will such revenue be derived? Food Sales
- (j) Do you intend to obtain and use a dance license? No
- (k) If establishment is not in operation, attach a drawing showing:  
 (1) General design of establishment;  
 (2) Where alcohol is to be distributed and/or served.

**3. IMPACT OF ESTABLISHMENT:**

- (a) State the location of the establishment. 116 E. Market, Bloomington, IL 61701
- 
- (b) What hours will the establishment be open? Sunday 3 pm to 9 pm, Mon-Wed 11 am to 12am, Thurs-Sat 11 am to 1 am
- (c) What type or types of building(s) adjoin the establishment? This is a free standing building.
- 
- (d) If any adjoining buildings are office or commercial, approximately what hours are they open for business? N/A
- 
- (e) If adjoining buildings are predominately residential, are they single or multi-family and what other business establishments are in the area? N/A
- 
- (f) Describe streets immediately adjoining the establishment (e.g. Approximate width, one or two-way, parking restrictions, etc.) Market Street and East Street
- 
- (g) How much additional traffic do you expect the establishment with a liquor license to generate? None
- 
- (h) Describe on and off street parking facilities to handle traffic anticipated. Parking lot approx. 27 parking spaces.
- 
- (i) How many establishments with liquor licenses are located within the immediate area of your establishment? This is located in the downtown Bloomington bar district
- 
- (j) What do you estimate to be the demand for your establishment in the area in which it is or will be located? Demand for the establishment, the Lucca Bar and Grill, is very high. This restaurant has operated consecutively for \_\_\_\_\_ years and is continuing to enjoy high demand for the product.

(k) Upon what facts do you base your answer to the previous question? Historical information and actual demand experience at the restaurant.

4. **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- (a) If establishment is presently in operation, attach a financial statement of the establishment's last fiscal year.
- (b) If establishment is not presently in operation, attach a statement showing your assets and liabilities (or if a corporation, the assets and liabilities of the corporation).
- (c) Do you now or have you ever had a Bloomington liquor licenses? NO
- (d) If you answer to the previous question is "YES", how many times have you been found guilty by the Bloomington Liquor Commission of violating Bloomington's liquor ordinance? \_\_\_\_\_

DATED this 26 day of Oct, 2016.

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) IL (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) IL (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

**LICENSE APPLICATION**  
**For the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages**

TO THE LOCAL LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON,  
McLEAN COUNTY. ILLINOIS:

1. Application is herein made a CLASS RAS LICENSE to sell Malt Vinous Beverages, pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code 1960.
2. The undersigned applicant is \_\_\_ an individual; \_\_\_ a partnership; X a corporation; (Check one)

A. If an individual: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

B. If a partnership: Following are the names of all partners who are entitled to share in any profit of the business:

Name: Anthony Smith Address: \_\_\_\_\_, IL 61761

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No X

Name: John Koch Address: \_\_\_\_\_, Cooksville, IL

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No X

C. If a corporation, state whether same is organized for profit X or nonprofit ~~X~~, under laws of the State of Illinois

Date of incorporation February 2, 2015

Objects of incorporation according to Charter of corporation. (Attach additional information by separate sheet if necessary )

Following are the names and addresses of all officers and directors of the said corporation and if the majority of stock is owned by one person, his name and address:

Name: Anthony Smith Title or position: Member  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_, IL 61761

Name: John Koch Title or position: Member  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_, IL 61730

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

3. This application is for renewal of license now held \_\_\_\_ or an original application X (Check one)

4. Location and description of the premises or place of business to be operated under this license

116 E. Market, Bloomington, IL 61701

A. Trade Name \_\_\_\_\_

5. Is this location within 100 feet of any church, school, hospital, home of aged, or indigent persons, or for War Veterans, their wives, or children? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

6. Does the place of business have access to any other portion of the same building or structure which is used for dwelling or lodging purposes, and which is permitted to be used or kept accessible for use by the public? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

7. Is it proposed to sell food in this place of business? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

8. Is applicant or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder engaged in the business of manufacturing or bottling malt vinous beverages or is the agent or any such person or corporation, or is a jobber of malt or vinous beverages? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

9. Has applicant, or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder ever been convicted of a felony, or of the violation of any law relating to the prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors, or any other crime or misdemeanor, (other than minor traffic violations)? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X If yes, fully explain.

10. Has any other license issued to individual applicant, or to any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder, issued for sale of alcoholic beverages, ever been revoked? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X If yes, give further details.

11. Has a similar application ever been refused for cause that has been made by any of the foregoing persons? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

12. Is the applicant herein, the owner of the premises for which this license is sought? Yes X No \_\_\_\_\_

13. If no, the name of the building owner: Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Term of written lease, from (date) \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
(Copy of Lease attached)

14. Do you know of any reason whether stated in the above questions or not, that this application does not comply with the laws of the State of Illinois, or the Bloomington City Code 1960 in connection with the proposed sale of alcoholic beverages? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X

Applicants and each of them jointly and severally, including all partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders, hereinafter named and whose signatures are affixed to this application, agree and acknowledge that they and each of them fully understand that any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinance of this City.

Dated this 26 day of Oct, 2016.

A. (Individual)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Individual's signature

B. (Partnership)

(All Partners of applicant)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Name  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. (Corporation) LGP Enterprises, LLC

(Corporate Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(President of Corporation)



LICENSE APPLICATION  
FOR SUNDAY SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

TO: The Liquor Control Commissioner of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois

NAME OF APPLICANT LGP Enterprise, LLCs

Hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant" represents to the Bloomington Liquor Commission the following:

1. A CLASS RAS LIQUOR LICENSE is currently held by or is being applied for by the Applicant and it authorizes or will authorize the liquor sales on Monday-Saturday.
2. The Applicant herein requests a CLASS S LICENSE to authorize the operation of the Applicant's liquor establishment on Sundays in the same manner as is or will be authorized by and during the valid period of the license referred to in Paragraph 1 hereof.
3. The Applicant and each and every partner, officer, director, majority stockholder or agent thereof, agree and acknowledge the following:
  - (a) Any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinances of the City of Bloomington;
  - (b) All persons who are employed by or who have an ownership interest in the Applicant will testify under oath to all competent, relevant, and material questions propounded to any of them in any hearing conducted by the local Liquor Commissioner;
  - (c) Failure of any person to testify according to the provisions of subsection (b) above shall be sufficient reason for suspension or revocation of any license which may be issued pursuant to this Application; and
  - (d) The Applicant will furnish, upon request from the Liquor Commissioner, any books and/or records of its business operations which are relevant to the question of whether such Applicant qualifies or has qualified at any time for the basic license or for the license which may be issued pursuant to this Application.

Dated this 26 day of Oct, 2016

A. (Individual)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

B. (Partnership)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Name)

All partners of applicant:

\_\_\_\_\_



LGP Enterprises, LLC

C. (Corporation)

(Corporate Name)

By:

(Name of Officer: President)

Attest:

~~Secretary~~

And the following officers, directors, or majority stockholders:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS, )

) ss.

County of McLean, )

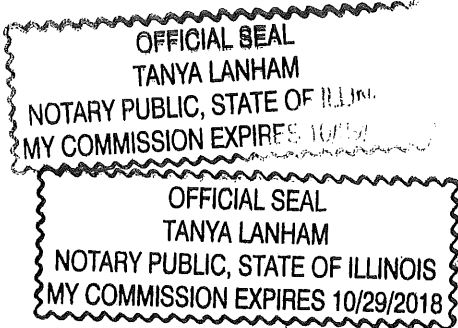
Anthony Smith

John Koch

being first sworn on their respective oaths say that they comprise all of the owners, partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders of the above named applicant in accordance with definitions of the Bloomington City Code 1960; that they and each of them have read and signed the foregoing application for license, know the contents thereof, and that all the statements made therein are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 26 day of Oct, 2016

Tanya Lanham  
Notary Public



(Address)

(City)

IL

(State)

~~JOHN KOCH, INDIVIDUALLY~~

I want to...



N MAIN ST

DOUGLAS ST

BUS 51

Lucca

E MARKET ST

W MARKET ST

E MARKET ST

N PRAIRIE ST

525

515

507

505

109

107

105

108

417

415

413

411

516

514

102

428

426

424

422

420

418

416 1/2

416

414

529

527

525

523

519

517

515

513

511

509

505

501

431

419

417

415

413

411 1/2

411

530

108

508

116

109

527

212

214

606

605

215

503

226

505



**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8A PART a**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of an Ordinance approving the 2016 Tax Levy for the Bloomington Public Library.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Council approves the Ordinance adopting the 2016 Property Tax Levy for the Bloomington Public Library in the amount of \$4,683,111, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1c. Engaged residents that are well informed and involved in an open governance process.

**BACKGROUND:** Keeping feedback from the council and the public in mind, the FY18 budget approved by the Library Board of Trustees includes a new full time position focused on outreach to the community. This outreach will include fostering relationships with agencies serving the West side population and developing a plan to enhance services to the Bloomington community. The FY18 budget also includes a transfer of \$213,944 to the Library's fixed asset fund. This is an investment in the Library's future equipment. In the past, the fixed asset fund has been used to fund purchases like the bookmobile. Some future project plans include a techmobile (a van with equipment that would support technology programs in the community) and preparing for the fixed asset needs of a building expansion project. As of 9/30/16, the Library's fixed asset fund balance was \$935,762.80 and the Library's capital fund balance was \$2,292,697.07.

The Bloomington Public Library does not receive any sales tax revenues and the property tax rate is much lower than its nearby counterparts: Normal is .4505, Urbana is .566, Champaign is .4222, and Peoria is .43966.

In spite of the limited funds, the Bloomington Public Library continues to be a responsible fiscal steward with a 483% return on investment per taxpayer dollar. While in FY16, you see a substantial amount of savings between budget and actual expenses, this is due in a large part to the departure of former director Bouda. Her departure caused lower salary and benefits expenses and also resulted in the delay of several projects. In order to continue the high return on investment and level of service, it is imperative that we capture the new growth reflected in the EAV.

It is estimated that by increasing the 2016 dollar levy by \$136,311 it would increase a \$165,000 home owner's property tax by \$0.03 and slightly increase the tax rate from the prior year. Finance recommends this approach to provide property tax revenue to support the growing population that the Library is servicing.

2016 Tax formula Estimate (Preliminary EAV):  $\frac{\$ 4,683,111}{\$ 1,865,422,518} = 0.2510\%$

Historically the Library expenditures included in the property tax levy are approximately 19% of the total tax levy.

Except for a \$33,233 increase in FY15, the Library property tax levy has been flat for the past 7 years, resulting in a continually decreasing tax rate. In the past year, the Library also received a \$36,000 decrease in state funding. These decreases have occurred at the same time that people are turning to libraries for more and more. This includes things like books, movies, music, eResources, access to technology, access to physical spaces, and educational programs.

**COUNCIL COMMITTEE BACKGROUND:** N/A

**FINANCIAL IMPACT/ANALYSIS:** The Library Board recommends the Council adopt the tax levy of \$4,683,111 which increases the overall levy by \$136,311 to support the growing population that the Library is servicing.

The attached four exhibits have been created to facilitate Council’s decision making process. Exhibit 1 shows the 2016 proposed levy and historical levy information. Exhibit 2 depicts the impact of the \$136,311 increase in levy to a \$165,000 homeowner. Exhibit 3 is the FY18 Budget Approved by the Library Board of Trustees, which includes the 2016 proposed levy.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Jeanne Hamilton, Library Director  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Reviewed by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director

Legal review: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance
  - Estimated Tax Levy Proposals
  - Estimated Impact to Homeowners
  - FY18 Library Board of Trustees Approved Budget
-

Motion: That Council approves the Ordinance adopting the 2016 Property Tax Levy for the Bloomington Public Library in the amount of \$4,683,111, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDINANCE 2016 - \_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON –  
LIBRARY, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING  
MAY 1, 2016 AND ENDING APRIL 30, 2017 FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS:**

Section One: (a) The sum of four million six hundred eighty-three thousand one hundred eleven dollars (\$4,683,111) being the total sum of the appropriation heretofore legal made which is to be collected from the tax levy of the fiscal year of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois beginning May 1, 2016 and ending April 30, 2017 for the Public Library as appropriated for the fiscal year beginning May 1, 2016 and ending April 30, 2017 as passed by the City Council of said City at its regular meeting held on the 11<sup>th</sup> of April, 2016, shall be and the same is hereby levied on all taxable property within the said City of Bloomington, subject to taxation for said current fiscal year. The specific amounts as levied for the various objects heretofore named appear in the right hand column under the designation “Amount to be raised by Taxation,” the said tax so levied being for appropriations heretofore made for said tax levy, the current fiscal year which are to be collected from said tax levy, the total amount of which has been ascertained as aforesaid for the objects and purposes as follows:

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON – LIBRARY, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

(b) The tax rate against the said taxable property of the City of Bloomington for the year 2016 for and on account of the aforesaid tax levy be, and the same is hereby set for said taxable year as follows:

|                     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Public Library Fund | \$4,683,111 |
|---------------------|-------------|

Section Two: The City Clerk shall make and file with the County Clerk of said County of McLean, a duly certified copy of this Ordinance; the amount levied by Section One of this Ordinance is required by said City to be levied by taxation as aforesaid and extended upon the appropriate tax books for the fiscal year of said City beginning May 1, 2016 and ending April 30, 2017.

Section Three: If any section, subdivision, sentence or clause of this Ordinance for any reason is held invalid or to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance.

Section Four: Where a rate is shown in Section 1(b), the County Clerk is directed to levy a tax at that rate without regard to either statutory rate for such levy or the number of dollars shown in that fund. Where no rate is shown in Section 1(b), the rate of tax for each such fund shall be the rate necessary to collect the number of dollars levied by the City for such fund.

Section Five: This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to and as an exercise of the City of Bloomington's authority as a home rule unit pursuant to Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois. Any and all provisions of the Statutes of the State of Illinois regarding rates of tax are hereby declared to be superseded to the extent that they conflict herewith.

Section Six: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, signing, approval, publishing, and any other applicable requirements as provided by law.

Passed this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2016.

Approved this \_\_\_\_ day of December, 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel



## Library - Exhibit 1: 2016 Proposed & Historical Tax Levy

| <i>Levy Type</i>            | <i>2016 Proposed Tax Levy</i> | <i>2015 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2014 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2013 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2012 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2011 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| LIBRARY                     | \$ 4,683,111                  | \$ 4,546,800                     | \$ 4,546,682                     | \$ 4,546,793                     | \$ 4,513,489                     | \$ 4,513,477                     |
| Dollar Increase/(Decrease)  | \$ 136,311                    | \$ 118                           | \$ (111)                         | \$ 33,304                        | \$ 12                            | \$ 12                            |
| Percent Increase/(Decrease) | 3.00%                         | 0.00%                            | 0.00%                            | 0.74%                            | 0.00%                            | 0.00%                            |
| <b>Estimated Tax Rate</b>   | <b>0.2510%</b>                | <b>0.2510%</b>                   | <b>0.2532%</b>                   | <b>0.2581%</b>                   | <b>0.2562%</b>                   | <b>0.2507%</b>                   |

## Library - Exhibit 2: 2016 Tax Levy Impact to the Taxpayer

| Information Table      |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Prior Year Tax Levy    | \$4,546,800     |
| Prior Year Tax Rate    | 0.2510%         |
| Avg Home Value         | \$165,000       |
| **2016 Preliminary EAV | \$1,865,422,518 |

\*\* *The preliminary EAV is subject to change through the tax appeals process.*

| Proposed Levy Increase | Revised Levy | New Rate | Avg Home Value | Old Bill | New Bill | Increase/(Decrease) |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|---------------------|
| \$136,311              | \$4,683,111  | 0.2510%  | \$165,000      | \$138    | \$138    | \$0.03              |

Library - Exhibit 3: FY18 Library Board of Trustees Approved Budget

| LIBRARY MAINTENANCE & OPERATING BUDGET |                              |                  |                  |                  |                        |                  |                                    |                                   |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| FISCAL YEAR 2016-2018                  |                              |                  |                  |                  |                        |                  |                                    |                                   |
| Account Number                         | Account Title                | FY 16 Budget     | FY 16 Actual     | FY 17 Budget     | FY 17 Actual Thru 9/26 | FY 18 Proposed   | \$ Diff From FY 17 to FY 18 Budget | % Diff From FY 17 to FY 18 Budget |
| 50110                                  | Property Taxes               | 4,546,710        | 4,544,765        | 4,546,710        | 4,412,280              | 4,683,111        | 136,401                            | 3.0                               |
| 53020                                  | Replacement Tax              | 130,400          | 130,400          | 130,400          | 130,400                | 130,400          | -                                  | -                                 |
| 53120                                  | State Grants                 | 95,000           | 95,763           | 95,000           | 59,055                 | 59,000           | (36,000)                           | (37.9)                            |
| 53370                                  | From Golden Prairie PL Dist  | 370,000          | 373,125          | 392,000          | 365,886                | 400,000          | 8,000                              | 2.0                               |
| 54490                                  | Library Fees & Rentals       | 80,000           | 81,496           | 83,000           | 29,282                 | 85,000           | 2,000                              | 2.4                               |
| 54720                                  | Copies                       | 3,800            | 3,593            | 3,200            | 1,428                  | 3,500            | 300                                | 9.4                               |
| 56010                                  | Interest from Investments    | 1,000            | 5,748            | 1,000            | 4,332                  | 5,000            | 4,000                              | 400.0                             |
| 56020                                  | Interest From Taxes          | -                | 27               | -                | -                      | -                | -                                  | #DIV/0!                           |
| 57110                                  | Sale of Property             | 1,000            | 2,775            | 1,000            | 631                    | 1,000            | -                                  | -                                 |
| 57310                                  | Donations                    | 20,000           | 24,221           | 28,000           | 24,932                 | 27,150           | (850)                              | (3.0)                             |
| 57350                                  | Other Private Grants         | -                | 1,150            | -                | -                      | -                | -                                  | #DIV/0!                           |
| 57610                                  | Cash Over/Short              | -                | (24)             | -                | 23                     | -                | -                                  | #DIV/0!                           |
| 57990                                  | Other Misc Income            | 30,000           | 39,921           | 40,000           | 15,154                 | 41,200           | 1,200                              | 3.0                               |
|  | <b>Total Revenues</b>        | <b>5,277,910</b> | <b>5,302,960</b> | <b>5,320,310</b> | <b>5,043,403</b>       | <b>5,435,361</b> | <b>115,051</b>                     | <b>2.2</b>                        |
| 61100                                  | Full Time Salaries           | 2,015,233        | 2,007,991        | 2,149,887        | 808,024                | 2,139,895        | (9,992)                            | (0.5)                             |
| 61110                                  | Part Time Salaries           | 453,600          | 362,143          | 402,086          | 135,879                | 435,888          | 33,802                             | 8.4                               |
| 61130                                  | Seasonal Salaries            | 35,586           | 47,073           | 47,701           | 36,711                 | 62,005           | 14,304                             | 30.0                              |
| 61150                                  | Overtime Salaries            | 1,100            | -                | 1,100            | -                      | 1,100            | -                                  | -                                 |
| 62101                                  | Dental Insurance             | 11,273           | 9,763            | 12,400           | 4,139                  | 13,122           | 722                                | 5.8                               |
| 62102                                  | Vision Insurance             | 2,894            | 2,379            | 3,050            | 968                    | 2,155            | (895)                              | (29.3)                            |
| 62104                                  | Health Insurance PPO BC/BS   | 210,104          | 250,621          | 294,901          | 112,969                | 236,544          | (58,357)                           | (19.8)                            |
| 62106                                  | Health Insurance HAMP HMO    | 118,062          | 78,889           | 100,429          | 29,445                 | 84,996           | (15,433)                           | (15.4)                            |
| 62110                                  | Life Insurance               | 3,097            | 2,958            | 3,100            | 1,247                  | 3,100            | -                                  | -                                 |
| 62120                                  | IMRF                         | 299,867          | 280,208          | 310,000          | 116,891                | 318,417          | 8,417                              | 2.7                               |
| 62130                                  | FICA                         | 162,368          | 143,046          | 163,000          | 58,248                 | 170,762          | 7,762                              | 4.8                               |
| 62140                                  | Medicare                     | 36,315           | 33,513           | 39,000           | 13,623                 | 38,248           | (752)                              | (1.9)                             |
| 62160                                  | Worker's Comp                | 37,675           | 13,188           | 17,000           | (467)                  | 17,075           | 75                                 | 0.4                               |
| 62190                                  | Staff Uniforms               | 600              | 347              | 600              | 69                     | 700              | 100                                | 16.7                              |
| 62210                                  | Tuition Reimbursement        | 30,000           | 36,252           | -                | 488                    | 20,000           | 20,000                             | #DIV/0!                           |
| 62990                                  | Other Benefits               | -                | 17,400           | 20,000           | 10,886                 | 20,000           | -                                  | -                                 |
| 70420                                  | Equipment Rental             | 22,000           | 19,816           | 22,000           | 6,668                  | 30,000           | 8,000                              | 36.4                              |
| 70510                                  | Building Maintenance         | 135,000          | 73,300           | 120,000          | 24,234                 | 123,600          | 3,600                              | 3.0                               |
| 70520                                  | Vehicle Maintenance          | 5,000            | 6,525            | 5,000            | 1,038                  | 5,500            | 200                                | 3.8                               |
| 70530                                  | Office/Equipment Maintenance | 165,000          | 122,543          | 165,000          | 107,444                | 169,950          | 4,950                              | 3.0                               |
| 70590                                  | Other Property Maintenance   | 25,000           | 1,045            | -                | -                      | -                | -                                  | #DIV/0!                           |
| 70610                                  | Advertising                  | 19,000           | 19,260           | 32,574           | 16,169                 | 33,000           | 426                                | 1.3                               |
| 70611                                  | Printing/Binding             | 19,000           | 16,135           | 19,000           | 3,004                  | 19,570           | 570                                | 3.0                               |
| 70630                                  | Travel                       | 6,000            | 11,498           | 1,000            | 28                     | 1,000            | -                                  | -                                 |
| 70631                                  | Membership Dues              | 5,000            | 3,770            | 5,000            | 1,794                  | 5,150            | 150                                | 3.0                               |
| 70632                                  | Professional Development     | 8,000            | 6,738            | 13,000           | 2,351                  | 14,000           | 1,000                              | 7.7                               |
| 70690                                  | Other Purchased Services     | 100,000          | 128,719          | 184,918          | 43,848                 | 130,000          | (54,918)                           | (29.7)                            |
| 70714                                  | Property Insurance           | 23,000           | 19,699           | 24,000           | -                      | 25,000           | 1,000                              | 4.2                               |
| 70715                                  | Vehicle Insurance            | 5,000            | 3,063            | 4,000            | -                      | 4,200            | 200                                | 5.0                               |
| 70790                                  | Other Insurance              | 5,000            | 5,067            | 5,500            | -                      | 5,700            | 200                                | 3.6                               |
| 71010                                  | Office Supplies              | 20,000           | 17,637           | 12,000           | 4,799                  | 15,000           | 3,000                              | 25.0                              |
| 71013                                  | Computer Supplies            | 85,000           | 76,010           | 82,462           | 17,307                 | 82,400           | (62)                               | (0.1)                             |
| 71015                                  | Copier Supplies              | 3,300            | 3,810            | 3,400            | 1,359                  | 3,500            | 100                                | 2.9                               |
| 71017                                  | Postage                      | 12,000           | 9,595            | 12,000           | 2,858                  | 12,360           | 360                                | 3.0                               |
| 71020                                  | Library Supplies             | 72,000           | 82,031           | 75,000           | 20,480                 | 77,250           | 2,250                              | 3.0                               |
| 71024                                  | Janitorial Supplies          | 16,000           | 10,413           | 16,000           | 3,244                  | 16,480           | 480                                | 3.0                               |
| 71070                                  | Fuel                         | 8,000            | 3,253            | 4,290            | 1,128                  | 4,500            | 210                                | 4.9                               |
| 71080                                  | Bldg & Maint Supplies        | 10,000           | 12,427           | 10,000           | 2,788                  | 10,300           | 300                                | 3.0                               |
| 71310                                  | Natural Gas                  | 35,000           | 18,562           | 32,000           | 4,594                  | 25,000           | (7,000)                            | (21.9)                            |
| 71320                                  | Electricity                  | 95,000           | 88,148           | 80,000           | 45,185                 | 89,000           | 9,000                              | 11.3                              |
| 71330                                  | Water                        | 8,500            | 8,435            | 8,000            | 2,011                  | 8,500            | 500                                | 6.3                               |
| 71340                                  | Telecommunications           | 26,000           | 33,474           | 26,780           | 13,937                 | 35,000           | 8,220                              | 30.7                              |
| 71410                                  | Professional Collection      | 7,000            | 1,144            | 3,500            | 288                    | 1,000            | (2,500)                            | (71.4)                            |
| 71420                                  | Periodicals                  | 35,000           | 37,451           | 36,050           | 19,599                 | 38,000           | 1,950                              | 5.4                               |
| 71430                                  | Adult Books                  | 170,000          | 164,705          | 159,100          | 63,474                 | 162,000          | 2,900                              | 1.8                               |
| 71440                                  | Children's Books             | 125,000          | 120,381          | 128,000          | 49,392                 | 130,000          | 2,000                              | 1.6                               |
| 71470                                  | A/V Materials                | 168,000          | 166,900          | 151,000          | 71,501                 | 147,000          | (4,000)                            | (2.6)                             |
| 71480                                  | Public Access Software       | 140,000          | 149,360          | 144,200          | 92,452                 | 148,000          | 3,800                              | 2.6                               |
| 71490                                  | Ebooks                       | 70,000           | 70,000           | 60,000           | 24,680                 | 70,000           | 10,000                             | 16.7                              |
| 79120                                  | Employee Relations           | 6,000            | 3,760            | 6,000            | 1,359                  | 6,180            | 180                                | 3.0                               |
| 79990                                  | Other Misc. Expenses         | 13,000           | 6,103            | 9,000            | 2,814                  | 9,270            | 270                                | 3.0                               |
| 89112                                  | To ERI Reimbursement         | 36,732           | 36,732           | 36,732           | 36,732                 | -                | (36,732)                           | (100.0)                           |
| 89237                                  | To Library Equip Replacement | 156,604          | 156,604          | 122,104          | 122,104                | 213,944          | 91,840                             | 75.2                              |
|  | To Capital Fund              | -                | -                | -                | -                      | -                | -                                  | #DIV/0!                           |
|  | <b>Total Expenses</b>        | <b>5,277,910</b> | <b>4,999,884</b> | <b>5,383,164</b> | <b>2,139,783</b>       | <b>5,435,361</b> |                                    |                                   |
|  | <b>Total Revenues</b>        | <b>5,277,910</b> | <b>5,302,960</b> | <b>5,320,310</b> | <b>5,043,403</b>       | <b>5,435,361</b> |                                    |                                   |
|  | Rev Over Exp (Surplus)       | -                | 303,076          | (62,854)         | 2,903,620              | (0)              |                                    |                                   |



**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8A PART b**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of an Ordinance approving of the 2016 Tax Levy for the City of Bloomington.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Council approves the Ordinance to adopt the 2016 Property Tax Levy for the City of Bloomington in the amount of \$20,061,384, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1c. Engaged residents that are well informed and involved in an open governance process.

**BACKGROUND:** Ideally each year the City would adjust its property tax levy to reflect *new* growth in assessed values to build in revenue to cover new costs associated with City services. Approximately, \$14M of the preliminary EAV is estimated to be from new residential and commercial construction. Under this assumption the levy should be increased minimally by \$150K which would cover the city services (excluding the library) at the proposed tax rate.

Based on total appreciation of property values in the preliminary EAV, the City could raise its levy as high as \$545K without increasing the tax rate. This would not only capture new growth but would provide an incremental increase in recurring revenues which would help to sustain existing services and lessening the need to increase the tax rate in the future. Alternatively, these dollars could be earmarked to add to a critical or underperforming service level.

Upon reviewing Council priorities, it is apparent that improving emergency response time for emergency services is a high priority. The National Fire Protection Association 1710 is the standard concerning personnel deployment and response times to fires and medical emergencies. The City achieves a NFPA – recommended six minute response time approximately 73% of the time in fire calls, 83% of the time in structure fires and 67% of the time on EMS calls. Moreover, the city’s 90 percentile response times are eight minutes for fire and nine for EMS.

Frequently an ambulance from one of the outstations is dispatched to respond into the headquarters response district which accounts for 35% of calls. This has a negative impact on response times throughout the community when resources are not available in their primary response district. Based on its location, Medic 3 (Empire St.) is often called as closest alternate responder to downtown adding pressure to the north east response. If Medic 3 is out of its district responding to a call downtown Medic 2 will be called and so on causing a ripple effect.

Based on these factors, staff recommends using the additional tax dollars to add six (6) Firefighter/Paramedics and form a second ambulance company at Fire Headquarters. No ambulance vehicle is requested since the rolling stock of ambulances has been added to in the

current year. Finance estimates adding the six (6) personnel to staff this new ambulance company would cost approximately \$88K per firefighter/paramedic or \$528K per year. Firefighting costs i.e. academy, turnout gear, other would be absorbed in the Fire department status quo FY 2018 budget.

Although it is difficult to project the return on investment (ROI) at this time, adding additional resources to the downtown would provide immediate relief to Medic 3 on Empire Street allowing it to stay in its district where needs are growing with two new extended care facilities opening. This would not cure the needs of the northeast but would help to mitigate these issues and improve response times throughout the community.

It is estimated that by increasing the 2016 dollar levy by \$545,000 it would decrease a \$165,000 home owner's property tax by **(\$1.02)** a slightly lower the tax rate from the prior year

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{2016 Tax formula Estimate} \\ \text{(Preliminary EAV):} \end{array} \quad \frac{\$ 20,061,384}{\$ 1,865,422,518} = 1.0754\%$$

Historically, expenditures included in the property tax levy are related to public safety pension and operations (58%), non-public safety pensions (9%) and (11%) for bond debt service payments

**Tax Levy Procedure:**

According to the Illinois Property Tax Code Division 2 Truth in Taxation (35ILCS 200/18-60), the City must formally adopt an *estimated* tax levy not less than 20 days prior to the adoption of the final tax levy. 35ILCS 200/18-85 requires said estimate be compared to the prior year aggregate levy (excluding amounts for bond debt service) and if a 5% increase exists then a public hearing in addition to a public notice must occur. The estimated was approved on November 14, 2016.

The final tax levy Ordinance must be passed by a vote of the Council and a certified copy, thereof, filed with the County Clerk on or before the last working Tuesday in December which is December 27th.

The City adopted its *estimated* tax levy based on a preliminary EAV provided by the Bloomington Township which is subject to the tax appeals process. The Final EAV is completed by January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2016. The tax rate generated is later applied to individual property owner's tax bills on April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2016 and bills are sent out on May 1<sup>st</sup> due in June and September.

**COUNCIL COMMITTEE BACKGROUND:** N/A

**FINANCIAL IMPACT/ANALYSIS:** Finance recommends the Council adopt the tax levy of \$20,061,384 which increases the overall levy by \$545,000 to help facilitate emergency response times. The tax rate is projected to decrease by -.0019.

Finance has created the attached two exhibits to facilitate Council's decision making process. Exhibit 1 shows the 2016 proposed levy and historical levy information. Exhibit 2 depicts the

impact of the \$545,000 increase in levy to a \$165,000 homeowner. (Please note that the proposed property tax levy presented in the 11/14/16 council memo understated the estimated levy by \$119. The taxpayer calculation presented were correct and therefore there is no change in impact. The IMRF and Social Security property tax levies can be decreased due to expenditures decreasing. The additional property tax levy of \$825,139 will be reallocated to the General Corporate property tax levy.)

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Reviewed by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director

Legal review: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance
- Truth in Taxation Form
- Estimated Tax Levy Proposals
- Estimated Impact to Homeowners

---

Motion: that Council approves the Ordinance to adopt the 2016 Property Tax Levy for the City of Bloomington in the amount of \$20,061,384, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

**ORDINANCE 2016 - \_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING MAY 1, 2016 AND ENDING APRIL 30, 2017 FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS:

Section One. (a) The sum of Twenty Million, Sixty-one Thousand, Three Hundred and Eighty Four dollars (\$20,061,384) being the total sum of the appropriation heretofore legally made which is to be collected from the tax levy of the fiscal year of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, beginning May 1, 2016 and ending April 30, 2017, for all corporate purposes and including General Corporate Purposes, Payment of Bonds and Interest on Bonds, Public Library, Fire Pension Fund, Police Pension Fund, Public Parks Fund, Fire Protection Fund, Police Protection Fund, IMRF Fund, and FICA Taxes Fund as appropriated for the fiscal year beginning May 1, 2016 and ending April 30, 2017 as passed by the City Council of said City at its regular meeting held on the 14<sup>th</sup> of April, 2016, shall be and the same is hereby levied on all taxable property within the said City of Bloomington, subject to taxation for said current fiscal year. The specific amounts as levied for the various objects heretofore named appear in the right hand column under the designation "Amount to be raised by Taxation", the said tax so levied being for appropriations heretofore made for said tax levy, the current fiscal year which are to be collected from said tax levy, the total amount of which has been ascertained as aforesaid for the objects and purposes as follows:

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY ILLINOIS

(b) The tax rate against the said taxable property of the City of Bloomington for the year 2016 for and on account of the aforesaid tax levy be, and the same is hereby set for said taxable year as follows:

|       |                                    |                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| I.    | General Corporate Purposes         | \$2,112,450        |
| II.   | Police Protection Fund             | \$1,526,473        |
| III.  | Fire Protection Fund               | \$1,900,228        |
| IV.   | Public Parks                       | \$1,001,454        |
| V.    | Fire Pension Fund                  | \$4,196,000        |
| VI.   | Police Pension Fund                | \$4,008,000        |
| VII.  | Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund | \$1,855,626        |
| VIII. | FICA Taxes Fund                    | \$1,281,010        |
| IX.   | General Bond and Interest          | <u>\$2,180,143</u> |
|       |                                    | \$20,061,384       |

Section Two: The City Clerk shall make and file with the County Clerk of said County of McLean, a duly certified copy of this Ordinance; the amount levied by Section One of this Ordinance is required by said City to be levied by taxation as aforesaid and extended upon the appropriate tax books for the fiscal year of said City beginning May 1, 2016 and ending April 30, 2017.

Section Three: If any section, subdivision, sentence or clause of this Ordinance for any reason is held invalid or to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance.

Section Four: Where a rate is shown in the Table in Section 1(b), the County Clerk is directed to levy a tax at that rate without regard to either statutory rate for such levy or the number of dollars shown in that fund. Where no rate is shown in the Table above, the rate of tax for each such fund shall be the rate necessary to collect the number of dollars levied by the City for such fund. The rate at which a tax shall be levied for General Corporate purpose shall be that rate necessary, after rates for all other funds are established, to result in a total levy of \$20,061,384.

Section Five: This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to and as an exercise of the City of Bloomington's authority as a home rule unit pursuant to Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois. Any and all provisions of the Statutes of the State of Illinois regarding rates of tax are hereby declared to be superseded to the extent that they conflict herewith.

Section Six: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, signing, approval, publishing, and any other applicable requirements as provided by law.

PASSED this 12th day of December, 2016.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of December, 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson  
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens  
Corporation Counsel



**TRUTH IN TAXATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE  
ALL COUNTIES EXCEPT COOK**

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that I am the presiding officer of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, (Legal Name of Taxing District), and as such presiding officer I certify that the levy ordinance, a copy of which is attached, was adopted pursuant to, and in all respects in compliance with the provisions of Section 18-60 through 18-85 of the "Truth in Taxation" law.

Check one of the choices below:

- 1) The taxing district published a notice in the newspaper and conducted a hearing meeting the requirements of the Truth in Taxation Law.
- 2) The taxing district's aggregate levy did not exceed a 5% increase over the prior year's extension. Therefore, a notice and a hearing were not necessary.
- 3) The proposed aggregate levy did not exceed a 5% increase over the prior year's extension. Therefore, a hearing was not held. The adopted aggregate tax levy exceeded 5% of the prior year's extension and a notice was published within 15 days of its adoption in accordance with the Truth in Taxation Law.
- 4) The adopted levy exceeded the amount stated in the published notice. A second notice was published within 15 days of the adoption in accordance with the Truth in Taxation Law.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Presiding Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

## City - Exhibit 1: 2016 Proposed & Historical Tax Levy

| <i>Levy Type</i>            | <i>2016 Proposed Tax Levy</i> | <i>2015 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2014 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2013 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2012 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> | <i>2011 Adjusted Levy Amount</i> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| BONDS & INTEREST            | \$ 2,180,143                  | \$ 2,180,102                     | \$ 2,180,246                     | \$ 2,201,965                     | \$ 2,180,287                     | \$ 2,180,143                     |
| FIRE PENSION                | \$ 4,196,000                  | \$ 4,196,070                     | \$ 4,196,026                     | \$ 3,945,921                     | \$ 2,908,399                     | \$ 3,111,532                     |
| FIRE PROTECTION             | \$ 1,900,228                  | \$ 1,355,272                     | \$ 1,183,218                     | \$ 1,183,248                     | \$ 1,183,161                     | \$ 1,183,228                     |
| GENERAL CORPORATE           | \$ 2,112,450                  | \$ 1,287,155                     | \$ 1,287,176                     | \$ 1,287,181                     | \$ 2,901,176                     | \$ 2,973,822                     |
| IMRF                        | \$ 1,855,626                  | \$ 2,502,932                     | \$ 2,502,893                     | \$ 2,502,841                     | \$ 2,502,855                     | \$ 2,502,907                     |
| POLICE PENSION              | \$ 4,008,000                  | \$ 4,008,024                     | \$ 4,008,040                     | \$ 3,757,961                     | \$ 3,181,640                     | \$ 3,306,847                     |
| POLICE PROTECTION           | \$ 1,526,473                  | \$ 1,526,470                     | \$ 1,354,507                     | \$ 1,354,473                     | \$ 1,354,399                     | \$ 1,354,421                     |
| PUBLIC PARKS                | \$ 1,001,454                  | \$ 1,001,282                     | \$ 1,001,337                     | \$ 1,001,454                     | \$ 1,001,353                     | \$ 1,001,415                     |
| SOCIAL SECURITY             | \$ 1,281,010                  | \$ 1,459,077                     | \$ 1,459,003                     | \$ 1,458,934                     | \$ 1,459,044                     | \$ 1,459,009                     |
| <b>TOTALS</b>               | <b>\$ 20,061,384</b>          | <b>\$ 19,516,384</b>             | <b>\$ 19,172,446</b>             | <b>\$ 18,693,978</b>             | <b>\$ 18,672,314</b>             | <b>\$ 19,073,324</b>             |
| Dollar Increase/(Decrease)  | \$ 545,000                    | \$ 343,938                       | \$ 478,468                       | \$ 21,664                        | \$ (401,010)                     | \$ (160)                         |
| Percent Increase/(Decrease) | 2.79%                         | 1.79%                            | 2.56%                            | 0.12%                            | -2.10%                           | 0.00%                            |
| <b>Estimated Tax Rate</b>   | <b>1.0754%</b>                | <b>1.0773%</b>                   | 1.0678%                          | 1.0612%                          | 1.0599%                          | 1.0596%                          |

## City - Exhibit 2: 2016 Tax Levy Impact to the Taxpayer

| Information Table      |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Prior Year Tax Levy    | \$19,516,384    |
| Prior Year Tax Rate    | 1.0773%         |
| Avg Home Value         | \$165,000       |
| **2016 Preliminary EAV | \$1,865,422,518 |

**\*\* The preliminary EAV is subject to change through the tax appeals process.**

| Proposed Levy Increase | Revised Levy | New Rate | Avg Home Value | Old Bill | New Bill | Increase/(Decrease) |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|---------------------|
| \$50,000               | \$19,566,384 | 1.0489%  | \$165,000      | \$593    | \$577    | (\$15.61)           |
| \$100,000              | \$19,616,384 | 1.0516%  | \$165,000      | \$593    | \$578    | (\$14.14)           |
| \$250,000              | \$19,766,384 | 1.0596%  | \$165,000      | \$593    | \$583    | (\$9.72)            |
| \$450,000              | \$19,966,384 | 1.0703%  | \$165,001      | \$593    | \$589    | (\$3.82)            |
| \$500,000              | \$20,016,384 | 1.0730%  | \$165,001      | \$593    | \$590    | (\$2.35)            |
| \$545,000              | \$20,061,384 | 1.0754%  | \$165,014      | \$593    | \$592    | (\$1.02)            |
| \$600,000              | \$20,116,384 | 1.0784%  | \$165,015      | \$593    | \$593    | \$0.60              |
| \$750,000              | \$20,266,384 | 1.0864%  | \$165,016      | \$593    | \$598    | \$5.02              |
| \$1,000,000            | \$20,516,384 | 1.0998%  | \$165,017      | \$593    | \$605    | \$12.40             |



**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8B**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving two Resolutions for the abatements of property taxes for the 2016 Tax Levy.

- a.) A Resolution abating all or a portion of the taxes levied to pay debt service on certain general obligation bonds of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, and
- b.) A Resolution abating a Tax Levy for rent payable under lease agreement between the Public Building Commission, McLean County and the City of Bloomington for the old champion building and the expansion of the parking garage.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Resolutions for the abatement of a total \$6,515,559.46 of property taxes for the 2016 Tax Levy for debt service and rent payments be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1a. Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services

**BACKGROUND:** The adoption of the following resolutions are required to abate property tax for debt service and rental payments the City intends to pay from funding sources other than property tax revenue. The City's bond ordinances secure issued debt with property tax revenue; unless sufficient funds are available elsewhere to secure the debt. This covenant which guarantees payment to investors increases the marketability of City bonds and reaps potentially lower interest rates on debt service payments. A Council action is required to abate the Bond & Interest portion of the tax levy which must be filed with the County Clerk's office. We recommend abating \$6,515,559.46 of the 2016 tax levy for annual debt service and rental payments whereas the City has funds set aside to cover this balance.

|                         | Current Levy<br>Amount as per<br>County Clerk | Abated these<br>Resolutions | Balance to be<br>Levied for 2016 |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2004 Multi Project Bond | \$ 1,187,999.96                               | \$ 1,187,999.96             | \$ -                             |
| PBC Lease               | \$ 1,990,674.00                               | \$ 1,990,674.00             | \$ -                             |
| 2005 GO Bond            | \$ 741,823.00                                 | \$ 741,823.00               | \$ -                             |
| 2007 GO Bond            | \$ 274,038.00                                 | \$ -                        | \$ 274,038.00                    |
| 2009 GO Bond            | \$ 118,400.00                                 | \$ -                        | \$ 118,400.00                    |
| 2011 GO Bond            | \$ 667,575.00                                 | \$ 667,575.00               | \$ -                             |
| 2013A Refunding Bond    | \$ 1,100,900.00                               | \$ -                        | \$ 1,100,900.00                  |
| 2013C GO Bonds          | \$ 1,161,050.00                               | \$ 474,245.00               | \$ 686,805.00                    |
| 2014A & 2014B Bonds     | \$ 1,453,242.50                               | \$ 1,453,242.50             | \$ -                             |
| Total                   | \$ 8,695,702.46                               | \$ 6,515,559.46             | \$ 2,180,143.00                  |

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The City will abate \$6,515,559.46 in annual debt service and rent and levy only \$2,180,143 in the 2016 property tax levy or approximately 27% of total annual debt service. The City has historically levied \$2,180,143 for debt service since levy year 2008 or for the last 9 years.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Paulette Hurd, Chief Accountant

Reviewed by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director

Legal review by: Kyle Harding, Bond Counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Resolution 2016-
- Resolution 2016-

---

Motion: That the Resolutions for the abatement of \$6,515,559.46 of property taxes for the 2016 Tax Levy for debt service and rent payments be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

**RESOLUTION NO 2016 - \_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION ABATING ALL OR A PORTION OF THE  
TAXES HERETOFORE LEVIED TO PAY DEBT SERVICE  
ON A CERTAIN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF  
THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY,  
ILLINOIS.**

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "*City Council*") of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois (the "*City*"), by ordinances of the City Council adopted on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2014, 14<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2013, 23<sup>rd</sup> day of May, 2011, 9<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2009, 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 2007, 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2005, 27<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2004, and 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2003 (as supplemented, the "*Bond Ordinances*"), has heretofore issued and has outstanding its general obligation bonds, as further described on Exhibit A attached hereto (collectively, the "*Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, duly certified copies of the Bond Ordinances were filed in the office of the County Clerk of The County of McLean, Illinois (the "*County Clerk*"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined and does hereby determine that the City has funds on hand and lawfully available (the "*Available Funds*") to pay all or a portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds due on December 1, 2017, and on June 1, 2018 (collectively, the "*Debt Service Payments*"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has further determined and does hereby further determine that it is necessary and in the best interests of the City to apply the Available Funds to the Debt Service Payments and abate all or a portion of the taxes heretofore levied in the Bond Ordinances for the year 2016 for the Debt Service Payments; and

WHEREAS, the Available Funds have been deposited to the credit of the bond and interest funds of the City established pursuant to the Bond Ordinances for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The City Council hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

*Section 2. Abatement of Tax.* The taxes heretofore levied in the Bond Ordinances for the year 2016 shall be abated by the amount of the Available Funds, as more particularly described in Exhibit B attached hereto.

*Section 3. Filing of Resolution.* Forthwith upon the adoption of this Resolution, the City Clerk shall file a certified copy hereof with the County Clerk, and it shall be the duty of the County Clerk to abate the taxes heretofore levied in the Bond Ordinances for the year 2016 in accordance with the provisions hereof.

*Section 4. Effective Date.* This Resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its passage by the City Council and signing and approval by the Mayor.

ADOPTED by the City Council on the \_\_\_\_\_ of December, 2016.

APPROVED on the \_\_\_\_\_ of December, 2016.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry Lawson, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Jurgens, Corporation Counsel



**EXHIBIT A**

**THE BONDS, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

**I. TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014A**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014B**

Original principal amount:                   \$14,920,000 – Series 2013A  
  \$9,700,000 – Series 2014B

Dated:   September 4, 2014

Originally issued:                           September 4, 2014

Amount outstanding:                       \$23,065,000

Maturing on June 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

**\$13,820,000 TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014A**

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2017        | \$480,000          | 3.00            |
| 2018        | 565,000            | 3.00            |
| 2019        | 645,000            | 3.00            |
| 2020        | 635,000            | 3.00            |
| 2021        | 735,000            | 3.00            |
| 2022        | 845,000            | 3.00            |
| 2023        | 935,000            | 3.00            |
| 2024        | 900,000            | 3.15            |
| 2025        | 675,000            | 3.75            |
| 2026        | 695,000            | 3.75            |
| 2027        | 725,000            | 3.75            |
| 2028        | 755,000            | 3.75            |
| 2029        | 785,000            | 3.75            |
| 2030        | 815,000            | 4.15            |
| 2031        | 850,000            | 4.15            |
| 2032        | 890,000            | 4.15            |
| 2033        | 925,000            | 4.15            |
| 2034        | 965,000            | 4.15            |

**\$9,245,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014B**

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2018        | \$100,000          | 3.00            |
| 2020        | 160,000            | 3.00            |
| 2021        | 160,000            | 3.00            |
| 2022        | 160,000            | 3.00            |
| 2023        | 150,000            | 3.00            |
| 2024        | 320,000            | 3.00            |
| 2025        | 700,000            | 3.00            |
| 2026        | 820,000            | 3.00            |
| 2027        | 930,000            | 3.00            |
| 2028        | 1,050,000          | 3.00            |
| 2029        | 535,000            | 3.25            |
| 2030        | 630,000            | 3.50            |
| 2031        | 720,000            | 3.75            |
| 2032        | 830,000            | 3.75            |
| 2033        | 930,000            | 3.75            |
| 2034        | 1,050,000          | 3.75            |

## II. GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2013C

Original principal amount: \$9,225,000 – Series 2013C  
Dated: November 12, 2013  
Originally issued: November 12, 2013  
Amount outstanding: \$7,345,000

Maturing on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2017        | \$970,000          | 2.00            |
| 2018        | 990,000            | 2.00            |
| 2019        | 1,015,000          | 3.00            |
| 2020        | 1,045,000          | 3.00            |
| 2021        | 1,075,000          | 3.00            |
| 2022        | 1,110,000          | 3.00            |
| 2023        | 1,140,000          | 3.00            |

### III. GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013A

Original principal amount: \$7,800,000  
Dated: October 29, 2013  
Originally issued: October 29, 2013  
Amount outstanding: \$4,765,000

Maturing on June 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2017        | \$965,000          | 4.00            |
| 2018        | 970,000            | 4.00            |
| 2019        | 720,000            | 4.00            |
| 2020        | 725,000            | 3.00            |
| 2021        | 720,000            | 3.00            |
| 2022        | 335,000            | 3.00            |
| 2023        | 330,000            | 3.00            |

**IV. GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2011**

Original principal amount: \$5,075,000  
Dated: June 9, 2011  
Originally issued: June 9, 2011  
Amount outstanding: \$1,785,000

Maturing on June 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2017        | \$1,140,000        | 3.00%           |
| 2018        | 645,000            | 3.50%           |

**V. GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2009**

Original principal amount: \$2,840,000  
Dated: November 30, 2009  
Originally issued: November 30, 2009  
Amount outstanding: \$2,840,000

Maturing on June 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2025        | \$840,000          | 4.125           |
| 2026        | 1,000,000          | 4.125           |
| 2027        | 1,000,000          | 4.250           |

**VI. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2007**

Original principal amount: \$10,000,000  
Dated: August 29, 2007  
Originally issued: August 29, 2007  
Amount outstanding: \$7,930,000

Maturing (or subject to mandatory redemption) on June 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2017        | \$355,000          | 4.250           |
| 2018        | 370,000            | 4.000           |
| 2019        | 390,000            | 4.125           |
| 2020        | 405,000            | 4.125           |
| 2021        | 420,000            | 4.125           |
| 2022        | 435,000            | 4.125           |
| 2023        | 455,000            | 4.250           |
| 2024        | 475,000            | 4.250           |
| 2025        | 495,000            | 4.375           |
| 2026        | 520,000            | 4.375           |
| 2027        | 540,000            | 4.375           |
| 2028        | 560,000            | 4.500           |
| 2029        | 585,000            | 4.500           |
| 2030        | 615,000            | 4.500           |
| 2031        | 640,000            | 4.500           |
| 2032        | 670,000            | 4.500           |

**VII. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2005**

Original principal amount: \$9,900,000  
Dated: November 10, 2005  
Originally issued: November 10, 2005  
Amount outstanding: \$5,595,000

Maturing on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 2017        | \$530,000          | 3.875           |
| 2018        | 550,000            | 3.875           |
| 2019        | 570,000            | 3.875           |
| 2020        | 595,000            | 3.875           |
| 2021        | 620,000            | 3.950           |
| 2022        | 640,000            | 4.000           |
| 2023        | 670,000            | 4.050           |
| 2024        | 695,000            | 4.050           |
| 2025        | 725,000            | 4.100           |



### VIII. GENERAL OBLIGATION DEMAND BONDS, SERIES 2004

Original principal amount: \$15,600,000  
Dated: October 13, 2004  
Originally issued: October 13, 2004  
Amount outstanding: \$8,100,000

Maturing (or subject to redemption) on June 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT (\$)</u> | <u>RATE (%)<sup>1</sup></u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2017        | \$900,000          |                             |
| 2018        | 900,000            |                             |
| 2019        | 900,000            |                             |
| 2020        | 1,000,000          |                             |
| 2021        | 1,000,000          |                             |
| 2022        | 1,100,000          |                             |
| 2023        | 1,100,000          |                             |
| 2024        | 1,200,000          |                             |

---

<sup>1</sup> The bonds bear interest at a weekly floating rate (unless converted to a fixed interest rate)

**EXHIBIT B**

**TAXES LEVIED AND TO BE ABATED:**

**I. TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014A**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014B**

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT TO<br/>BOND ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>HERETOFORE<br/>ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>NOW ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>TO BE EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$3,200,000.00  | \$1,746,757.50                                      | \$1,453,242.50                           | \$0.00                                       |
| 2017                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,786,707.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,413,292.50                                 |
| 2018                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,656,057.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,543,942.50                                 |
| 2019                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,579,907.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,620,092.50                                 |
| 2020                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,496,757.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,703,242.50                                 |
| 2021                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,446,907.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,753,093.00                                 |
| 2022                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,344,457.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,855,542.50                                 |
| 2023                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,227,407.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,972,592.50                                 |
| 2024                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,133,720.00  | 0.00                                     | 2,066,280.00                                 |
| 2025                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,044,382.50  | 0.00                                     | 2,155,617.50                                 |
| 2026                 | 3,200,000.00  | 949,470.00  | 0.00                                     | 2,250,530.00                                 |
| 2027                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,494,282.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,705,717.50                                 |
| 2028                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,416,107.50  | 0.00                                     | 1,783,892.50                                 |
| 2029                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,346,980.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,853,020.00                                 |
| 2030                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,259,255.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,940,745.00                                 |
| 2031                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,192,315.00  | 0.00                                     | 2,007,685.00                                 |
| 2032                 | 3,200,000.00  | 1,105,577.50  | 0.00                                     | 2,094,422.50                                 |

**II. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2013C**

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT TO<br/>BOND ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>HERETOFORE<br/>ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>NOW ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>TO BE EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$1,700,000.00  | \$538,950.00  | \$474,245.00                             | \$686,805.00                                 |
| 2017                 | 1,700,000.00  | 538,550.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,161,450.00                                 |
| 2018                 | 1,700,000.00  | 538,675.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,161,325.00                                 |
| 2019                 | 1,700,000.00  | 539,575.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,160,425.00                                 |
| 2020                 | 1,700,000.00  | 541,375.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,158,625.00                                 |
| 2021                 | 1,700,000.00  | 539,150.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,160,850.00                                 |
| 2022                 | 1,700,000.00  | 542,900.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,157,100.00                                 |
| 2023                 | 1,700,000.00  | 1,700,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2024                 | 1,700,000.00  | 1,700,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2025                 | 1,700,000.00  | 1,700,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2026                 | 1,700,000.00  | 1,700,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2027                 | 1,700,000.00  | 1,700,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |

### III. GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013A

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT TO<br/>BOND ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>HERETOFORE<br/>ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>NOW ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>TO BE EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$1,600,000.00  | \$499,100.00  | \$0.00                                   | \$1,100,900.00                               |
| 2017                 | 1,600,000.00  | 787,900.00  | 0.00                                     | 812,100.00                                   |
| 2018                 | 1,600,000.00  | 811,700.00  | 0.00                                     | 788,300.00                                   |
| 2019                 | 1,600,000.00  | 838,450.00  | 0.00                                     | 761,550.00                                   |
| 2020                 | 1,600,000.00  | 1,245,050.00  | 0.00                                     | 354,950.00                                   |
| 2021                 | 1,600,000.00  | 1,260,100.00  | 0.00                                     | 339,900.00                                   |

**IV. GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2011**

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT TO<br/>BOND ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>HERETOFORE<br/>ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>NOW ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>TO BE EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$2,500,000.00  | \$1,832,425.00                                      | \$667,575.00                             | \$0.00                                       |
| 2017                 | 2,500,000.00  | 2,500,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2018                 | 2,500,000.00  | 2,500,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2019                 | 2,500,000.00  | 2,500,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2020                 | 2,500,000.00  | 2,500,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2021                 | 2,500,000.00  | 2,500,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2022                 | 2,500,000.00  | 2,500,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |
| 2023                 | 2,500,000.00  | 2,500,000.00  | 0.00                                     | 0.00   |

**V. GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2009**

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT TO<br/>BOND ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>NOW ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>TO BE EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$118,400.00  | \$0.00                                   | \$118,400.00                                 |
| 2017                 | 118,400.00  | 0.00                                     | 118,400.00                                   |
| 2018                 | 118,400.00  | 0.00                                     | 118,400.00                                   |
| 2019                 | 118,400.00  | 0.00                                     | 118,400.00                                   |
| 2020                 | 118,400.00  | 0.00                                     | 118,400.00                                   |
| 2021                 | 118,400.00  | 0.00                                     | 118,400.00                                   |
| 2022                 | 118,400.00  | 0.00                                     | 118,400.00                                   |
| 2023                 | 958,400.00  | 0.00                                     | 958,400.00                                   |
| 2024                 | 1,083,750.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,083,750.00                                 |
| 2025                 | 1,042,500.00  | 0.00                                     | 1,042,500.00                                 |

**VI. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2007**

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT<br/>TO BOND<br/>ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>PREVIOUSLY<br/>ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF<br/>TAX NOW<br/>ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF<br/>TAX<br/>TO BE<br/>EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$875,000.00  | \$600,962.00  | \$0.00                                       | \$274,038.00   |
| 2017                 | 875,000.00  | 596,762.00  | 0.00   | 278,238.00   |
| 2018                 | 875,000.00  | 598,156.00  | 0.00   | 276,844.00   |
| 2019                 | 875,000.00  | 599,756.00  | 0.00   | 275,244.00   |
| 2020                 | 875,000.00  | 601,562.00  | 0.00   | 273,438.00   |
| 2021                 | 875,000.00  | 598,575.00  | 0.00   | 276,425.00   |
| 2022                 | 875,000.00  | 601,225.00  | 0.00   | 273,775.00   |
| 2023                 | 875,000.00  | 599,087.00  | 0.00   | 275,913.00   |
| 2024                 | 875,000.00  | 597,618.00  | 0.00   | 277,382.00   |
| 2025                 | 875,000.00  | 601,587.00  | 0.00   | 273,413.00   |
| 2026                 | 875,000.00  | 600,775.00  | 0.00   | 274,225.00   |
| 2027                 | 875,000.00  | 600,675.00  | 0.00   | 274,325.00   |
| 2028                 | 875,000.00  | 601,025.00  | 0.00   | 273,975.00   |
| 2029                 | 875,000.00  | 601,825.00  | 0.00   | 273,175.00   |
| 2030                 | 875,000.00  | 598,075.00  | 0.00   | 276,925.00   |

**VII. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2005**

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT TO<br/>BOND ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF<br/>TAX NOW ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>TO BE EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$741,823.00  | \$741,823.00                             | \$0.00                                       |
| 2017                 | 740,898.00  | 0.00                                     | 740,898.00                                   |
| 2018                 | 739,198.00  | 0.00                                     | 739,198.00                                   |
| 2019                 | 741,626.00  | 0.00                                     | 741,626.00                                   |
| 2020                 | 742,853.00  | 0.00                                     | 742,853.00                                   |
| 2021                 | 737,808.00  | 0.00                                     | 737,808.00                                   |
| 2022                 | 741,440.00  | 0.00                                     | 741,440.00                                   |
| 2023                 | 738,799.00  | 0.00                                     | 738,799.00                                   |
| 2024                 | 739,863.00  | 0.00                                     | 739,863.00                                   |



**VIII. GENERAL OBLIGATION DEMAND BONDS, SERIES 2004**

| <u>LEVY<br/>YEAR</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>LEVIED PURSUANT TO<br/>BOND ORDINANCE (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF<br/>TAX NOW ABATED (\$)</u> | <u>AMOUNT OF TAX<br/>TO BE EXTENDED (\$)</u> |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 2016                 | \$1,187,999.96  | \$1,187,999.96                           | \$0.00                                       |
| 2017                 | 1,152,000.01  | 0.00                                     | 1,152,000.01                                 |
| 2018                 | 1,216,396.14  | 0.00                                     | 1,216,396.14                                 |
| 2019                 | 1,175,677.21  | 0.00                                     | 1,175,677.21                                 |
| 2020                 | 1,235,999.96  | 0.00                                     | 1,235,999.96                                 |
| 2021                 | 1,191,999.99  | 0.00                                     | 1,191,999.99                                 |
| 2022                 | 1,248,088.03  | 0.00                                     | 1,248,088.03                                 |

State of Illinois )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF McLEAN )

**FILING CERTIFICATE**

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of McLean, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution, numbered 2016-\_\_\_\_\_, and entitled:

A RESOLUTION abating all or a portion of the taxes heretofore levied to pay debt service on certain general obligation bonds of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois.

(the “*Resolution*”) duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois (the “*City*”), on the 28th day of November, 2016, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

I do further certify that the taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the City’s outstanding general obligation bonds, as described in the Resolution, will be abated as provided in the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk

[SEAL]

**RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION ABATING TAX LEVY FOR RENT PAYABLE UNDER LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION, MCLEAN COUNTY AND THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON FOR THE OLD CHAMPION BUILDING AND THE EXPANSION OF THE PARKING GARAGE**

WHEREAS, the City of Bloomington is a home rule unit pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, which Section authorizes home rule units to incur debt without referendum; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bloomington, pursuant to procedures adopted in Ordinance No. 2001 – 121, Ordinance No. 2003 – 125, and Ordinance No. 2015 - 50 as shown in Chapter 16, Article VI of the Bloomington City Code, 1960 as amended, decided to enter into an agreement the “Lease” with the Public Building Commission to lease a portion of the old Champion Building and to expand the parking garage, passed November 13, 2001, December 22, 2003, and July 27, 2015; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority of said home rule ordinances and provisions of all ordinances relating thereto, the City levied taxes to be extended against all the taxable property within the City of Bloomington for the year 2016, payable in year 2017 to make rental payments due under the Lease; and

WHEREAS, although the City levied \$1,990,674 for the year 2016 to make payments due under the Lease in 2017, the amount of the City’s rental payment due under the Lease in 2017 is \$1,140,301; and

WHEREAS, there are surplus funds on hand from incremental property and sales tax revenues and interest from the investment of these revenues in an amount sufficient to pay such rental payment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, that the levy against taxable property in the City of Bloomington for the year 2016, payable in 2017 of \$1,990,674 on account of the Lease is hereby abated in its entirety, and the County Clerk of McLean County, Illinois is authorized and directed not to extend the same on the tax books of the City of Bloomington property for the tax year levy 2016.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a certified copy of this Resolution be delivered to the County Clerk of McLean County, Illinois under official seal of the Clerk of the City.

ADOPTED this 12th day of December, 2016.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry Lawson  
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Jeff Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

 **CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* **ILLINOIS**  
**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8C**

FOR COUNCIL: December 12, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving a Lease for a Police Sub-Station located at 828 W. Jefferson, Bloomington, IL.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the lease for the home located at 828 W. Jefferson, Bloomington, IL to be used as a police sub-station, be approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 4. Strong Neighborhoods.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 4a. Residents feeling safe in their homes and neighborhoods.

**BACKGROUND:** The Bloomington Police Department was approached by Mid Central Community Action (MCCA) to enter into a partnership to provide a sub-station. The valued partnership between MCCA and the Police Department has resulted in this unique opportunity in this neighborhood.

A goal of the sub-station is to provide a place for police officers to stop and interact with people from the neighborhood in a non-enforcement encounter. As officers and the community interact, relationships will be improved and strengthened and the fear of crime reduced.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** MCCA approached the Police Department and offered the use of a building.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The cost of the lease is \$1 dollar per month for 12 months. The City will provide computer services for an officer to complete reports while at the substation. The City will also be responsible for basic cleaning and upkeep. Utilities and security measures are to be provided by the landlord, MCCA.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Gregory A. Scott, Assistant Chief of Police

Reviewed by: Brendan O. Heffner, Chief of Police

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Lease

---

Motion: That Council authorize the Mayor to enter into a lease for the home located at 828 W. Jefferson, Bloomington, IL to be used as a police sub-station.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

## LEASE

828 W. Jefferson Street  
Bloomington, IL 61701

THIS LEASE shall be effective when signed by an authorized representative of each party hereto and is entered into by and between MID CENTRAL COMMUNITY ACTION, INC., hereinafter referred to as "Landlord" and the CITY OF BLOOMINGTON POLICE DEPARTMENT, hereinafter referred to as "Tenant."

1. Landlord is the owner of property located at 828 W. Jefferson St., Bloomington, IL 61701 (said property is hereinafter referred to as the "Premises.")
2. Tenant desires to lease from Landlord, and Landlord desires to lease to Tenant the furnished Premises described above commencing upon execution of this agreement and terminating the 31st day of OCTOBER of the year 2017.
3. The described premises are leased furnished, to include all furnishes enumerated on the List of Furnishings, which is part of this lease, signed by both parties and dated.
4. In consideration of the above recitals and of the terms, covenants and conditions hereof, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and intending to be bound hereby, Tenant and Landlord hereby agree as follows:

### *GENERAL TERMS*

1.1. USE OF LEASED PREMESIS. Tenant agrees to use the Premises for a police substation. Tenant shall not change the nature of such use without Landlord's written consent.

1.1.1. The Premises shall be used, when manned, as a small police station, ("police substation"), with limited services, intended to serve the immediate neighborhood. The Premises shall be equipped so officers can complete reports, meet with the public, or conduct other business in a small office setting. The Premises will not have regular hours as it will only be open when an officer has work to complete, has an appointment, or has decided to open the Premises to encourage community relationships. Further, the Premises may be used for community events such as officer "meet and greets" or "open houses."

1.1.2. In no event shall Tenant be entitled to use the Premises as an armory or other location used for the storage of firearms of any kind.

1.1.3. In no event shall Tenant be entitled to use the Premises in any way which increases the probability or the occurrence of fire of which increases Landlord's expense of obtaining fire insurance as described in paragraph 15.1

of this Lease.

1.1.4. Tenant will not make any unlawful, improper or offensive use of the Premises; Tenant will not permit any objectionable noise or odor to escape or to be emitted from the Premises or do anything or permit anything to be done upon or about the Premises in any way tending to create a nuisance; Tenant will not sell or permit to be sold any product, substance or service upon or about the Premises, excepting such as Tenant may be licensed by law to sell and as may be herein expressly permitted.

1.1.5. Tenant shall comply at tenant's own expenses with all laws and regulations of any municipal, county, state, federal or public authority respecting the use of the Premises.

2.1. TERM OF LEASE. The term of this lease commences upon execution of this agreement and terminating the 31st day of OCTOBER of the year 2017, unless renewed as provided in paragraph 16.1.

3.1. RENT. Rent for the term of this lease shall be payable in advance on the first day of each month during the term of the Lease in installments of \$1.00. All such rent shall be paid without prior demand or notice and without any deduction or offset whatsoever.

4.1. MAINTENANCE. Landlord shall maintain the Premises in good condition, except for any damage to the Premises caused by Tenant.

4.1.1. Landlord shall provide lawn care and snow removal.

4.1.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall (a) clean the Premises, (b) maintain the Personal Property, including all furnishings, in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear expected, and (c) notify Landlord of any portion or component of the Premises requiring maintenance or repair within a reasonable period of time after Tenant becomes aware of the need for such maintenance or repair.

4.1.3. Tenant agrees to take good care of the furniture, carpets, draperies, appliances and other household goods, and the personal effects of Landlord, and further agrees to deliver up same to Landlord in good condition at the end of the term of this Lease, normal wear and tear expected. Tenant shall repair or replace, at Tenant's expense, all loss or damage to any of the listed furniture, carpets, draperies, appliances and other household goods, and personal effects of Landlord, whenever such damage or loss shall have resulted from Tenant's misuse, waste or neglect of said furnishings and personal effects of Landlord.

5.1. ALTERATIONS. Tenant shall not make any alterations to the Premises without Landlord's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld in Landlord's sole, subjective and absolute discretion. Tenant shall not remove, alter, or change any furnishings included.



6.1. SIGNAGE. The Premises shall have signage installed to identifying the Premises as a substation of the City of Bloomington Police Department.

6.1.1. Landlord shall install, at Landlord's own expense, standard signage on the Premises identifying the Premises as a substation of the City of Bloomington Police Department and reasonable signage related to officer availability, desk hours, or such other related signage that is necessary.

6.1.2. Tenant shall be permitted to install other reasonable signage on the interior and exterior of the Premises with Landlord's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld in Landlord's sole, subjective and absolute discretion.

7.1. UTILITIES. Landlord shall pay all utilities, including water, gas, heat, light, power, sewer, electricity, telephone or other service metered, chargeable or provided on the Premises.

8.1. PROPERTY TAXES. Landlord shall pay the property taxes associated with the premises.

9.1. SECURITY MEASURES. Landlord shall provide security systems, including: (1) one wide angle camera inside of the property; (2) Two security cameras outside of the property, one in the front of the property and one in the back of the property; (3) a wall-mounted security system that would alert to glass breakage and/or motion sensors with automatically rearming capabilities and direct notification to 911 dispatcher. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord shall have no obligation whatsoever to provide additional guard service, additional security systems or other security measures or access control to and from the Premises for the benefit of Tenant or the Premises. Tenant shall be permitted to install additional security systems and other security measures or access control to and from the Premises for the benefit of Tenant.

10.1. LANDLORD'S RIGHT OF INSPECTION. Landlord, or any agent or representatives of landlord, shall have the right to, with reasonable notice, enter upon and inspect the Premises accompanied by a Bloomington Police Department officer or agent.

#### *DEFAULT AND TERMINATION*

11.1. DEFAULT. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute a default hereunder by Tenant (a "Default"):

- (i) The failure by Tenant to make any rent payment required to be made by Tenant under this lease, as and when due, where such failure shall continue for a period of five (5) days after written notice thereof from Landlord to Tenant.
- (ii) Except where a specific time period is otherwise set forth for Tenant's performance in this lease, the failure by Tenant to observe or perform any of the

express or implied covenants or provisions of this Lease to be observed or performed by Tenant, where failure shall continue for a period of ten (10) days after written notice thereof from Landlord to Tenant.

12.1. TERMINATION. Upon the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall deliver up the Premises to landlord peaceably and quietly in as good condition and repair as the Premises were in or may hereafter be placed in, reasonable wear and use expected. Provided Tenant is not then in default and has not breached this Lease, it is agreed that upon termination of this Lease, Tenant shall be entitled to remove any fixtures or items of personal property placed on the property, and owned by Tenant provided, however, that Tenant shall have the duty to repair any damaged caused by such removal and provided that such removal shall be performed prior to termination of this Lease unless Landlord shall have otherwise given to Tenant notice of Landlord having consented to a later removal.

13.1. LANDLORD DEFAULT/LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND TIME.

13.1.1. Landlord agrees to hold harmless the City of Bloomington Police Department, its officers, agents and employees from any and all liability, including claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, and expenses of every kind and description (including death), or damages to persons or property arising out of or in connection with or occurring during the course of this lease where such liability is founded upon or grows out of the acts or omissions of any of Landlord's officers or its agents.

13.1.2 The City of Bloomington Police Department agrees to hold harmless Landlord, its officers and agents from any and all liability, including claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, and expenses of every kind and description (including death), or damages to persons or property arising out of or in connection with or occurring during the course of this lease Contract where such liability is founded upon or grows out of the acts or omissions of any of the City of Bloomington Police Department's officers, agents, or employees.

*LIABILITY INSURANCE*

14.1. LIABILITY INSURANCE. The Tenant is self-insured and this lease does not require Tenant to procure or maintain insurance of any kind for payment of damages to Landlord or to any other party. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Lease, the provisions of 745 ILCS 10/Art. II Pt.3 and any other successor statutes governing Tenant's liability for injuries to persons or property apply.

15.1. FIRE AND EXTENDED COVERAGE. Each of the parties agrees to maintain full fire insurance with extended coverage on the properties owned by the respective parties. Specifically, Tenant agrees to maintain coverage to the full insurable value of its inventories, supplies, fixtures and personal property which may at any time be located on the Premises. Landlord agrees to maintain fire insurance with extended coverage on the property. Tenant shall

have no interest in said policy or the proceeds therefrom nor any right to make claim thereon except as expressly provided therein.

*ADDITIONAL TERMS*

16.1. OPTION TO RENEW. If Tenant is not and has never been in default in any term of this Lease, Tenant and Landlord may agree to renew this lease for an additional period of time to be determined. Any renewal option is subject to possible rent increases. Any said agreements shall be in writing and executed within 60 days of the end of the lease term.

17.1 OPTION TO TERMINATE. If Tenant is not in default in any term of this Lease, Tenant and Landlord may agree to terminate this Lease at any point before the end of the term provided that Tenant finds a Bloomington Police Department officer who will agree in writing, prior to such proposed termination of this Lease, to sign a lease renting the Property. Upon the termination of this Lease, Tenant shall deliver up the Premises to landlord peaceably and quietly in as good condition and repair as the Premises were in or may hereafter be placed in, reasonable wear and use expected as outlined in paragraph 12.1 above.

18.1. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Lease contains the entire agreement between Landlord and Tenant concerning the subject matter contained herein. There are no representations, agreements, arrangements or understandings, oral or written, between or among the parties hereto relating to the subject matter of this Lease which are not fully expressed herein.

19.1. GOVERNING LAW. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the States of Illinois.

20.1. AMENDMENTS. The provisions of this lease may be altered, amended or repealed, in whole or in part, only on the written consent of all parties to this Lease.

21.1. WAIVER. Any waiver of Landlord in enforcing any of the terms and conditions hereof shall not constitute a waiver of Landlord's right to insist upon strict compliance with such terms and conditions in the future.

**“LANDLORD”**

MID CENTRAL COMMUNITY ACTION, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**“TENANT”**

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON POLICE  
DEPARTMENT

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**2016-2017 FURNISHINGS LIST For the lease at**  
828 W. Jefferson St.  
Bloomington, IL 61701

Start Date: December 12, 2016

The furniture listed below is provided as part of the lease for the apartment named above.

- 1 oval table
- 1 entertainment stand
- 4 chairs that go with oval table
- 1 end table
- 1 armchair
- 1 small area rug
- 1 imitation tree
- 2 books
- 3 candles

The following appliances are provided as part of the lease for the apartment named above.

- 1 stackable washer and dryer combo
- 1 refrigerator
- 1 water heater
- 1 electric stove/oven/exhaust fan
- 1 air conditioner
- 1 furnace and outside condenser

I have read and agree to this FURNISHINGS LIST.

Tenant Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Landlord Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8D**

FOR COUNCIL: 12 December 2016

**SUBJECT:** Presentation of Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts Five-Year Capital Improvement Program.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** Presentation and discussion of Bloomington’s Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts (PRCA) capital improvement infrastructure needs to serve the citizens of Bloomington and surrounding communities.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 2 – Upgrade City Infrastructure and Facilities; Goal 4 – Strong Neighborhoods; Goal 5 – Great Place – Livable Sustainable City

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 2d – Well-designed, well maintained City facilities emphasizing productivity and customer service; Objective 2e – Investing in the City’s future through a realistic, funded capital capital improvement program; Objective 4c – preservation of property/home valuations; Objective 5d – Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** Infrastructure for Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts require capital investment. The City has tremendous infrastructure investments that require maintenance, upgrades, and periodic replacement to maintain functionality. Many of the amenities within the PRCA department have an economic impact and create revenue for the City. Although the Golf Division is an enterprise fund, their projects are included in this presentation with the rest of the department. All projects are prioritized.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** N/A

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** For presentation purposes only.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Jay Tetzloff, Director of Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- CIP 5-year detail sheets
- PowerPoint presentation

---

Motion: Presentation and discussion of Bloomington's Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts capital improvement infrastructure needs to serve the citizens of Bloomington and surrounding communities.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  | Aye | Nay | Other |                    | Aye | Nay | Other |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Alderman Black   |     |     |       | Alderman Mwilambwe |     |     |       |
| Alderman Buragas |     |     |       | Alderman Painter   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Fruin   |     |     |       | Alderman Sage      |     |     |       |
| Alderman Hauman  |     |     |       | Alderman Schmidt   |     |     |       |
| Alderman Lower   |     |     |       |                    |     |     |       |
|                  |     |     |       | Mayor Renner       |     |     |       |

Summary Page should include all capital requests for your organization so all your needs are on one workbook tab. You may keep the additional tabs to help you compile the summary sheet.

**Parks**

Amounts include anticipated grant monies with notes at bottom on how much.

\*All Capital Projects being requested in FY 2018-FY 2022 will need to have a Capital Project Detail Sheet Completed.

Included in FY 2017 Budget

Not included in FY 2017 Budget but left on sheet as reminder

Added by department for FY 2017 Projection and FY 2018-FY 2022

| Project Name   | Category          | Plan/Study           | FY 2017    | FY 2017 Projected | FY 2018    | FY 2019      | FY 2020      | FY 2021      | FY 2022      | FY 2023       | FY 2024      | FY 2025      | FY 2026      | FY 2027 | Totals       |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| Sunnyside Park Playground(Park Dedication Fund)  | PER               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 200,000 | \$ 150,000        |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 350,000   |
| Oakland School Park Playground   | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            | \$ 75,000    |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 75,000    |
| Rollingbrook Park Playground   | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   | \$ 75,000  |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 75,000    |
| Walt Bittner Park Playground   | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              | \$ 85,000    |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 85,000    |
| Alton Depot Park Playground  | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              | \$ 55,000    |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 55,000    |
| Buck Mann Park Playground  | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              | \$ 55,000    |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 55,000    |
| Wittenberg Woods Park  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            | \$ 800,000   |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 800,000   |
| Woodbury Park  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   | \$ 100,000 |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 100,000   |
| Westwood Park  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              | \$ 450,000   |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 450,000   |
| Centennial Park/Dog Park Development   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               | \$ 75,000    |              |              |         | \$ 75,000    |
| The Grove Park   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               | \$ 1,250,000 |              |              |         | \$ 1,250,000 |
| Sugar Creek Park Land Acquisition  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              | \$ 500,000    |              |              |              |         | \$ 500,000   |
| Sugar Creek Park   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              | \$ 1,500,000 |              |         | \$ 1,500,000 |
| Recreation Center  |                   |                      |            |                   |            |              |              | \$ 5,200,000 | \$ 3,800,000 | \$ 10,000,000 |              |              |              |         | \$ 9,000,000 |
| Sports Complex Land Acquisition  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              | \$ 3,000,000 |              |         | \$ 3,000,000 |
| Sports Complex Development   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              | \$ 4,500,000 |         | \$ 4,500,000 |
| Lincoln Leisure Center-Parking Lot ( Level II) - not funded in FY 2015                               | FPR/FAP           | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   |            | \$ 300,000   |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 300,000   |
| Lincoln Leisure Center-Restoration of Exterior Elements -Faithful & Gould Study (                    | FPR/FAP           | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   |            |              | \$ 35,000    | \$ 35,000    |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 70,000    |
| Emerson Park Playground  | FPR & PER         | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 185,000 | \$ 25,000         |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 210,000   |
| Evergreen Park Playground & Circular Basketball  | FPR & PER         | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              | \$ 75,000    |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 75,000    |
| Cedar Ridge Park Renovations   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               | \$ 200,000   |              |              |         | \$ 200,000   |
| Miller Park Pavilion - Porch Roof Pillars and Windows  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 100,000 |                   | \$ 100,000 |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 200,000   |
| Miller Park Pavilion & LLC - Replace Smoke and Burglar Alarms  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 35,000  |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 35,000    |
| Miller Park Elevator   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              | \$ 325,000   |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 325,000   |
| Miller Park Friendship Bridge Replacement  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              | \$ 800,000   |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 800,000   |
| Miller Park Theatre Renovation   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              | \$ 350,000   |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 350,000   |
| Miller Park Road Resurfacing, Curb & Gutter  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              | \$ 1,000,000 |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 1,000,000 |
| O'Neil Park Aquatic Center & Lincoln Leisure Center Feasibility Study                                | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000        |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 200,000   |
| O'Neil Park Aquatic Center and Park Renovations  |                   |                      |            |                   |            | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 8,900,000 |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 9,900,000 |
| White Oak Lake Erosion Control Project   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              | \$ 300,000   |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 300,000   |
| Pepsi Ice Center Compressors   | FPR               | Facility Assessment  |            |                   |            |              |              | \$ 250,000   |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 250,000   |
| New Dasherboards/Glass   | FPR               | Facility Assessment  |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              | \$ 200,000    |              |              |              |         | \$ 200,000   |
| Pepsi Ice Center Expanded Seating Area   | FPR               | Facility Assessment  |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              | \$ 250,000    |              |              |              |         | \$ 250,000   |
| Replace Rooftop Units - Creativity Center (Level II) - not funded in FY 2015                         | FAP <sup>11</sup> | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   | \$ 825,000 |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 825,000   |
| Install TPO Roofing Membrane - Creativity Center (Level II) - not funded in FY 2015                  | FAP <sup>11</sup> | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   | \$ 225,000 |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 225,000   |
| Trail Resurfacing - Hershey Rd to Airport Rd - not funded in FY 2015                                 | CTE               | Maintenance          |            |                   |            | \$ 125,000   |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 125,000   |
| New Trail - The Grove to Benjamin School, Safe Routes to School Grant covers 80% - funded in FY 2015 | CTE               | Annexation Agreement | \$ 200,000 |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 200,000   |
| Route 66 Trail Normal to Towanda - Construction 1st half - funded in FY 2015                         | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ -       |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 150,000   |
| Route 66 Trail Normal to Towanda - Construction 2nd half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 45,000  | \$ 45,000         |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 90,000    |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda north 2.4 miles - Const. 1st half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 600     | \$ 600            |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 1,200     |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda north 2.4 miles - Const. 2nd half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 44,000  | \$ 44,000         |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 88,000    |
| Route 66 Trail Shirley south 1.1 miles - Const. 1st half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 400     | \$ 400            | \$ 17,000  |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 17,800    |
| Route 66 Trail Shirley south 1.1 miles - Const. 2nd half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 35,000  | \$ 35,000         |            |              | \$ 164,000   |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 234,000   |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda to Lexington - Design 1st half-did not receive \$                             | CTE               | IGA                  |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ -         |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda to Lexington - Design 2nd half-did not receive \$                             | CTE               | IGA                  |            |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ -         |
| Downtown Streetscape   | CTE               | Maintenance          | \$ 25,500  |                   |            |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 25,500    |
| City Hall Plaza North  |                   |                      |            |                   | \$ 50,000  |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 50,000    |
| Trail Croxton to Lafayette   | CTE               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              | \$ 1,000,000 |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 1,000,000 |
| Trail Ash to Easy along Lafayette  | CTE               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              |              |              | \$ 500,000   |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 500,000   |
| Trail--Lincoln to Lafayette  |                   |                      |            |                   |            | \$ 100,000   |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 100,000   |
| Trail--Lafayette along Easy to Bunn  |                   |                      |            |                   |            |              | \$ 135,000   |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 135,000   |
| Trail--Bunn to Hamilton  |                   |                      |            |                   |            |              |              | \$ 145,000   |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 145,000   |
| Trail Hershey Road East through Brookridge Estates   | CTE               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |            |              | \$ 750,000   |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 750,000   |
| BCPA Replace Sidewalks & Front Handrailings  | FPR               | Maintenance          |            |                   | \$ 35,000  |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 35,000    |
| BCPA tuckpointing and masonry repairs  | FAP               | Faithful+Gould       | \$ 120,000 | \$ -              | \$ 120,000 | \$ 65,000    | \$ 65,000    | \$ 65,000    |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 315,000   |
| BCPA Replace Trane Chiller, HVAC, Water Pumps, Carpet, Hot Water Heater                              | FPR               | Maintenance          | \$ 10,150  | \$ -              | \$ 10,150  | \$ 84,000    | \$ 30,000    | \$ 80,000    | \$ 50,000    | \$ 50,000     |              |              |              |         | \$ 304,150   |
| BCPA Upgrade Fly Sys, Auditorium Spkrs, Monitor Snd Brd & LED Fly Sys                                | FPR               | Maintenance          |            |                   | \$ 69,000  | \$ 7,000     | \$ 7,000     | \$ 43,000    |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 126,000   |
| Miller Park Parking Lot and Zoo Concession, Gift Shop Expansion & Roof                               | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   | \$ 800,000 |              |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 800,000   |
| Zoo Lab New Roof & HVAC  | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |            |              |              | \$ 100,000   |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 100,000   |
| Anteater/Galapagos/Bush Dog Exhibits   | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |            |              | \$ 750,000   |              |              |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 750,000   |
| Tayra/Eagle Exhibits   | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |            |              |              |              | \$ 225,000   |               |              |              |              |         | \$ 225,000   |
| Seal and Otter Exhibits  | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |            |              |              |              | \$ 550,000   | \$ 5,000,000  |              |              |              |         | \$ 5,550,000 |







**Parks**

Amounts include anticipated grant monies with notes at bottom on how much.

Included in FY 2017 Budget  
 Not included in FY 2017 Budget but left on sheet as reminder

| Project Name   | Category          | Plan/Study           | FY 2017    | FY 2017 Projected | FY 2018      | FY 2019      | FY 2020      | FY 2021    | FY 2022      | FY 2023      | FY 2024      | FY 2025      | FY 2026       | FY 2027 | Totals        |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| Sunnyside Park Playground(Park Dedication Fund)  | PER               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 200,000 |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 200,000    |
| Oakland School Park Playground   | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              | \$ 75,000    |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 75,000     |
| Rollingbrook Park Playground   | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   | \$ 75,000    |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 75,000     |
| Walt Bittner Park Playground   | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              | \$ 85,000    |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 85,000     |
| Alton Depot Park Playground  | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              | \$ 55,000  |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 55,000     |
| Buck Mann Park Playground  | PER               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              | \$ 55,000    |              |              |               |         | \$ 55,000     |
| Wittenberg Woods Park <sup>2</sup>   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              | \$ 800,000   |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 800,000    |
| Woodbury Park <sup>3</sup>   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   | \$ 700,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 700,000    |
| Westwood Park <sup>4</sup>   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              | \$ 450,000 |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 450,000    |
| Centennial Park/Dog Park Development   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              | \$ 75,000    |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 75,000     |
| The Grove Park <sup>5</sup>  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              | \$ 1,250,000 |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 1,250,000  |
| Sugar Creek Park Land Acquisition <sup>6</sup>   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              | \$ 500,000 |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 500,000    |
| Sugar Creek Park <sup>7</sup>  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              |            | \$ 1,500,000 |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 1,500,000  |
| Recreation Center  |                   |                      |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              | \$ 5,200,000 | \$ 3,800,000 | \$ 10,000,000 |         | \$ 19,000,000 |
| Sports Complex Land Acquisition <sup>8</sup>   | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              | \$ 3,000,000 |              |              |               |         | \$ 3,000,000  |
| Sports Complex Development <sup>9</sup>  | NPD               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              | \$ 4,500,000 |              |               |         | \$ 4,500,000  |
| Lincoln Leisure Center-Parking Lot ( Level II) - not funded in FY 2015                               | FPR/FAP           | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   | \$ 255,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 255,000    |
| Lincoln Leisure Center-Restoration of Exterior Elements -Faithful & Gould Study (L)                  | FPR/FAP           | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   | \$ 34,132    |              | \$ 34,132    |            |              |              |              |              |               |         |               |
| Emerson Park Playground  | FPR & PER         | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 185,000 |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 185,000    |
| Evergreen Park Playground & Circular Basketball  | FPR & PER         | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              |            | \$ 75,000    |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 75,000     |
| Cedar Ridge Park Renovations   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   | \$ 200,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 200,000    |
| Miller Park Pavilion - Porch Roof Pillars and Windows  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 100,000 |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 100,000    |
| Miller Park Pavilion & LLC - Replace Smoke and Burglar Alarms  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 35,000  |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 35,000     |
| Miller Park Elevator   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              | \$ 325,000   |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 325,000    |
| Miller Park Friendship Bridge Replacement  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              |              |            | \$ 800,000   |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 800,000    |
| Miller Park Theatre Renovation   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   | \$ 350,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 350,000    |
| Miller Park Road Resurfacing, Curb & Gutter  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              | \$ 1,000,000 |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 1,000,000  |
| O'Neil Park Aquatic Center & Lincoln Leisure Center Feasibility Study                                | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    | \$ 100,000 |                   | \$ 8,500,000 |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 8,600,000  |
| O'Neil Park asphalt replacement b/t ball fields  | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              | \$ 300,000   |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 300,000    |
| White Oak Lake Erosion Control Project   | FPR               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              |              | \$ 300,000   |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 300,000    |
| Pepsi Ice Center Compressors   | FPR               | Facility Assessment  |            |                   |              |              |              |            | \$ 250,000   |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 250,000    |
| New Dasherboards/Glass   | FPR               | Facility Assessment  |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              | \$ 200,000   |              |              |               |         | \$ 200,000    |
| Pepsi Ice Center Expanded Seating Area   | FPR               | Facility Assessment  |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              | \$ 250,000   |              |              |               |         | \$ 250,000    |
| Replace Rooftop Units - Creativity Center (Level II) - not funded in FY 2015                         | FAP <sup>11</sup> | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   | \$ 805,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 805,000    |
| Install TPO Roofing Membrane - Creativity Center (Level II) - not funded in FY 2015                  | FAP <sup>11</sup> | Faithful+Gould       |            |                   | \$ 202,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 202,000    |
| Trail Resurfacing - Hershey Rd to Airport Rd - not funded in FY 2015                                 | CTE               | Maintenance          |            |                   | \$ 125,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 125,000    |
| New Trail - The Grove to Benjamin School, Safe Routes to School Grant covers 80% - funded in FY 2015 | CTE               | Annexation Agreement | \$ 200,000 |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 200,000    |
| Route 66 Trail Normal to Towanda - Construction 1st half - funded in FY 2015                         | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ -       |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 150,000    |
| Route 66 Trail Normal to Towanda - Construction 2nd half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 45,000  |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 45,000     |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda north 2.4 miles - Const. 1st half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 600     |                   | \$ 30,000    |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 30,600     |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda north 2.4 miles - Const. 2nd half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 44,000  |                   | \$ 30,000    |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 74,000     |
| Route 66 Trail Shirley south 1.1 miles - Const. 1st half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 400     |                   | \$ 20,000    |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 20,400     |
| Route 66 Trail Shirley south 1.1 miles - Const. 2nd half   | CTE               | IGA                  | \$ 35,000  |                   | \$ 20,000    |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 55,000     |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda to Lexington - Design 1st half-did not receive \$                             | CTE               | IGA                  |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ -          |
| Route 66 Trail Towanda to Lexington - Design 2nd half-did not receive \$                             | CTE               | IGA                  |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ -          |
| Downtown Streetscape   | CTE               | Maintenance          | \$ 25,500  |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 25,500     |
| Trail Croxton to Lafayette   | CTE               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              | \$ 1,000,000 |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 1,000,000  |
| Trail Ash to Easy along Lafayette  | CTE               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   | \$ 500,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 500,000    |
| Trail Hershey Road East through Brookridge   | CTE               | Parks Master Plan    |            |                   |              | \$ 750,000   |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 750,000    |
| BCPA Replace Sidewalks & Front Handrailings  | FPR               | Maintenance          |            |                   | \$ 35,000    |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 35,000     |
| BCPA tuckpointing and masonry repairs  | FAP               | Faithful+Gould       | \$ 120,000 |                   | \$ 65,000    | \$ 65,000    | \$ 65,000    |            |              | \$ 50,000    |              |              |               |         | \$ 365,000    |
| BCPA Replace Trane Chiller, HVAC, Water Pumps, Carpet, Hot Water Heater                              | FPR               | Maintenance          | \$ 10,150  |                   | \$ 84,000    | \$ 30,000    | \$ 80,000    | \$ 50,000  | \$ 50,000    |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 394,150    |
| BCPA Upgrade Fly Sys, Auditorium Spkrs, Monitor Snd Brd & LED Fly Sys                                | FPR               | Maintenance          |            |                   | \$ 69,000    | \$ 7,000     | \$ 7,000     | \$ 43,000  |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 126,000    |
| Zoo Concession, Gift Shop Expansion & Roof   | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   | \$ 275,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 275,000    |
| Zoo Lab New Roof & HVAC  | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              |              | \$ 100,000   |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 100,000    |
| Anteater/Galapagos/Bush Dog Exhibits   | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              | \$ 450,000   |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 450,000    |
| Tayra/Eagle Exhibits   | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              |              |              | \$ 225,000 |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 225,000    |
| Seal and Otter Exhibits  | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              |              |              |            | \$ 500,000   | \$ 4,900,000 |              |              |               |         | \$ 5,400,000  |
| Rare Breed Ranch/DeBrazza Monkey Exhibits  | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              | \$ 350,000   |              |               |         | \$ 350,000    |
| New Drive Around Pavilion  | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              | \$ 200,000   |              |               |         | \$ 200,000    |
| Snow Leopard/Pheasant/Crane/Muntjac Exh.   | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              | \$ 2,300,000 |               |         | \$ 2,300,000  |
| Katthoefer Animal Building   | ZOO <sup>10</sup> | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   |              |              |              |            |              |              |              |              | \$ 4,200,000  |         | \$ 4,200,000  |
| Zoo Additional Parking, Drives & Fencing   | ZOO               | MPZ Master Plan      |            |                   | \$ 500,000   |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 500,000    |
| DeBrazza's Plaza - Monkey Exhibit  | ZOO               | MPZ Master Plan      | \$ 720,000 |                   | \$ -         |              |              |            |              |              |              |              |               |         | \$ 720,000    |

<sup>2</sup> - Net after \$3  
<sup>3</sup> - Net after \$1  
<sup>4</sup> - Net after \$2  
<sup>5</sup> - Net after \$4  
<sup>6</sup> - Net after \$2  
<sup>7</sup> - Net after \$4  
<sup>8</sup> - Net after \$8  
<sup>9</sup> - Net after \$4

<sup>11</sup> - BCPA Capiti  
<sup>11</sup> - BCPA Capiti













































Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Secured**

Project: **Replacement of Creativity Center Roofing Membrane**

**Project Description:** This item was listed in the Bloomington Facilities Condition Assessment report prepared by Faithful Gould. The roof system at the Creativity Center is in poor condition. The roof is over 30 years old and has reached the end of its useful life. Due to the age and condition of the BUR roofing system, Faithful Gould recommends the removal of the existing system and installation of a new single-ply thermoplastic olefin (TPO) roof membrane. The project would require the removal of the present roofing system, the installation of the polyisocyanurate roof insulation, the installation of a 60mil TPO roofing membrane, and the replacement of the gravel stop with new pre-finished metal trim. The projected cost of the repair is \$225,000.

**Project Status:** Design is in process.

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

#### Capital Costs

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$225,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$225,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$225,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$225,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 4

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Secured**

Project: **Emerson Park Renovations**

Project Description: The 2010 Parks Master Plan Update includes renovations to Emerson Park. Enhancements to include new walks, shelter, seating areas, new playground with new site amenities and security lighting.

Project Status: New playground equipment will be installed in FY 2017. Funding was secured from the Sunnyside Park project that was completed under-budget through Parkland Dedication as it was not budgeted in this fiscal year.

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

#### Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017  | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total    |
|--------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|              | \$40,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$40,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$40,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$40,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 4

Photo (if applicable):





Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Alton Depot Park Playground**

Project Description: Alton Depot park playground was installed in 1998. In 2021 it will be 23 years old. The industry standard for the life of a playground is 15 years. This playground is very small and is typically used by the residents in the neighborhood.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021  | Total    |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$55,000 | \$55,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$55,000 | \$55,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 6

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Secured**

Project: **Creativity Center Rooftop Units**

**Project Description:**

This item was listed in the Bloomington Facilities Condition Assessment report prepared by Faithful+Gould. Conditioned air for the Creativity Center was originally provided by three multi-zone rooftop units. Only one of the units is currently operable and it is extremely unreliable. The other two units have been abandoned in place and are of no use anywhere within the City's properties. Due to rising costs associated with the adjustments necessary for equipment to be compliant with the energy efficient codes, the cost to replace the current system with one of a like nature has increased over the last couple of years from \$319,750 to \$446,000. Staff has reconsidered the mere replacement of a similar inefficient and outdated system and feels a more sustainable approach would be to install a water source heat pump system. It would involve installing heat pumps in each space and would include some additional rooftop equipment to supply the necessary outdoor air. Heating and cooling would be controlled in each space through the heat pump, but the individual heat pumps would be served by a central boiler and closed loop cooling tower (heat exchanger). This system looks to be in the range of \$805,000. The initial investment in the system could be offset by a qualifying grant of \$250,000 from the state as well as significant reduction of operating expense. The water source heat pump system would be a more sustainable option and will also be more efficient. Alton Depot park playground was installed in 1998. In 2021 it will be 23 years old. The industry standard for the life of a playground is 15 years. This playground is very small and is typically used by the residents in the neighborhood.

Project Status: **Design in process**

Strategic Plan Link: **2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities**

Strategic Plan Significance: **2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program**

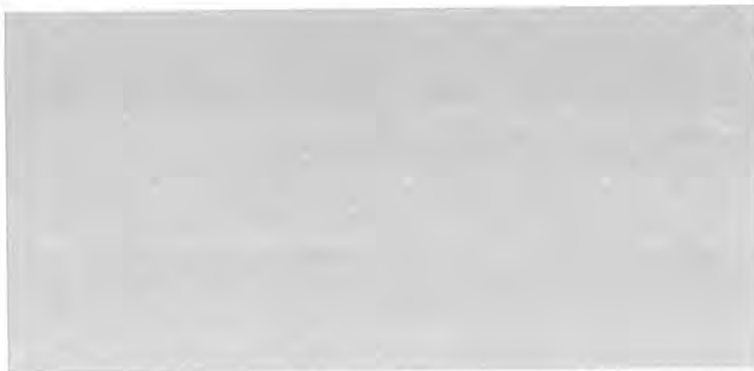
**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$825,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$825,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$825,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$825,000    |

Neighborhood:

Ward: **Ward 4**

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Building Upgrades - Replace Sidewalks and Front Hand railings**

**Project Description:**

Sidewalk (FY16) The east sidewalk is in need of repair as it has heaved (we believe a result of leaking water line below the sidewalk). This item was in the Faithful Gould report. We need to remove the sidewalk and investigate the water leak, make repairs and replace the sidewalk. The projected cost is \$30,000. This item was listed in the Facilities Condition Assessment report prepared by Faithful Gould. The projected cost is \$30,000.00 for damaged sidewalks and railings. There is an area located on the north east side of the BCPA which has cracked and heaved since the renovation in 2006. This has become a trip hazard to our patrons and should be repaired in an effort to be proactive in eliminating an unsafe condition. Staff repaired the front steps in 2013. The report notes that we should upgrade the handrails in this area but this entry is not a handicap accessible entrance. We do need to repair and paint some of the facade railings on the south elevation of the BCPA but staff feels this can be done in house at a cost of \$1,000.00.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$35,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$35,000     |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$35,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$35,000     |

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 4

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Bldng Upgrades- HVAC, Trane Chiller, Water Pumps, Carpet, Hot Water Htr**

**Project Description:**

The HVAC system will be upgraded now through 2022 at a cost of \$10,150.00 per year as per council action on 7/28/14. Trane Chiller (FY17) The two Trane chiller units were manufactured in 1992 and installed as used units in the 1990's. These units have a typical life of 20-25 years. The current HVAC system operates as a combined loop system with both heating & cooling being sent through the air handlers to the various spaces to maintain established temperature & humidity levels. In order to maintain comfortable conditions for the artists & patrons, it is prudent on our part to be proactive in replacing these units before they break down. We had to replace two of the pumps in one unit during 2013 at a cost of almost \$18,000. We need to at least maintain or increase by a small percentage the current cooling tonnage. This item was listed in the report prepared by Faithful Gould. The projected cost to replace both units is \$168,000. The budget reflects the replacement on only the unit that was not repaired in 2013 at a projected cost of \$84,000. Water Pumps(FY18) This item was listed in the Faithful Gould report. These pumps should be refurbished as corrosion has stated to appear on the units. The projected cost is \$30,000. Carpet(FY19) This item was in the Faithful Gould report. The projected cost of carpet replacement is \$80,000. The condition of carpets in high traffic areas will start to show wear after 12 years and we anticipate having to replace carpet in the artist dressing rooms, auditorium, two patron lounges and possibly the foyer area to the auditorium. Hot Water Heater (FY20) This water heater was installed on 1/28/2003 and has a projected life of 15 to 20 years. This water heater acts in tandem with a second water heater replaced in 2014 and the unit is needed to keep up with the demand levels when we have patrons, cast & crew using hot water at the same time. The projected cost is \$8,000.

Project Status: **Not started**

Strategic Plan Link: **2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities**

Strategic Plan Significance: **2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program**

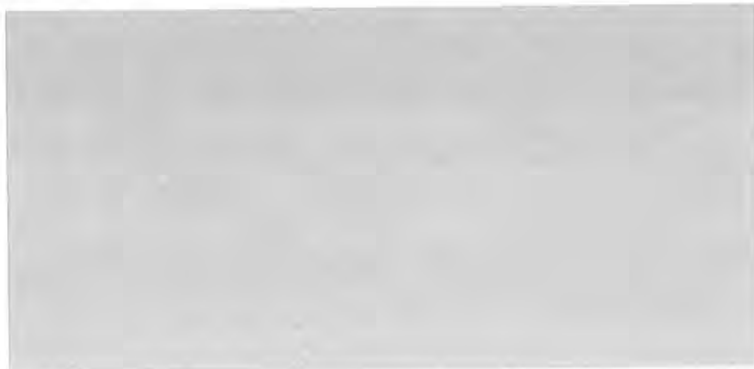
**Capital Costs**

| Fund         | FY 2017    | FY 2018    | FY 2019         | FY 2020         | FY 2021         | Total            |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|              | \$0        | \$0        | \$10,150        | \$84,000        | \$30,000        | \$124,150        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$10,150</b> | <b>\$84,000</b> | <b>\$30,000</b> | <b>\$124,150</b> |

Neighborhood:

Ward: **Ward 6**

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Performing Arts Equipment Upgrades - Fly System, Speakers, Sound Board**

**Project Description:**

Fly System upgrade and Monitor Board (FY16): Batters (10) \$14,000 Many of the fly batters for the BCPA have been bent in the last few years. We have looked into a direct replacement, but this issue will continue costing the BCPA in repairs with the current system. Upgrading a few (10) of the key hanging batters, to a truss batter system, will allow for safer a better services to renters, and to other users of the BCPA fly system. This truss batter system will last the life of the BCPA and can be installed in phases throughout the next 10 years. Starting with these ten (10) and continuing in future years.  
Monitor Board: (1) \$55,000 Our goal is to maintain the expectations of the BCPA being a state of the art Performing Arts Center. The current monitor board is 13 years old, as we bought it used. A new digital sound board, will expand our options for artists and allow us to meet the artists needs, or we will be required to rent. For the same reasons we upgraded the front of house soundboard, the monitor board is no longer meeting artist contractual requirements. As we move forward, we will be required to rent a monitor board at \$450-\$600 per show. If we rent a board for 20 to 30 shows a per year, the rental cost will be more in 5 years than the cost of a new board.  
Batter upgrade (FY17): continuation of the upgrade to the fly system batters. In the second phase, we would install 5 more truss style batters, at a cost of \$7,000.  
Batter upgrade (FY18) The continuation of the upgrade to the fly system batters. In the second phase, we would install 5 more truss style batters, at a cost of \$7,000.  
LED lighting (FY19) The continuation of the upgrade to the fly system batters. In the second phase, we would install 5 more truss style batters, at a cost of \$7,000. The second part is the LED lighting. The current LED lighting technology that is available for purchase, does not meet the specifications of the BCPA. By the year 2019, the new technology in LED lighting equipment will meet the needs required, so we can replace current BCPA front of house positions, enabling the BCPA to continue the changeover to LED lighting. The final phase of the LED conversion of the front of house lighting will be to replace (15) LED fixtures, reducing energy consumption, use of gel, and labor costs, all combining to save the BCPA an estimated \$800-\$1200 each year. Life expectancy of these fixtures would be a minimum of ten (10) years.

Project Status: **Not started**

Strategic Plan Link: **2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities**

Strategic Plan Significance: **2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program**

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 69,000      | \$ 7,000       | \$ 7,000       | \$ 83,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 69,000      | \$ 7,000       | \$ 7,000       | \$ 83,000    |

Neighborhood:

Ward: **Ward 4**

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **BCPA - Tuck-pointing and Sealant**

**Project Description:** This item was listed in the Bloomington Facilities Condition Assessment report prepared by Faithful Gould. The projected cost of repairing window and door sealants and tuck-pointing the four elevations has a projected cost of \$315,000. Staff is suggesting we break down the total project and spread the expenditure over four years. This would mean we would complete one elevation each year. In an effort to maintain the interior of the BCPA it is necessary to take care of the envelope as good business practice.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$120,000      | \$65,000       | \$65,000       | \$65,000       | \$315,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$120,000      | \$65,000       | \$65,000       | \$65,000       | \$315,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 4

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **City Hall Plaza North**

Project Description: The area north of City Hall could be considered a corridor into downtown from the south. This project will beautify this section and will include signage and landscaping.

Project Status: Design complete with exception of signage. Staff waiting for downtown signage committee recommendations.

Strategic Plan Link: 6. Prosperous Downtown Bloomington

Strategic Plan Significance: 6a. More beautiful, clean Downtown area

---

Capital Costs

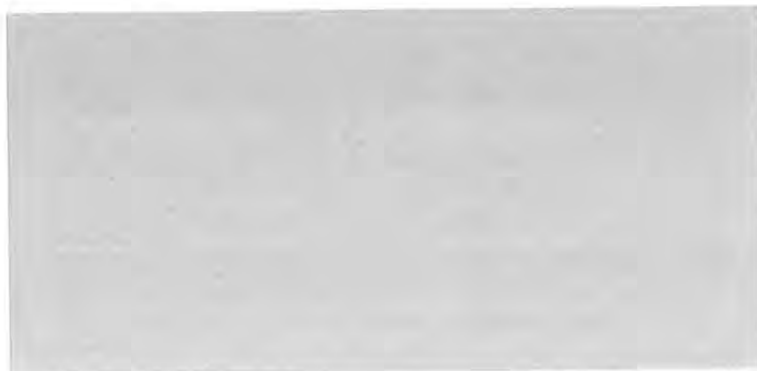
| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018  | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total    |
|--------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|              | \$0     | \$50,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$50,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$50,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$50,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 4

Photo (if applicable):



|   |  |
|---|--|
| Category: <b>Parks</b>                                | Funding Status: <b>Funding Not Secured</b> |
| Project: <b>Constitution Trail - Bunn to Hamilton</b> |  |

Project Description: This section of trail is approximately 2500 feet in length. All of this trail is adjacent to Bunn St. There is a small 100' section of this trail that would need to be reduced to a 5' sidewalk to accomodate existing property owners. Any land acquisition is not part of this proposal

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021   | Total     |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$145,000 | \$145,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$145,000 | \$145,000 |

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 1

Photo (if applicable):





Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Constitution Trail - Hershey Road East through Brookridge Estates**

Project Description: This trail section connects the Brook Ridge Estates subdivision with the Southtown branch of Constitution trail. This section of trail is contingent upon the completion of Hamilton Road

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$750,000      | \$0            | \$750,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$750,000      | \$0            | \$750,000    |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 8

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Constitution Trail Resurfacing - GE Road from Hershey Rd to Airport Rd**

**Project Description:** The asphalt trail surfacing on Constitution Trail along GE Road between Hershey Road and Airport Road is showing signs of failure. There are vertical and horizontal cracks that have developed on the trail over the previous few years. Park Staff has spent numerous hours repairing cracks and depressions on this stretch of trail. This section of trail is 4,000 linear feet long and 10 feet wide. A one and 1 half inch overlay is recommended.'

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$125,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$125,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$125,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$125,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 9

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Constitution Trail - Lafayette along Easy St. under Veterans Pkwy to Bunn St.**

Project Description: This section of trail is approximatey 2300 ft long. There is land acquisition needed from the end of Easy St. to Bunn St. This section is phase II of the Lincoln to Hamilton Rd. extension. This quote does not include land acquisition

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

#### Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020   | FY 2021 | Total     |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$135,000 | \$0     | \$135,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$135,000 | \$0     | \$135,000 |

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 1

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Constitution Trail - Lincoln to Lafayette**

Project Description: This section of trail is approximately 1200 feet in length. There is no land acquisition needed for this stretch of trail. There is a soil contamination study that needs to be completed and a fence will need to be installed that will separate the Behr Metals property from the Constitution trail property.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 1

Photo (if applicable):



|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Category: <b>Parks</b>                | Funding Status: <b>Funding Not Secured</b> |
| Project: <b>The Den HVAC and Roof</b> |  |

**Project Description:** The current roof at The Den is original to the opening of the clubhouse which was in 1997. Due to its' high location in an open area, it takes a beating from heavy winds and rain. Accordingly, shingles are lost from the room each year that need to be replaced. To keep the clubhouse in good condition, as well as the aesthetics of the roof appealing, it would be prudent to replace the roof of the clubhouse before further issues may occur. Half of the HVAC units from the clubhouse are still original. These original units create regular needs for repair.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 2

**Photo (if applicable):**



|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Category: <b>Parks</b>               | Funding Status: <b>Funding Secured</b> |
| Project: <b>Downtown Streetscape</b> |  |

Project Description: Park Maintenance staff will install at various Downtown locations- 21 Victor Stanley Bike Racks- 7 Victor Stanley 6' Benches- 6 Victor Stanley Litter Bins

Project Status: Looking for more guidance on look of new streetscape

Strategic Plan Link: 6. Prosperous Downtown Bloomington

Strategic Plan Significance: 6a. More beautiful, clean Downtown area

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |

Neighborhood:

Ward: Multiple

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Secured**

Project: **Trail at The Grove, Safe Routes to School**

Project Description: Create asphalt trail system at The Grove Park for Safe Routes to School Grant Program with Unit 5's Benjamin Elementary School. City is responsible for pedestrian access per annexation agreement. The grant would cover 80%, City match would be remaining 20%. \$200,000 maximum grant amount (includes City match portion).

Project Status: Project to be out for bid January 2017 with construction completion by September 2017.

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5a. Well-planned City with necessary services and infrastructure

---

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017   | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total     |
|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
|              | \$200,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$200,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$200,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$200,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 8

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Highland Park Grey Water Irrigation Study**

**Project Description:** The current irrigation system is over 40 years old. Industry standards indicate replacement should occur between years 15 and 25. Staff is proposing the irrigation system be completely replaced in FY 2017. Prior to that work, staff would like to hire an irrigation/construction company to explore the use, design and installation of grey water into the new irrigation system. By utilizing grey water, the course would be using a virtually unlimited, sustainable water resource saving both the annual \$75,000 water bill along with alleviating any stresses on the city water supply.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$ 30,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$ 30,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$ 30,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$ 30,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 1

**Photo (if applicable):**





Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Highland Park Golf Course Irrigation**

**Project Description:** The current irrigation system at Highland Park is nearly 45 years old. The average life expectancy for an irrigation system is 20 years. The current system is incredibly inefficient. With its' block system design, watering the course in a cost effective and environmentally friendly manner, that still creates a good playing stand of turf, is impossible. Combining these factors with the course using city water to irrigate the course, makes replacing the irrigation system a high priority. A grey water study will play a significant piece of this project to see the most efficient and cost effective way to irrigate this course.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$750,000      | \$750,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$750,000      | \$750,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 1

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Lincoln Leisure Center Exterior Restoration**

Project Description: This item is listed in the Bloomington Facilities Condition Assessment report prepared by Faithful and Gould. The exterior walls are in poor condition with instances of cracked and spalled brick and deteriorating mortar joints. Minor cracking, spalling.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$35,000       | \$35,000       | \$70,000     |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$35,000       | \$35,000       | \$70,000     |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 1

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Replacement of Asphalt Parking Lot at Lincoln Leisure Center**

**Project Description:** This item is listed in the Bloomington Facilities Condition Assessment report prepared by Faithful and Gould. The 27,000 square foot asphalt paved parking lot at Lincoln Leisure Center is generally in poor condition. There is widespread deterioration of the asphalt which consists of sectional cracking, alligator cracking and general surface wear. Faithful and Gould recommends a 1" to 1.5" mill and overlay. They also recommend crack repair with an asphalt seal coat and a geo textile fabric used on the cracks. The projected cost is \$300,000.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

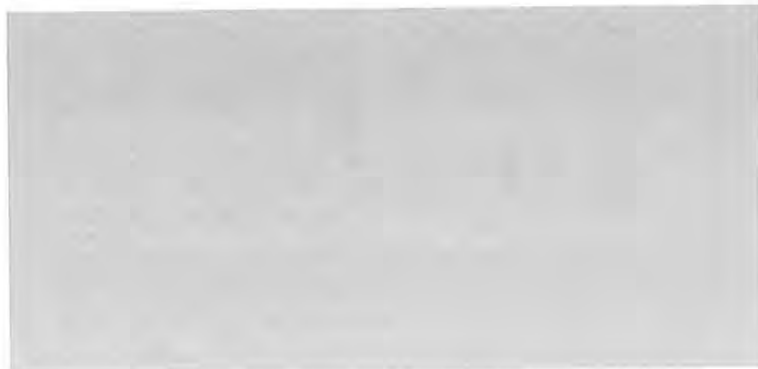
| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$300,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$300,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$300,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$300,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 1

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Miller Park Parking Lot and Concession Stand**

**Project Description:** The Miller Park Zoo Master Plan prioritized the Parking Lot and Concession Stand as the highest priority infrastructure project. The total cost for this project is \$800,000. This project also possibly includes a new roof, air conditioners, furnaces for the Entrance Building. Building a Concession Stand, the Strategic Plan estimates a 55.7% increase in concessions and gift shop net revenues. The Concession Stand will have a window for Zoo guests and will also have a window for people outside of the Zoo utilizing any/all of Miller Park's amenities like the Miniature Golf, boats, war memorials, playground, and spray park. The project will fill a void for Park guests and could attract more use of the Park's amenities. The completion of this project will enable the Zoo to lower the subsidy by increasing the revenues the Zoo is able to earn. The lack of food at the Zoo is one of the most heard complaints Zoo Staff hear from guests. The parking lot issue is an AZA Accreditation and safety issue.

**Project Status:** Concept design started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2d. Well-designed, well-maintained City facilities emphasizing productivity and customer service

---

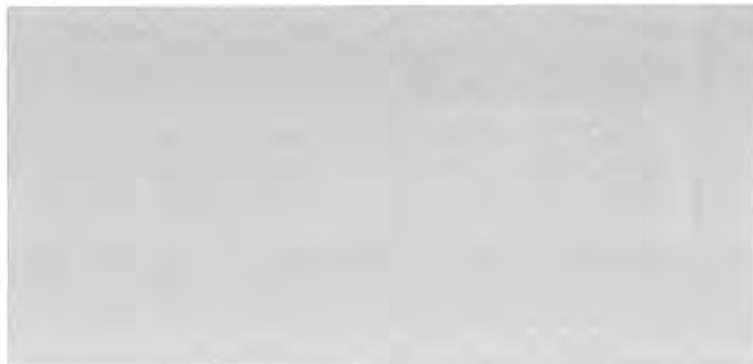
#### Capital Costs

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$ 0           | \$ 800,000     | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 800,000   |
| <b>Total</b> | \$ 0           | \$ 800,000     | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 800,000   |

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 6

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Miller Park Pavilion 3rd floor bathroom renovations.**

Project Description: This project is contingent upon a new elevator at the Pavilion. The third floor bathrooms are not handicap accessible. New fixtures, stalls, plumbing, flooring and walls would need to be moved and replaced.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021  | Total    |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$70,000 | \$70,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$70,000 | \$70,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 6

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Miller Park Pavilion Elevator**

**Project Description:** The top (3rd) floor at Miller Park Pavilion is not handicap accessible. The top floor is typically used as overflow for large weddings and is rented occasionally for birthday parties and wedding showers. It is also used as a classroom for yoga. The only way for anyone handicapped to reach the top floor would be an elevator. The west side of the pavilion has an area that would work well for the installation of a new elevator.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$325,000      | \$325,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$325,000      | \$325,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 6

**Photo (if applicable):**



|           |   |                 |                            |
|-----------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Category: | <b>Parks</b>  | Funding Status: | <b>Funding Not Secured</b> |
| Project:  | <b>Miller Park - Road resurfacing and curb and gutter</b> |                 |                            |

**Project Description:** Miller park has currently 1.4 miles of paved road throughout the park. The road and gutters are not in very good shape. There are numerous areas that have cracks and pot holes. Park staff and Public work staff have spent many hours repairing the roads and gutters to make it safe. The road has come to a point where it needs to be replaced

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$1,000,000    | \$0            | \$1,000,000  |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$1,000,000    | \$0            | \$1,000,000  |

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 6

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Miller Park Theatre Renovation**

**Project Description:** The current outdoor theatre at Miller Park is old and out of date. The current lighting, sound and electrical is very limited and makes putting on a quality theatrical performance difficult. It is recommended to replace the existing structure with a structure that adds more storage and up to date electrical.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$350,000      | \$350,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$350,000      | \$350,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 6

**Photo (if applicable):**





Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Oakland School Playground**

Project Description: The existing playground was installed in 1997 and is showing its age, wear and tear. Work with the elementary school on playground design.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019  | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total    |
|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$75,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$75,000 |
|              |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$75,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$75,000 |

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 1

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **O'Neil Aquatic Center and O'Neil Park renovations**

**Project Description:** O'Neil Pool celebrated its 40th year anniversary in 2015. Aluminum pools have a lifespan of about 25 years. The pool has a number of mechanical and leak issues. Staff are not sure how much longer this pool can be kept operational. It is important for this area of the City to have an outlet for youth. The long-term prospect for this project will completely replace the current pool with a modern day aquatic complex. An aquatic complex could bring more people into west Bloomington due to the easy access off of I-74/I-55. An attraction could see an economic impact for the business owners along Market Street. By expanding the pool current footprint, there may be some needed changes within O'Neill Park. This project will address these concerns including the possibility of relocating the playground closer to Sheridan Elementary School.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

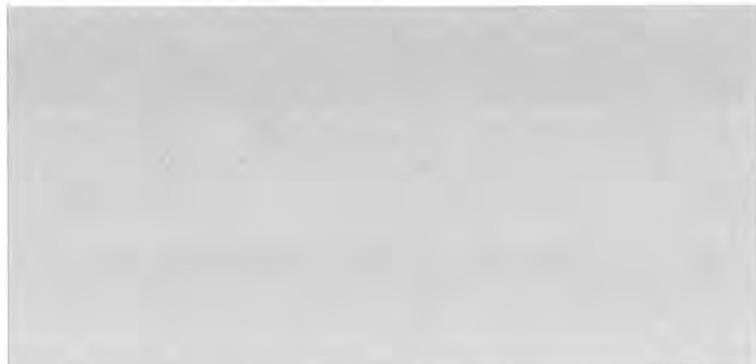
| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$1,000,000    | \$8,900,000    | \$0            | \$9,900,000  |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$1,000,000    | \$8,900,000    | \$0            | \$9,900,000  |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 7

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **None Selected**

Project: **Miller Park Pavillion - Repair/ replace Porch, Roof, Pillars and Railings**

**Project Description:** The front porch pillars at Miller Park Pavillion are beginning to rot and become unsafe. In 2013 Park staff temporarily repaired one of the supporting posts that is inside the pillars which supports the roof and balcony in front of the Pavilion. Upon further investigation Park staff discovered that portions of the other 3 support posts were beginning to rot, and repair was needed. The front porch railing are beginning to rust and are becoming unstable- replacement of the railings is recommended

**Project Status:**

**Strategic Plan Link:** None Selected

**Strategic Plan Significance:** None Selected

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Multiple

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Prairie Vista Driving Range Renovation**

**Project Description:** When Prairie Vista was built in 1991, driving ranges were built for the purpose of warming up prior to a round of golf. Moving forward to today, driving ranges are expected to also serve as a place to practice the game in the most realistic setting possible. Currently, the driving range at Prairie Vista is quite poor when contrasted to the quality of the course. An updated driving range will drive additional business and revenues to the course. An updated driving range will give customers significantly better turf to hit from and realistic targets that help a practicing golfer feel like they are almost on the course.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$50,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$50,000     |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$50,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$50,000     |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 2

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Prairie Vista HVAC and Patio**

**Project Description:** The majority of HVAC equipment at Prairie Vista is original to the course opening back in 1991. Ongoing repairs are being made regularly to the units, with outages of heat and air occurring somewhat regularly due to some failure of equipment. Additionally, the patio area of the course is not large enough to accommodate the amount of individuals who enjoy staying after their round of golf to enjoy some refreshments and conversation. By increasing the size of the patio and making it a desirable place to stay following a round of golf, we will increase customer satisfaction and also drive additional revenue.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 2

**Photo (if applicable):**



|   |  |
|---|--|
| Category: <b>Parks</b>                              | Funding Status: <b>Funding Secured</b> |
| Project: <b>Prairie Vista Cart Path Resurfacing</b> |  |

**Project Description:** Asphalt cart paths have not been resurfaced for twenty years and have many failures throughout the 5.3 miles of surfacing causing unnecessary wear and tear on our golf carts. Sixty four new golf carts were purchased in FY2012 and the life expectancy of those carts will be deeply compromised by our current cart paths if not resurfaced. While the \$250k is not expected to completely resurface the entire span of cart paths, golf staff will work, with consultation from the Public Works department, to implement alternative processes to fix the areas that are accelerating the depreciation of our golf cart fleet.

**Project Status:** Investigating into purchasing a machine for this project and future. Will be completed this fiscal year.

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0          |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0          |

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 2

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Rollingbrook Park Playground**

Project Description: Rollingbrook Park playground was installed in 1995. Industry standard for the life of a playground is 15 years. The current playground is in decent shape but should be replaced to keep up with changing play requirements and the increased chance of equipment failure due to its age.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

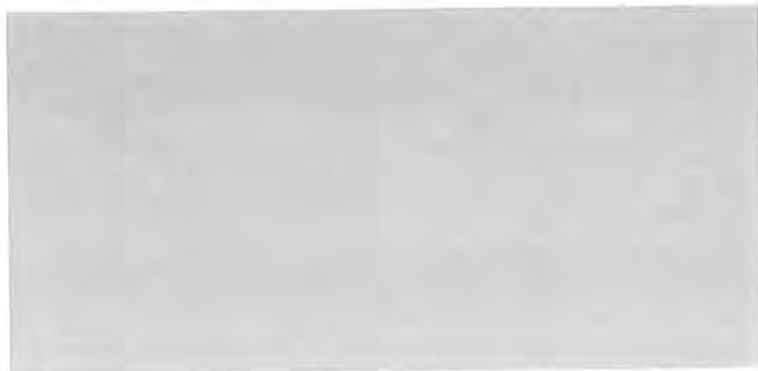
| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018  | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total    |
|--------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|              | \$0     | \$75,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$75,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$75,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$75,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 8

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks** Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail Construction Lexington - 1st Half**

**Project Description:** The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley. Phase II Normal to Towanda. Phase III Shirley to McLean. Phase IV Towanda to Lexington. Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41.1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41.1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 80% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41.1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2016. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase. Per Jerry at McLean County Highway Department - the money that was applied for for this grant was not approved.

**Project Status:** See above

**Strategic Plan Link:** 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

**Capital Costs**

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** N/A

**Photo (if applicable):**





Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail Construction Lexington - 2nd Half**

**Project Description:**

The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley. Phase II Normal to Towanda. Phase III Shirley to McLean. Phase IV Towanda to Lexington. Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41.1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41.1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 80% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41.1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2010. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase. Per Jerry at McLean County Highway Department - the money that was applied for for this grant was not approved.

Project Status: See above

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

**Capital Costs**

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |

Neighborhood:

Ward: N/A

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail Construction 1st Half Normal to Towanda**

**Project Description:**

The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley. Phase II Normal to Towanda. Phase III Shirley to McLean. Phase IV Towanda to Lexington. Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41.1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41.1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 80% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41.1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2010. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase. Project should be completed in 2017.

Project Status: see above

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

**Capital Costs**

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |

Neighborhood:

Ward: N/A

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail 2nd Half Normal to Towanda**

**Project Description:**

The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley, Phase II Normal to Towanda, Phase III Shirley to McLean, Phase IV Towanda to Lexington, Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41.1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41.1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 80% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41.1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2010. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase. Project should be completed in 2017.

Project Status: see above

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$45,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$45,000     |
| <b>Total</b> | \$45,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$45,000     |

Neighborhood:

Ward: N/A

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail Construction Shirley South - 1st Half**

**Project Description:**

The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley. Phase II Normal to Towanda. Phase III Shirley to McLean. Phase IV Towanda to Lexington. Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41.1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41.1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 30% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41.1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2010. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase. Project should be completed in 2017.

Project Status: see above

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$ 400         | \$ 17,000      | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 17,400    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$ 400         | \$ 17,000      | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 17,400    |

Neighborhood:

Ward: N/A

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail Construction Shirley South - 2nd Half**

**Project Description:**

The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley. Phase II Normal to Towanda. Phase III Shirley to McLean. Phase IV Towanda to Lexington. Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41.1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41.1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 80% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41.1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2010. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase.

Project Status: see above

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$ 35,000      | \$ 0           | \$ 164,000     | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 199,000   |
| <b>Total</b> | \$ 35,000      | \$ 0           | \$ 164,000     | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 199,000   |

Neighborhood:

Ward: N/A

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail Construction Towanda North 2.4 Miles 1st Half**

**Project Description:**

The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley. Phase II Normal to Towanda. Phase III Shirley to McLean. Phase IV Towanda to Lexington. Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41,1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41,1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 80% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41,1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2010. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase. Completed in 2017.

Project Status: see above

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$ 600         | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 600       |
| <b>Total</b> | \$ 600         | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 600       |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: N/A

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Route 66 Bike Trail Construction Towanda North 2.4 Miles 2nd Half**

**Project Description:**

The City of Bloomington has an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) from November 1999 with McLean County, Town of Normal and other smaller municipalities within the County on providing funding for the Historic Route 66 Bike Trail project. Construction on Phase I was completed late summer 2010. Phase I: Bloomington to Shirley. Phase II Normal to Towanda. Phase III Shirley to McLean. Phase IV Towanda to Lexington. Phase V Lexington to Chenoa. At the time of the IGA, Bloomington's population was 41.1% of McLean County and agreed to pay 41.1% of costs associated with the project. The total estimated costs (calculated in 1996) for all 5 phases was \$6,087,555. 80% covered by IDOT funding through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), 10% by IDNR funding and 10% shared by McLean County and the municipalities in the IGA. Bloomington's estimated total costs (41.1% of the 10%) were determined to be \$249,827 in 1996. Phase I cost for Bloomington is \$150,000. Future costs are unknown at this time and will depend on the timing of each phase. Under the IGA, McLean County is letting the bids on this project. This bike trail is a recreational benefit, a method to offer multi-mode of transportation and an economic development initiative to increase tourist activity throughout the community. Attached map shows this project at Phase II begins at the corner of Shelbourne Drive and Towanda Avenue in Normal and extends to County Highway 29 in Towanda, IL. City Council approved Phase II on August 9, 2010. The City's costs will be billed through McLean County, under the IGA, after completion of the design phase.

Project Status: see above

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$44,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$44,000     |
| <b>Total</b> | \$44,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$44,000     |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: N/A

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Secured**

Project: **Sunnyside Park and Playground Renovations**

**Project Description:** The Parks Master Plan identifies the need for improvements to Sunnyside Park - specifically new playground equipment and basketball court resurfacing. The existing playground was installed in 1997. Additionally a permanent walking path is needed. To be funded out of Park Dedication Fund NPA #4.

**Project Status:** Playground equipment has been delivered and will be installed over the winter. Basketball courts will be installed in December.

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$ 150,000     | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 150,000   |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$ 150,000     | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 0           | \$ 150,000   |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 6

**Photo (if applicable):**





Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **The Den Golf Cart Paths**

**Project Description:** The Den at Fox Creek is nearing its 20th year of business. In that time, the cart paths are starting to deteriorate in various sections of the course. This issue creates a poor image for the course, as well as causes unnecessary wear and tear on our golf cart fleet. Staff are seriously investigating purchasing an asphalt machine when Prairie Vista paths are done this year. If machine is purchased, this project would be done with in-house staff and a large savings.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$100,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$0            | \$100,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 2

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **The Den Pond Dredging Project**

**Project Description:** The ponds at The Den were not dug to a sufficient depth at the time of construction. This issue combined with the "silt in" that has occurred over the nearly 20 years the course has been open, has created a very shallow depth (3' to 4') which creates a perfect environment for algae growth. Until the ponds can be dredged, significant dollars will be necessary to treat the ponds with chemicals to keep them visually appealing to match the image of the course we are looking to portray.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$60,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$60,000     |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$60,000       | \$0            | \$0            | \$60,000     |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 2

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Walt Bittner Park Playground**

Project Description: Walt Bittner Park playground was installed in 2004. Bittner Park playground has many features that are made of wood. The current industry standard for the life of a playground is 15 years. In 2020, the playground will be 16 years and should be considered for replacement.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$85,000       | \$0            | \$85,000     |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$85,000       | \$0            | \$85,000     |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 9

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Westwood Park Development**

**Project Description:** Westwood Park is a new park in the southwest part of town. Currently, it is only greenspace that Park maintenance has been mowing. The park is in a nice subdivision surrounded by numerous homes. This area would be a great location for a playground and a walking trail and a possible shelter. This budget could change as the philosophy of the department changes from adding a few highest prioritized amenities into the park and adding more amenities at a later date.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 5d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$450,000      | \$0            | \$450,000    |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$450,000      | \$0            | \$450,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 2

**Photo (if applicable):**



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **White Oak Park Lake Erosion Control**

Project Description: The banks of White Oal Lake have been eroding away for numerous years. Currently on the north side of the lake, the water is only 4' to 5' away from the trail and getting closer. The other sides of the lake are not nearly as close but there are signs of the bank eroding as well. This issue will become a problem if it is not addressed shortly.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | FY 2020   | FY 2021 | Total     |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|              | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$300,000 | \$0     | \$300,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$300,000 | \$0     | \$300,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 7

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Wittenberg Woods Park Design & Construction**

Project Description: The 2010 Parks Master Plan Update includes Wittenberg Woods Park. Design park through public input process by developing initial concept plans, receive input and proceed with development.

Project Status: Project not started

Strategic Plan Link: 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

Strategic Plan Significance: 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

Capital Costs

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$800,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$800,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$800,000      | \$0            | \$0            | \$800,000    |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 2

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks** Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Woodbury Park Design & Construction**

Project Description: The 2010 Parks Master Plan Update includes Woodbury Park. Design park through public input process by developing initial concept plans, receive input and proceed with development. CDBG grants will be utilized for partial of this development.

Project Status: Not started

Strategic Plan Link: 5. Great place- Livable, sustainable City

Strategic Plan Significance: 5d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents

---

Capital Costs

| Fund         | FY 2017 | FY 2018   | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | Total     |
|--------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
|              | \$0     | \$100,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$100,000 |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0     | \$100,000 | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$100,000 |

---

Neighborhood:

Ward: Ward 6

Photo (if applicable):



Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Not Secured**

Project: **Zoo Lab New Roof and HVAC**

**Project Description:** This project to replace the current roof that is the original when the building opened in 1999. The HVAC system is under engineered and has created issues of constant maintenance. On hot summer days, the building air conditioning cannot maintain a temperature under 85F degrees. Not only is this problem an issue for Zoo guests, but can be dangerous for the animal collection that does not handle the heat well.

**Project Status:** Not started

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$100,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$100,000      | \$100,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:**

**Ward:** Ward 6

**Photo (if applicable):**





Category: **Parks**

Funding Status: **Funding Partially Secured**

Project: **Miller Park Zoo --- Anteater / Galapagos Tortoise / Bush Dog Exhibits**

**Project Description:** The Miller Park Zoo Master Plan prioritized the Giant Anteater, Galapagos Tortoise, and Bush Dog exhibits as the second animal exhibits to be completed. A recommended funding plan is awaiting City Council approval. The recommended funding plan suggests a 60% City / 40% private split. The total cost for this project is estimated at \$750,000. Under the recommended funding plan, the City costs would be \$450,000 and the private funding would equal \$300,000. According to projected growth in the Strategic Plan, admission revenue will increase by 2.5%. The project will bring a few new animals to the Miller Park Zoo. The area designated in the Zoo's Master Plan is where currently the Red Ruffed Lemurs are exhibited in the summer, Red Panda, Pallas' Cat, and Rainforest Theater are located. These wooden exhibits are older and have, generally speaking, surpassed their longevity.

**Project Status:** 95% designed.

**Strategic Plan Link:** 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities

**Strategic Plan Significance:** 2c. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program

---

**Capital Costs**

| <b>Fund</b>  | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> | <b>FY 2019</b> | <b>FY 2020</b> | <b>FY 2021</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|              | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$750,000      | \$0            | \$750,000    |
|              |                |                |                |                |                |              |
| <b>Total</b> | \$0            | \$0            | \$0            | \$750,000      | \$0            | \$750,000    |

---

**Neighborhood:** Miller Park

**Ward:** Ward 6

**Photo (if applicable):**



# Capital Improvement Program

Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts

Jay Tetzloff  
Director

# Comprehensive Master Plan

- ▶ Last comprehensive plan was done in 1997
- ▶ Plan to be a driver on priorities
- ▶ Change in philosophy on a few items (new park development)
- ▶ Many grants require an updated plan
- ▶ Being developed at same time as feasibility studies for Recreation Center and O'Neil Aquatic Center and Park Renovation
- ▶ Public input strongly encouraged
- ▶ Request for Qualifications to go out very soon.
- ▶ Want to be more strategic!

# BACKGROUND and FUTURE

## BACKGROUND

- ▶ Most of projects are prioritized and budgeted by previous PRCA Directors

## FUTURE

- ▶ Realistic prioritization
- ▶ More projects done in-house
- ▶ Return on Investment
- ▶ Parks Project Manager / Grants Coordinator requested

# BCPA Facility

## FY2018

- ▶ Replace Sidewalks and Front Handrailings--\$35,000
- ▶ Tuckpointing--\$120,000

## FY2019

- ▶ Tuckpointing--\$65,000
- ▶ Replace Chiller, HVAC, Water Pumps, Carpet, Hot Water Heater--\$10,150
- ▶ Upgrade Fly Systems, Auditorium Speakers, Monitor Sound Board & LED System--\$69,000

## FY2020

- ▶ Tuckpointing--\$65,000
- ▶ Replace Chiller, HVAC, Water Pumps, Carpet, Hot Water Heater--\$84,000
- ▶ Upgrade Fly Systems, Auditorium Speakers, Monitor Sound Board & LED System--\$7,000

## FY2021

- ▶ Tuckpointing--\$65,000
- ▶ Replace Chiller, HVAC, Water Pumps, Carpet, Hot Water Heater--\$30,000
- ▶ Upgrade Fly Systems, Auditorium Speakers, Monitor Sound Board & LED System--\$7,000

# BCPA Creativity Center

FY2018

- ▶ Replace Rooftop Units--\$825,000
- ▶ Replace Roofing Membrane--\$225,000
  
- ▶ Future projects would depend on fundraising success

**PRIVATELY FUNDED!!!**

# CONSTITUTION TRAIL

## Intergovernmental Agreement

### FY 2017

- ▶ Route 66 Normal to Towanda--\$45,000
- ▶ Route 66 Towanda North--\$44,600
- ▶ Route 66 Shirley South--\$35,400

### FY2018

- ▶ Route 66 Shirley South--\$17,000

### FY2019

- ▶ Route 66 Shirley South--\$164,000

# CONSTITUTION TRAIL

## Bloomington

FY 2017

- ▶ The Grove to Benjamin School--\$200,000

FY2019

- ▶ GE Road--Hershey Road to Airport Road--\$125,000
- ▶ Lincoln to Lafayette--\$100,000

FY2020

- ▶ Hershey Road East through Brookridge--\$750,000
- ▶ Lafayette along Easy to Bunn--\$135,000

FY 2021

- ▶ Bunn to Hamilton--\$145,000



# GOLF

## Course Improvements

FY 2017

- ▶ Prairie Vista Golf Cart Paths--\$250,000

FY2019

- ▶ The Den Dredging Pond Project--\$60,000
- ▶ Prairie Vista Driving Range Renovation--\$50,000
- ▶ Highland Grey Water Irrigation Study--\$30,000

FY2020

- ▶ The Den Golf Cart Paths--\$100,000

FY2021

- ▶ Highland Park Irrigation System--\$750,000



# GOLF Facility

FY2018

- ▶ Prairie Vista HVAC and Patio--\$100,000
- ▶ The Den HVAC and Roof--\$100,000

FY2020

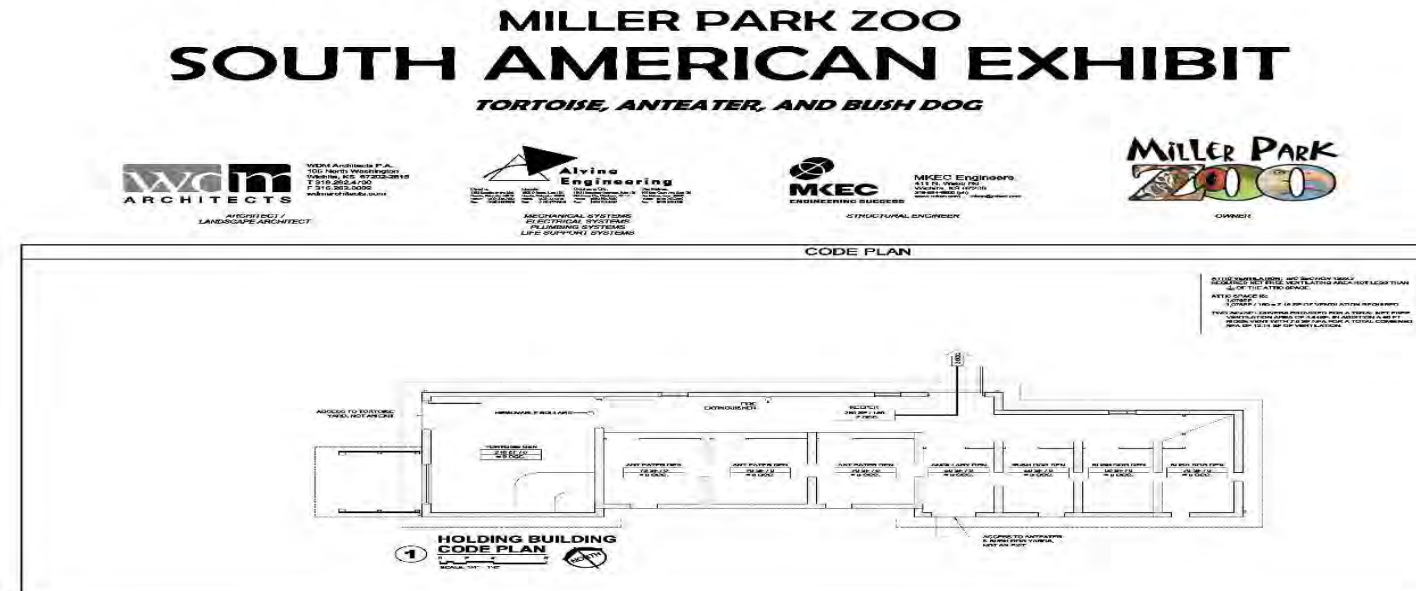
- ▶ Highland Park Maintenance Shed--\$350,000

# MILLER PARK ZOO

## Animal Exhibits

FY 2020

- ▶ Anteater / Bush Dog / Tortoise exhibits--\$750,000 (\$300,000 private)
  - ▶ Design 99% complete
  - ▶ Replaces old wooden exhibits that have been utilized beyond lifespan
  - ▶ 3% increase in attendance forecasted
  - ▶ 40% from Miller Park Zoological Society



# MILLER PARK ZOO Infrastructure

FY 2018

- ▶ Miller Park Additional Parking Lot--\$400,000
  - ▶ Safety Concern
  - ▶ AZA Accreditation Issue
- ▶ Concession Stand and Roof Replacement--\$400,000 (Loan)
  - ▶ Solves two largest guest complaints
  - ▶ Concession stand--\$70,000 profit margin per year

FY 2021

- ▶ Zoo Lab Roof and HVAC--\$100,000



# PARKS

## Playgrounds

- ▶ Playground grants and match opportunities
  - ▶ half price
  - ▶ 1:1 match

### FY 2017

- ▶ Sunnyside Park (Park Dedication Funds)--\$150,000
- ▶ Emerson Park (not funded but still completed)--\$40,000

### FY 2018

- ▶ Rollingbrook Park--\$75,000

# PARKS

## Playgrounds continued

FY2019

- ▶ Oakland School / Park--\$75,000

FY 2020

- ▶ Walt Bittner Park--\$85,000

FY 2021

- ▶ Alton Depot Park—\$55,000

# PARKS Facility

## FY 2017

- ▶ Downtown Streetscape--\$25,000

## FY2018

- ▶ Miller Park Pavilion Porch, Roof and Pillars--\$100,000 (Brady Grant)
- ▶ City Hall North Plaza--\$50,000

## FY2019

- ▶ Miller Park Restroom Renovations--\$70,000

## FY2020

- ▶ Miller Park Road Resurfacing Curb and Gutter--\$1,000,000
- ▶ White Oak Lake Erosion Control Project--\$300,000

## FY2021

- ▶ Miller Park Theatre Renovation--\$350,000
- ▶ Miller Park Pavilion Elevator--\$325,000







# RECREATION

## Aquatics

FY2019 & FY2020

- ▶ O'Neil Park Aquatic Center and Park Renovation--\$9,900,000
  - ▶ Replaces old aluminum pool
  - ▶ State-of-the-art Aquatic Center—economic impact
  - ▶ Move Skate Park—enlarge?
  - ▶ Move Playground
  - ▶ New Tennis Courts—reduce #?
  - ▶ Highest priority in PRCA



# RECREATION

## Lincoln Leisure Center

FY2019

▶ Parking Lot resurfacing (add geothermal)—300,000

▶ FY2020

▶ Restoration of Exterior Elements--\$35,000

▶ FY2021

▶ Restoration of Exterior Elements--\$35,000

# NOT DISCUSSED

- ▶ Recreation Center
  - ▶ Land acquisition budgeted in FY2021--\$5,200,000
- ▶ Holiday Pool—same age as O'Neil Pool
- ▶ Sports Complex
- ▶ Creativity Center projects where private money is raised
- ▶ Miller Park Zoo projects where 100% funding is raised
- ▶ Grant / Private funding opportunities

# SUMMARY

| Division           | FY 2017    | FY 2018      | FY 2019      | FY 2020      | FY 2021      | TOTAL         |
|--------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| BCPA               | \$ 0       | \$ 665,000   | \$ 144,150   | \$ 156,000   | \$ 102,000   | \$ 1,067,150  |
| Constitution Trail | \$ 325,000 | \$ 17,000    | \$ 389,000   | \$ 885,000   | \$ 145,000   | \$ 1,761,000  |
| Golf               | \$ 250,000 | \$ 200,000   | \$ 140,000   | \$ 450,000   | \$ 750,000   | \$ 1,790,000  |
| Miller Park Zoo    | \$ 0       | \$ 800,000   | \$ 0         | \$ 750,000   | \$ 100,000   | \$ 1,650,000  |
| Parks              | \$ 215,000 | \$ 325,000   | \$ 945,000   | \$ 1,765,000 | \$ 800,000   | \$ 4,050,000  |
| Recreation         | \$ 0       | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 9,200,000 | \$ 35,000    | \$ 35,000    | \$ 10,270,000 |
|                    |            |              |              |              | <b>TOTAL</b> | \$ 20,588,150 |

- ▶ Requested--\$20,538,150 (48% is O'Neil Park)
- ▶ Funds secured--\$2,240,000 (11%)
- ▶ O'Neil Park Renovation with the new aquatic center is the highest priority!

# QUESTIONS / COMMENTS

Jay Tetzloff

Director

Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts

We create community through  
Parks, People and Programs.